



ATTACHMENTS

SHIRE OF MORAWA ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

Thursday, 17 September 2020



Attachments

11.1. Chief Executive Officer

11.1.1	Integrated Planning and Reporting – August 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.1 IPR August 2020</i>	3
11.1.3	Shire of Morawa Town Planning Scheme Review and Local Planning Strategy	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.3 Draft Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy</i>	34
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.1.3 Draft Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme text</i>	157
	<i>Attachment 3 - 11.1.3 Draft Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme maps and modifications</i>	206
11.1.4	Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5572 on Various Lots	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.4 Application for mining tenement</i>	210
11.1.5	Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5573 on Various Lots	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.5 Application for mining tenement</i>	214
11.1.6	Application for Exploration Licence – No.70/5575 on Various Lots	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.6 Application for mining tenement</i>	218
11.1.7	Fireworks Events Delegation	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.1.7 Fireworks Event Delegation</i>	222

11.2. Executive Manager Corporate and Community Services

11.2.4	Accounts due for payment – August 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.4 List of accounts due and submitted</i>	223
11.2.5	Monthly Financial Statements – August 2020	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.5 August 2020 Monthly Financial Activity Report</i>	232
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.2.5 August 2020 Schedules 2 – 14</i>	256
11.2.6	Chief Executive Officer Authorisations and Reporting to Council	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.6 CEO's Timesheets</i>	330
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.2.6 CEO Credit Card Statement</i>	332
11.2.7	Netball Courts Redevelopment Project – Location of courts	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.7 List of options considered</i>	333
11.2.8	Morawa District High School Partnership Endorsement	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.2.8 Memo – Workplace Learning with MDHS 2020</i>	335

11.3. Economic Development Manager

11.3.3	Small Business Friendly Local Government	
	<i>Attachment 1 - 11.3.3 Small Business Friendly Brochure - Charter</i>	337
	<i>Attachment 2 - 11.3.3 Small Business Friendly Brochure</i>	339

12.1 Meeting of the Northern Country Zone on Monday 24 August 2020

	<i>Attachment 1 – 12.1 Unconfirmed Minutes of the Northern Country Zone Meeting held 24 August 2020</i>	343
--	---	-----



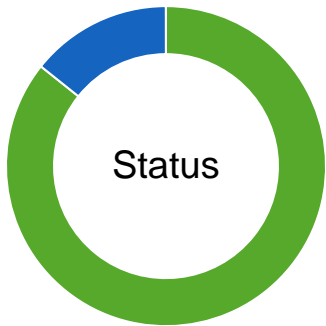
Shire of Morawa

August 2020 Integrated Planning Report

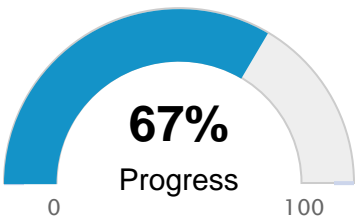
Report Created On: Sep 07, 2020

22	35
Strategy	Action

Overall Summary



● On Track 85.71
● Completed 14.29



Report Legend No Update Overdue Priority

Plan Summary

Objective 1

Progress 60%

Owner: Rob Paull

Status

Status Pending

On Track

Major Disruption

Completed

%

#

11.11

4

75.0

27

2.78

1

11.11

4

Outcome: 9

Strategy: 33

Action: 36

Economic Pillar: A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.

Objective 3

Progress 61%

Owner: Rob Paull

Status

Status Pending

On Track

Completed

%

#

11.11

1

66.67

6

22.22

2

Outcome: 7

Strategy: 17

Action: 9

Social Connection Pillar: A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.

Objective 4

Progress 77%

Owner: Rob Paull

Status

On Track

Completed

%

#

62.5

10

37.5

6

Outcome: 6

Strategy: 18

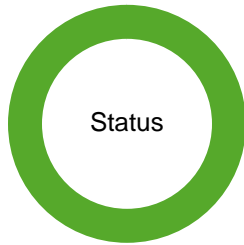
Action: 16

Leadership and Governance Pillar: A connected community with strong leadership.

Outcome 1.1

Progress 75%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Strategy: 1

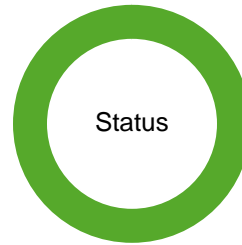
Action: 1

Maintain and increase the population. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.1.

Outcome 1.2

Progress 62%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	11

Strategy: 8

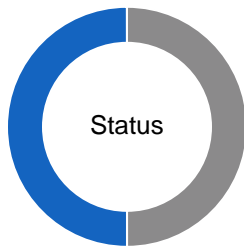
Action: 11

Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.

Outcome 1.3

Progress 50%

Owner: Rob Paull



● Status Pending
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

Strategy: 2

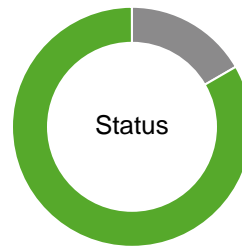
Action: 2

Responsive to innovation and new technologies Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.

Outcome 1.6

Progress 39%

Owner: Rob Paull



● Status Pending
● On Track

%	#
16.67	1
83.33	5

Strategy: 5

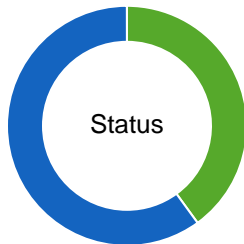
Action: 6

Attractive and well maintained buildings and streetscapes. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.6; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.

Outcome 1.8

Progress 85%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
40.0	2
60.0	3

Strategy: 5

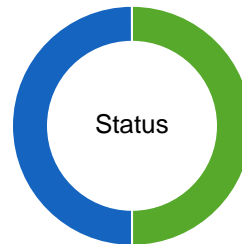
Action: 5

Affordable, diverse and quality accommodation options for both residential and business. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2...

Outcome 3.2

Progress 73%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

Strategy: 3

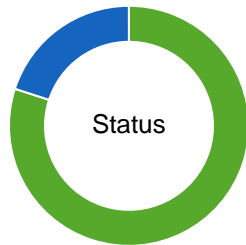
Action: 2

Respect our cultural, indigenous and heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.2. Responsible pe...

Outcome 3.4

Progress 70%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
80.0	4
20.0	1

Strategy: 2

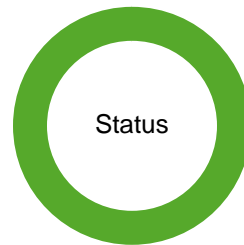
Action: 5

A wide range of regional events. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4. Responsible person: CEO

Outcome 3.5

Progress 50%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Strategy: 2

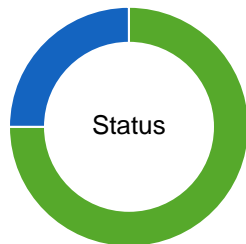
Action: 1

Improved and well maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refere...

Outcome 4.1

Progress 73%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
75.0	3
25.0	1

Strategy: 4

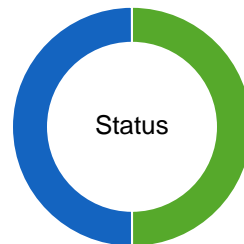
Action: 4

A well informed, connected and engaged community that actively participates. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referenc...

Outcome 4.2

Progress 85%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

Strategy: 3

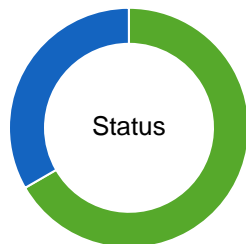
Action: 2

Existing strong community spirit and pride is fostered and encouraged. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.2...

Outcome 4.3

Progress 57%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

Strategy: 3

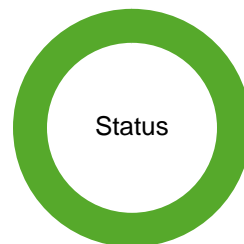
Action: 3

A local government that is respected, professional and accountable. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3. R...

Outcome 4.4

Progress 60%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Strategy: 1

Action: 1

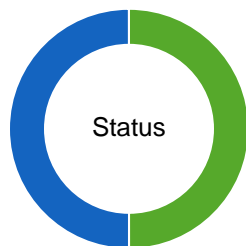
Strong regional partnerships with government and industry. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4. Responsibl...

Outcome 4.5



Progress 88%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
50.0	1
50.0	1

Strategy: 2

Action: 2

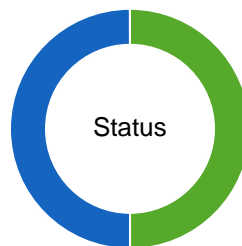
Long-term financial viability. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.5; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.5. Responsible person: CEO

Outcome 4.6



Progress 92%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
50.0	2
50.0	2

Strategy: 5

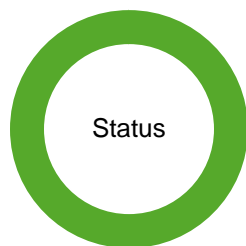
Action: 4

Attract and retain quality staff. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.6. Responsible person: CEO

Strategy 1.1.1

Progress 75%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

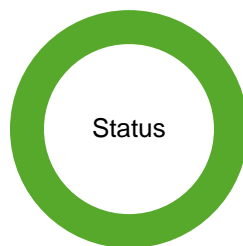
Action: 1

Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corpora...

Strategy 1.2.1

Progress 75%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

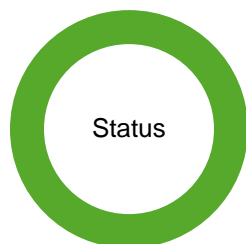
Action: 1

Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 65%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

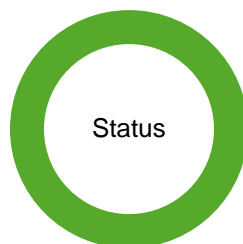
Action: 1

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-20...

Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 68%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

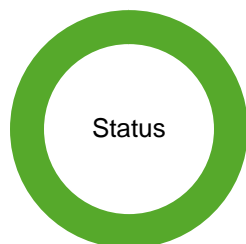
Action: 2

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refe...

Strategy 1.2.4

Progress 10%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

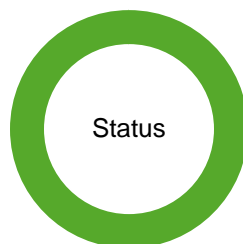
Action: 1

Engage with resource and mining companies to invest in the region and commit to local employment and buying local. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.6; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 1.2.5

Progress 83%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

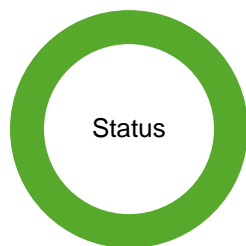
Action: 2

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shir...

Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 65%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

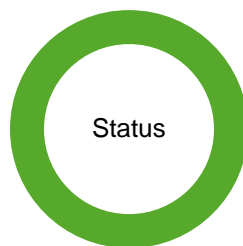
Action: 1

Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key...

Strategy 1.2.7

Progress 50%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

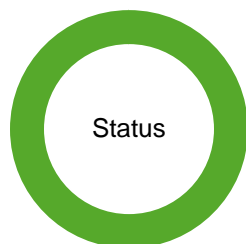
Action: 2

Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.*9. Ke...

Strategy 1.2.8

Progress 65%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

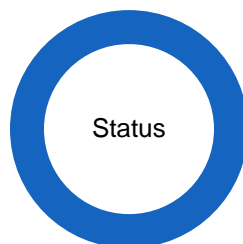
Action: 1

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. ...

Strategy 1.3.2

Progress 100%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

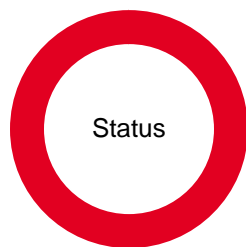
Action: 1

Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.2. ...

Strategy 1.4.2

Progress 66%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● Major Disruption

%	#
100.0	1

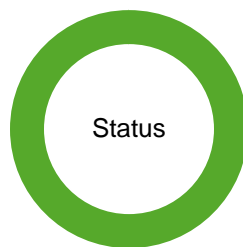
Action: 1

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Referen...

Strategy 1.6.1

Progress 80%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

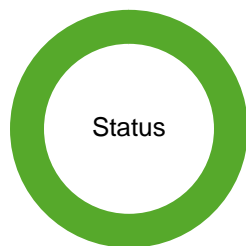
Action: 1

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018...

Strategy 1.6.2

Progress 45%

Owner: Paul Buist



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

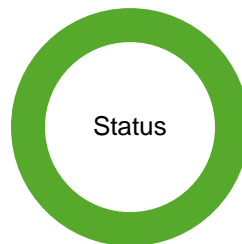
Action: 2

Continue to maintain a high standard of landscaping and maintenance with appropriate vegetation selection. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate ...

Strategy 1.6.3

Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

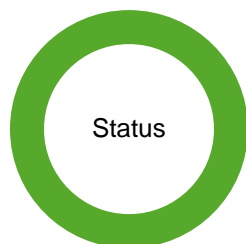
Action: 1

Masterplan concept for community and cultural precinct complete. Develop a Business Case for a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa S...

Strategy 1.8.2

Progress 40%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 2.1.3

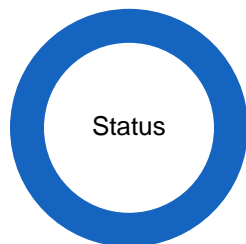
Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Investigate opportunities for co-locating alternative energy opportunities. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.14; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Referenc...

Strategy 3.2.2

Progress 100%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

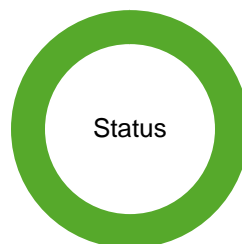
Action: 1

Develop a Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) through high-level community engagement. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022...

Strategy 3.2.3

Progress 45%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

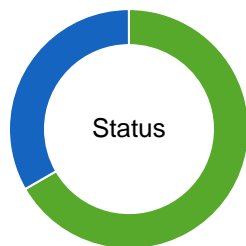
Action: 1

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Refer...

Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 70%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track
● Completed

%	#
66.67	2
33.33	1

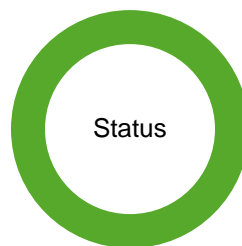
Action: 3

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4..1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1....

Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 70%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

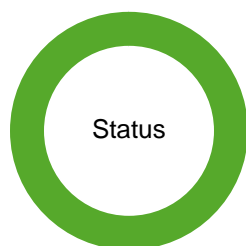
Action: 2

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Co...

Strategy 3.5.2

Progress 50%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

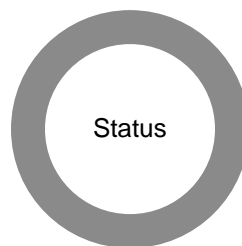
Action: 1

Continue to implement the Recreation Master Plan to ensure Morawa recreation assets are sub-regional centre standard. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.5.2; Shire of Morawa...

Strategy 3.6.1

Progress 0%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Status Pending

%	#
100.0	1

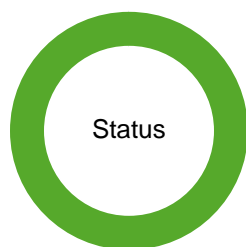
Action: 1

Explore and implement outdoor gymnasium equipment Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.6.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.6.1. Key Partners: D...

Strategy 4.1.4

Progress 63%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	3

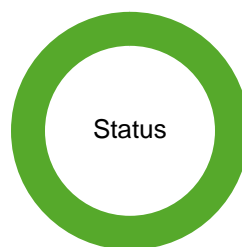
Action: 3

Effectively utilise social engagement platforms such as Facebook to engage in a timely and efficient manner. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.1.4; Shire of Morawa Corporat...

Strategy 4.2.1

Progress 70%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

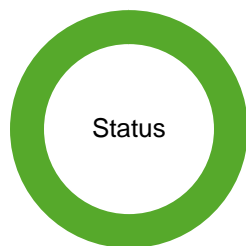
Action: 1

Continue to administer the Morawa Future Fund. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.2.1. Key Partners: SMC....

Strategy 4.3.1

Progress 35%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	2

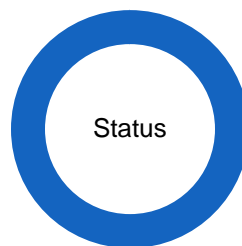
Action: 2

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Resp...

Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 100%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

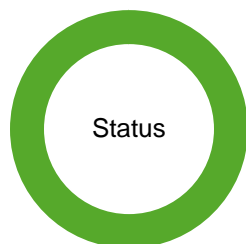
Action: 1

Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.3 R...

Strategy 4.4.1

Progress 60%

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

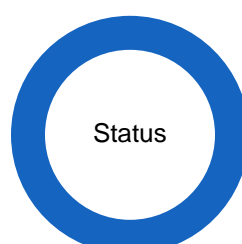
Action: 1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Ke...

Strategy 4.5.1

Progress 100%

Owner: John Van Der Meer



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

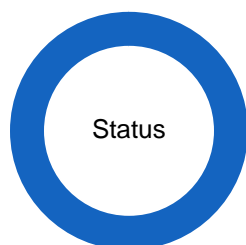
Action: 1

Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) score within acceptable benchmarks. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.5.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Ref...

Strategy 4.6.2

Progress 100%

Owner: Rob Paull



● Completed

%	#
100.0	1

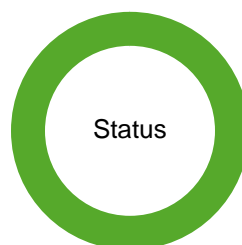
Action: 1

Provide quality affordable rental housing for staff. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.6.2. Key Partners...

Strategy 4.6.3

Progress 90%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

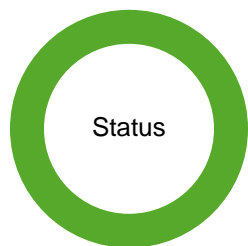
Provide traineeships and workforce re-entry programs within the Shire. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference 4....

Strategy 4.6.5



Progress 77%

Owner: Rob Paull



● On Track

%	#
100.0	1

Action: 1

Provision of appropriate professional development opportunities for Staff. Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.6.5; Key Partners: WALGA, NMLGA. Responsible person: CEO

Strategy 1.1.1



Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including the progression of stage 1 industrial area.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.1.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.1.1; Key Partners #LANDCORP

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:51:35

Action 1.1.1.1: Continue to monitor any requirement for the supply of industrial land, should future demand increase. (75% completed)
Local Land Lots will go out for Tender shortly. Currently obtaining promotion and avertising costs .



Action 1.1.1.1



Continue to monitor any requirement for the supply of industrial land, should future demand increase.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 04:39:01

Local Land Lots will go out for Tender shortly. Currently obtaining promotion and avertising costs .

Strategy 1.2.1



Continue to liaise with CBH to upgrade and extend grain handling and storage facilities.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.1. Key Partners: # CBH; Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:52:02

Action 1.2.1.1: Formalise regular meetings with CBH to maintain contact and a clear channel of communication. (75% completed)
Acting CEO has been undertaking this process.



Action 1.2.1.1



Formalise regular meetings with CBH to maintain contact and a clear channel of communication.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 04:39:24

Acting CEO has been undertaking this process.

Strategy 1.2.2

Progress 65%

Promote Morawa as an attractive place to live and work with appropriate promotional videos suitable for different platforms, including social networking.

● On Track

%100.0

#1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.2 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.2 Key Partners: #MWDC, RDA;
Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:52:28

Action 1.2.2.1: Prepare marketing plan using an external consultant. Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD #Regen (65% completed)
This is an action that will come out of the Economic Development and Tourism Strategy.

Action 1.2.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 65%

Prepare marketing plan using an external consultant.

Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD #Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 04:40:07

This is an action that will come out of the Economic Development and Tourism Strategy.

Strategy 1.2.3

Progress 68%

Continue to support development of the tourism industry - such as Bike Trails.

● On Track

%100.0

#2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.4; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.3. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:52:37

16

Action 1.2.3.1: Supports Tourism Development item 1.2.3. Identify community needs for products services in Morawa (identify Pop up Business opportunities). Develop a Shire of Morawa Incentive scheme. Identify and highlight specific locations available for pop-up businesses to operate from in Morawa as required. Assess the potential for Pop-ups as part of business incentive with 1.2.3 - EDM. Key Partners: #TWA #Regen (65% completed)

Ongoing exploration of popup opportunities for businesses in town and possible locations.

A potential incentive scheme is still in discussion and maybe a clear action out of the economic development tourism strategy.

Action 1.2.3.2: Increase tourism visitation through the protection and promotion of Morawa's pristine dark sky environment. Additionally, explore the opportunity add value through the inclusion of Aboriginal cultural stories to enhance the uniqueness of the local Astro-Tourism product (70% completed)

The Shire has signed up to be an Astrotourism Town for 2020/21 again. We continue to work with Carol at AstrotourismWA and our other Astrotourism Town partners. In addition we continue to promote with our tourism partners such as AGO and ACC and TourismWA. We continue to work with our local TO's on opportunities to develop Indigenous dark sky tourism products.

Action 1.2.3.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 65%

Supports Tourism Development item 1.2.3.

1. Identify community needs for products services in Morawa (identify Pop up Business opportunities).
2. Develop a Shire of Morawa Incentive scheme.
3. Identify and highlight specific locations available for pop-up businesses to operate from in Morawa as required.

Assess the potential for Pop-ups as part of business incentive with 1.2.3 - EDM. Key Partners: #TWA

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:10:57

Ongoing exploration of popup opportunities for businesses in town and possible locations.

A potential incentive scheme is still in discussion and maybe a clear action out of the economic development tourism strategy.

Action 1.2.3.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 70%

Increase tourism visitation through the protection and promotion of Morawa's pristine dark sky environment. Additionally, explore the opportunity add value through the inclusion of Aboriginal cultural stories to enhance the uniqueness of the local Astro-Tourism product

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:14:05

The Shire has signed up to be an Astrotourism Town for 2020/21 again. We continue to work with Carol at AstrotourismWA and our other Astrotourism Town partners. In addition we continue to promote with our tourism partners such as AGO and ACC and TourismWA. We continue to work with our local TO's on opportunities to develop Indigenous dark sky tourism products.

Strategy 1.2.4

Progress 10%

Engage with resource and mining companies to invest in the region and commit to local employment and buying local.



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.6; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.6. Key Partners: #Karara Mining, Sinosteel. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:52:56

Action 1.2.4.1: Engage with organisations to encourage local procurement opportunities. (10% completed)

Continuing to promote local buy to regional corporates as opportunities arise.

Action 1.2.4.1

Jul 01, 2020 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 10%

Engage with organisations to encourage local procurement opportunities.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:14:54

Continuing to promote local buy to regional corporates as opportunities arise.

Strategy 1.2.5 Progress 83%

Develop a Shire based Economic Development Strategy aligned with NMEDS and Regional BluePrint, supporting the Regen Morawa plan.



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.8; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.7. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:53:13

Action 1.2.5.1: Attend quarterly meeting with NMEITA (North Midlands Education Industry Training Alliance) to position Mowara as education, industry and training hub #Regen (96% completed)

EDM continues to provide secretariat support for NMEITA.

Action 1.2.5.2: Create an Economic development strategy and present to Council. Once adopted, produce an economic action plan for endorsement. #Regen (70% completed)

Continuing to draft this document to present to September/October meeting.

Action 1.2.5.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 96%

Attend quarterly meeting with NMEITA (North Midlands Education Industry Training Alliance) to position Mowara as education, industry and training hub

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:15:27

EDM continues to provide secretariat support for NMEITA.

Action 1.2.5.2 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 70%

Create an Economic development strategy and present to Council. Once adopted, produce an economic action plan for endorsement.

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:17:07

Continuing to draft this document to present to September/October meeting.

Strategy 1.2.6

Progress 65%

Explore any new initiatives from Morawa Regeneration Project.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.7 Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.8. Key Partners: # MWDC.
Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:53:23

Action 1.2.6.1: Create an overarching Regen Morawa strategy report for Council that collects progress from all economic and social strategic actions from across the strategic community plan #Regen (65% completed)

This has been outlined on paper with Chris (previous CEO) however, this aspect has now been put on hold.

Action 1.2.6.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 65%

Create an overarching Regen Morawa strategy report for Council that collects progress from all economic and social strategic actions from across the strategic community plan

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:18:56

This has been outlined on paper with Chris (previous CEO) however, this aspect has now been put on hold.

Strategy 1.2.7

Progress 50%

Continue to Support the Morawa Visitors Information Centre.

	%	#
● On Track	100.0	2

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.10; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.*9. Key Partners: # TWA.
Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:53:38

Action 1.2.7.1: Promote visitor tourism, install interpretive signage (\$25K) (90% completed)

Ongoing progress with the Acting CEO developing a Signage policy.

Action 1.2.7.2: Monitor the visitor statistics and update the tracking graph. Review visitor number trends (10% completed)

New data will be entered upon the end of the Wildflower season Oct/November.

Action 1.2.7.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 90%

Promote visitor tourism, install interpretive signage (\$25K)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:19:31

Ongoing progress with the Acting CEO developing a Signage policy.

Action 1.2.7.2 Jul 01, 2020 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 10%

Monitor the visitor statistics and update the tracking graph. Review visitor number trends

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:20:32

New data will be entered upon the end of the Wildflower season Oct/November.

Strategy 1.2.8 Progress 65%

Continue to support the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee.



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.2.11; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.2.10. Key Partners: # Wildflower Country Members; TWA. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:53:54

Action 1.2.8.1: Support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee (65% completed)

The Shire continues to represent and actively participate in Wildflower Country meetings.

Action 1.2.8.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 65%

Support and actively participate in the Wildflower Country Tourism Committee

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:21:46

The Shire continues to represent and actively participate in Wildflower Country meetings.

Strategy 1.3.2

Progress 100%

Advocating for improved telecommunication options and solutions

Completed

%

100.0

#

1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.3.2. Key Partners: #MWDC #RDA #NMLGA #MWDC. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Action: 1

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Aug 31, 2020 23:36:27

Update 1 September 2020

This is an ongoing efforts by the EMCCS to identify opportunities and work with ICT providers to enhance the efforts and investments in the region.

Recent opportunity: grant funding for mobile black spot. Sent funding opportunity to Telstra. Worked with Telstra to further rationalise our expenditure and accounts. Also in contact with Optus business to check what their proposition is.

Action 1.3.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

Completed

Progress 100%

Accept enquiries for the expansion of the mobile communications infrastructure.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Aug 31, 2020 23:12:57

Status updated to "Completed"

Strategy 1.4.2

Progress 66%

Investigate and promote Morawa as the ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies.

	%	#
Major Disruption	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.4.1. Key Partners #MWDC #RDA.
Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:54:07

Action 1.4.2.1: Explore opportunities for Solar/Renewable Energy EMDA. Key Partners: #MWDC #DRD (66% completed)
COVID-19 is a major disrupter due to orientation of Council funding (\$190,000 to the COVID-19 Recovery Plan).

Strategy 1.6.1

Progress 80%

Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3 Heritage Colours – but through the entire Shire subject to high level community engagement.

	%	#
On Track	100.0	1

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.1. Responsible person: EDM.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:54:28

Action 1.6.1.1: Liaise with Business Owners in the main street and property owners to increase awareness of the enhancement scheme and encourage application for funding under the facade improvement program. (80% completed)
EDM continues to liaise with business owners.

Action 1.6.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 80%

Liaise with Business Owners in the main street and property owners to increase awareness of the enhancement scheme and encourage application for funding under the facade improvement program.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:22:11

EDM continues to liaise with business owners.

Action 1.6.2.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 90%

Improve community amenities around the Cemetery, install a board and entry statement

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:52:53

Update 1/9/2020

Community Consultation for cemetery register gaps sent out.

Register has been updated as best we can to reflect the data and information.

Draft Cemetery Guide, updated forms, fees and charges have been updated and adopted.

Notice board is a COuncil matter to be raised after the register has been completed as best we can.

Strategy 1.6.3

Progress 60%

Masterplan concept for community and cultural precinct complete. Develop a Business Case for a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council Chambers and Town Hall.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.7.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.6.3. Key Partners: # MWDC #RDA.

Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:54:40

Action 1.6.3.1: Master Plan for Cultural Precinct was endorsed by Council in 2018/19. Direction from Council was given to explore potential funding for the Cultural Precinct redevelopment of the Old Council Chambers and Town Hall . Key Partners #MWDC #DRD #Regen (60% completed)

Continuing to explore both funding and re-purposing opportunities for this space and plan.

Action 1.6.3.1

Jun 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 60%

Master Plan for Cultural Precinct was endorsed by Council in 2018/19. Direction from Council was given to explore potential funding for the Cultural Precinct redevelopment of the Old Council Chambers and Town Hall . Key Partners #MWDC #DRD

#Regen

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:26:22

Continuing to explore both funding and re-purposing opportunities for this space and plan.

Strategy 1.8.2 Progress 40%

Investigate options and facilitate the development of a broader range of affordable and quality tourism accommodation



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #1.8.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 1.8.2. Responsible person: EMDA

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:54:53

Action 1.8.2.1: Complete the Tourist Park Redevelopment Plan and conduct research ensure the plan meets the accreditation for RV Friendly. Attract funding for the construction phase. (40% completed)

The EMCCS is currently working the Caravan Park upgrade process.

Action 1.8.2.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 40%

Complete the Tourist Park Redevelopment Plan and conduct research ensure the plan meets the accreditation for RV Friendly.
Attract funding for the construction phase.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:27:29

The EMCCS is currently working the Caravan Park upgrade process.

Strategy 2.1.3

Investigate opportunities for co-locating alternative energy opportunities.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #2.14; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #2.13.

Key Partners: # #DER #DOH; Responsible person: (Confirm assignment to EMDA?)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:55:38

Action 2.1.3.1: Develop cost benefit study for the inclusion of Solar at ShireKey Partners #DER #DOHSource: Corporate business plan 2018 summary (2% completed)

Roll over to next years action plan

Action 3.2.2.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 Completed Progress 100%

Develop RAP, write a strategy and send it to council for adoption. - EMCCS. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #DOP #MWDC

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Aug 31, 2020 23:52:06

Update 1/9/2020

RAP was adopted in June 2020/ July 2020 and has been sent to RA for further processing.

Strategy 3.2.3 Progress 45%

Explore opportunities and grants to appropriately re-purpose heritage assets.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.2.3; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.2.3. Key Partners: HCWA. Responsible person: EDM



Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:55:59

Action 3.2.3.1: Morawa Heritage Inventory 2018/19 - \$25K Budget required in 2018/19 – EDM. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #HCWA (This item was deferred to 2019/20) (45% completed)

This item now belongs to the Planning Officer who has now notified the successful Heritage consultant of their appointment to undertake this work.

Action 3.2.3.1 Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021 On Track Progress 45%

Morawa Heritage Inventory 2018/19 - \$25K Budget required in 2018/19 – EDM. Source: Corporate business plan 2018 summary. Key Partners #HCWA (This item was deferred to 2019/20)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:29:34

This item now belongs to the Planning Officer who has now notified the successful Heritage consultant of their appointment to undertake this work.

Strategy 3.4.1

Progress 70%

Continue to support Morawa Biennial Arts Awards and Exhibition.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4..1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference # 3.4.1. Key Partners: Karara Mining, DCA. Responsible person: EDM

		%	#
●	On Track	66.67	2
●	Completed	33.33	1

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 3

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:56:16

Action 3.4.1.1: Develop a tiered funding level approach for art show sponsorship ahead of the next exhibition in 2020. (55% completed)

A draft funding approach has been developed and has been presented to the Art group for consideration. This will be discussed in more detail at an upcoming meeting to be scheduled.

Action 3.4.1.2: Provide Project Management services for the 8th Morawa Biennial Arts Award and Exhibition (August 2020), See work plan. Develop measures to track the success of the art show (August 2020) Art Entry Numbers Visitors? Opening night ticket sales (55% completed)

2020 Art show was postponed/cancelled with the discussion to reset the date either for 2021 or back to normal at 2022. These other elements will then be discussed and progressed when the next date has been set.

Action 3.4.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 55%

Develop a tiered funding level approach for art show sponsorship ahead of the next exhibition in 2020.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:30:36

A draft funding approach has been developed and has been presented to the Art group for consideration. This will be discussed in more detail at an upcoming meeting to be scheduled.

Action 3.4.1.2

Sep 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 55%

Provide Project Management services for the 8th Morawa Biennial Arts Award and Exhibition (August 2020), See work plan. Develop measures to track the success of the art show (August 2020)

- Art Entry Numbers
- Visitors?
- Opening night ticket sales

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:37:27

2020 Art show was postponed/cancelled with the discussion to reset the date either for 2021 or back to normal at 2022. These other elements will then be discussed and progressed when the next date has been set.

Strategy 3.4.2

Progress 70%

Work with the community to develop and promote a community events calendar and plan with a unique or iconic event.



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #3.4.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #3.4.2. Responsible person: EDM (and CDO ???)

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:56:33

Action 3.4.2.1: Build the NAIDOC event and continue its growth trajectory as our regional event (60% completed)

Seek to hold a NAIDOC meeting to plan for the 2021 event.

Action 3.4.2.2: Seek new events that would add to activity in sports events/tourism - Assign to Renee King (80% completed)

Update 4 June 2020: investigations will continue into next FY21.

Put on hold until further notice due to COVID-19 related closure of Shire facilities and no public gatherings for events.

EDM had contacted organisation regarding a running event but is waiting for reply.

CDO was exploring social mixed netball competition and/or social touch rugby competition with the Morawa Tigers Social Committee.

New events to be discussed on a later date.

Action 3.4.2.1

Nov 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 60%

Build the NAIDOC event and continue its growth trajectory as our regional event

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:37:56

Seek to hold a NAIDOC meeting to plan for the 2021 event.

Action 3.5.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 50%

Construct two new netball courts and obtain grant funding through the WA State Government. Subject to successful funding, construction would commence July 2020

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:21:11

Update 1/9/2020

In July, Council resolved to authorise the CEO and his staff to set up a business case for an indoor gym preferably in Business Unit 1.

EMCCS and CDO will work on this.

Outdoor equipment will not be part of this.

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:38:22

Still working on this.

Action 4.1.4.2

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 55%

Continuously improve the Shire Website to increase accessibility to current and diverse information relevant to the Shires objectives.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:42:02

Ongoing work is occurring with the website as identified. Additional modules such as a caravan park booking system is being explored to integrate tot he website. This would free up administration time and reduce potential errors like double booking.

Action 4.1.4.3

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 50%

Drive traffic through our Social Media Facebook and Instagram accounts to increase likes, visits and improve our active communication with the community.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:40:33

EDM continues to work our social media accounts increasing follower numbers and engagement.

Action 4.2.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 70%

Provide Grant Opportunities for Community Projects, two rounds per year.

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:39:28

Morawa Sinosteel Future Fund Grant is still being held twice a year. This has been a great asset to our small clubs and groups in our community.

Strategy 4.3.1

Progress 35%

Undertake annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys.



Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.2; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.2. Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 2

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:56:55

Action 4.3.1.1: Develop survey and implement annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys (65% completed)

This has been discussed and is current still on hold.

Action 4.3.1.2: Based on the results of the annual customer satisfaction and feedback survey, Assess quality and usage of the Shire's services, facilities and assets based on results - EDM. Results from Customer Service Survey and develop service level statistics - ALL (5% completed)

Still being explored.

Action 4.3.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 65%

Develop survey and implement annual customer satisfaction and feedback surveys

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:39:55

This has been discussed and is current still on hold.

Action 4.3.1.2

Mar 01, 2020 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 5%

Based on the results of the annual customer satisfaction and feedback survey, Assess quality and usage of the Shire's services, facilities and assets based on results - EDM. Results from Customer Service Survey and develop service level statistics - ALL

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:42:32

Still being explored.

Strategy 4.3.2

Progress 100%

Maintain a high standard of customer service and record keeping.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.3.3. Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.3.3 Responsible person: EMCCS

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Action: 1

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:52:36

Update 1/9/2020

Implemented and updated



	%	#
Completed	100.0	1

Action 4.3.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

Completed

Progress 100%

Coordinate with our External Accountants to Review and update the long term financial plan in accordance with best practice mandatory requirements from the Dept of Local Government.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:52:30

Status updated to "Completed"

Strategy 4.4.1

Progress 60%

On Track

%

#

100.0

1

Deliver services as a sub-regional hub for the North Midlands.

Source cross-references: Shire of Morawa Strategic Community Plan 2018-2028 Reference #4.4.1; Shire of Morawa Corporate Business Plan 2018-2022 Reference #4.4.1. Key Partners: MWDC, NMLGA.
Responsible person: EDM

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Action: 1

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 06:57:09

Action 4.4.1.1: Advocate for the delivery of services in the Morawa region taking into account the objectives of Regen Morawa, for example Health services Education Transport Business Telecommunications (60% completed)

EDM continues to actively advocated for all areas such as better health, education, transport, business and communication requirements to sustain a thriving community.

Action 4.4.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 60%

Advocate for the delivery of services in the Morawa region taking into account the objectives of Regen Morawa, for example

- Health services
- Education
- Transport
- Business
- Telecommunications

Owner: Ellie Cuthbert

Update provided by Ellie Cuthbert on Aug 31, 2020 05:43:40

EDM continues to actively advocated for all areas such as better health, education, transport, business and communication requirements to sustain a thriving community.

Action 4.5.1.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

Completed

Progress 100%

Ongoing financial controls to maintain and improve our financial ratios that are published through the annual financial report.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Aug 31, 2020 23:59:19

Update 1/9/2020

AFR is on schedule and ratios have been calculated in draft. The ratios are looking and Council's financial health is strong.

Covid-19 response capability is very high and Council have allocated funds to support potential issues in the future.

Action 4.6.2.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

Completed

Progress 100%

Develop an new EBA.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:07:19

Update 1/9/2020

The Shire works under the 2011 State Award and doe snot currently have an EBA. With the Award 2011, an EBA is not necessary and the size of the Shire does not require a EBA and the Award should be sufficient. This has therefore been postponed.

Action 4.6.3.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 90%

Investigate opportunities to partner with employment agencies to include traineeships through the Shires employment activities.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:08:11

Update 1/9/2020

EMCCS is working with MDHS to set up traineeships and workplace opportunities.

Looking at 2020 Q3 and 2021 for trials

Action 4.6.5.1

Jul 01, 2019 - Jun 30, 2021

On Track

Progress 77%

Include training and professional development within the 2020 staff PDP program.

Owner: John Van Der Meer

Update provided by John Van Der Meer on Sep 01, 2020 00:17:42

Update 1/9/2020

Appraisals and reviews will be planned in Sept/Oct 2020

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Part One The Strategy (May 2019)

ADVERTISING

The Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy certified for advertising on 6 November 2018



an officer of the Commission duly authorised by the Commission
(pursuant to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*)

Date: 9 July 2019

ADOPTED

Adopted by resolution of the Council of the Shire of Morawa at the Ordinary Meeting of the Council held on
the _____ day of _____ 20____

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

ENDORSEMENT

Endorsed by the Western Australian Planning Commission on the _____ day of _____
20____

an officer of the Commission duly authorised by the Commission
(pursuant to the *Planning and Development Act 2005*)

Date: _____

1	INTRODUCTION.....	4
1.1	Statutory Context	4
1.2	Role and Purpose.....	4
1.3	Relationship to Morawa Supertown Growth and Implementation Plan	5
2	VISION.....	6
3	ASPIRATIONAL GOALS AND STRATEGY OBJECTIVES	7
4	STRATEGIC PLAN.....	8
4.1	Population Change and Growth Scenarios.....	8
4.2	Capacity to Accommodate Growth Scenarios.....	8
4.3	Morawa Townsite Growth Plan	9
4.4	Morawa Town Centre Plan	9
4.5	Rural Townsites	9
4.6	Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning.....	10
4.7	Mineral Resources Planning.....	11
4.8	Environmental Planning.....	11
4.9	Tourism.....	12
4.10	Cultural Heritage	13
5	OBJECTIVES, STRATEGIES AND ACTIONS.....	14
5.1	The Community	14
5.2	The Environment	18
5.3	The Economy	20
5.4	Built Form and Infrastructure	21
5.5	Civic Leadership and Governance	25
5.6	Rural Townsite.....	25
5.7	Heritage	27
5.8	Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning.....	27
5.9	Mineral Resource Planning	28
5.10	Tourism.....	28
6	IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW	30
7	STRATEGY MAPS	31

1 INTRODUCTION

This Local Planning Strategy for the Shire of Morawa (hereon in referred to as the Strategy) has been prepared to set out the long-term planning directions for the Shire and to guide land use planning within the Shire over the next ten to fifteen years. This is the first time that a local planning strategy has been prepared for the Shire of Morawa.

The Local Planning Strategy comprises two documents;

- Part 1, the Strategy, being this document, which provides a summary of the major characteristics and issues relevant to the future planning and development of the Shire and also establishes the vision, objectives, strategic plan and actions required to implement the Strategy; and
- Part 2, which provides the relevant background and justification to the Strategy, including the State, regional and local planning context and a local profile of the community, economic, infrastructure, environmental and built form issues facing the Shire.

This section sets out the statutory context within which this Strategy has been prepared, including its role and purpose, and the method of its preparation.

1.1 Statutory Context

Regulation 11 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Scheme) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) requires that a local government must prepare a local planning strategy to:

- set out the long-term planning directions for the local government; and
- apply any State or regional planning policy that is relevant to the Strategy; and
- provide the rationale for any zoning or classification of land under the local planning scheme.

The Strategy expresses the strategic vision, policies and proposals of a local government that are relevant to the implementation of a scheme. It provides a means to interpret State and regional policies at the local level allowing the implementation of broader objectives relating to urban form and development. On this basis, the new Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS3) will be the principal statutory land use planning document for expressing and achieving the local government's objectives, policies and proposals in conjunction with the Strategy.

1.2 Role and Purpose

The Strategy sets out the long-term planning direction for the Shire of Morawa over the next ten to fifteen years and establishes strategies and actions in the context of the State, regional and local planning framework. The Strategy establishes the rationale for land use, planning and development controls within proposed Local Planning Scheme No. 3. It is intended that this Strategy will be read in conjunction with Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and vice versa.

It should be noted that the Strategy holistically looks at long term planning directions and assists in establishing the overall objectives and vision for the Shire. However, the application of the planning initiatives in the Strategy and subsequent local planning scheme will not in isolation deliver wider objectives and the vision for the District. This will need to be achieved through the application of the Shire's broader Strategic Community Plan using all available mechanisms for delivery across the broad spectrum of local government services and activities, including but not necessarily limited to delivering vital community, recreation, infrastructure and other development initiatives through a capital works program linked to the strategic community plan and also via a supporting local planning policy framework.

The other objectives of this LPS include:

- provide strategic direction for land use planning and development for the next ten years (and beyond);
- provide direction to decision making authorities on issues relating to the community, the environment, the economy, built form and infrastructure and civic government and leadership relating to the Shire;
- establish the rationale and framework to guide the preparation of a new local planning scheme;
- provide the basis for coordinating cross government decision making in relation to the provision of infrastructure and services within the Shire; and
- identify additional studies or investigations required to complete and deliver strategic planning outcomes within the Shire.

1.3 Relationship to Morawa Supertown Growth and Implementation Plan

In 2011, the Regional Centres Development Plan (SuperTowns) was established through the State Government's Royalties for Regions initiative. The SuperTowns Program encourages regional communities to accelerate planning by developing clear and consolidated plans to harness the opportunities afforded by imminent population growth. Morawa was amongst nine (9) regional towns identified, warranting the preparation of a SuperTowns Growth and Implementation Plan (Growth Plan).

In 2012, the Shire of Morawa, in conjunction with the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development and LandCorp prepared the Morawa SuperTown Growth Plan (the Growth Plan), which provides strategic direction for the growth and development of the Morawa townsite over the next 30 to 40 years. The Shire of Morawa formally endorsed the Growth Plan in 2012, and following this, the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) provided its in-principle support to the document in February 2012. In providing its in-principle support to the Growth Plan, the WAPC advised that the plan is not a substitute for a local planning strategy, and that a local planning strategy would need to be prepared separately.

Following endorsement of the Growth Plan, the State government provided funding to the Shire to undertake the following projects as identified in the growth Plan:

- Morawa Town Revitalisation Project: Funding of up to \$3m was provided to undertake the construction of a town square and separate construction of a new freight road running parallel to the town's main street;
- North Midlands Solar Thermal Power Station Project: Funding of up to \$500,000 was approved to undertake further technical and feasibility assessments to develop a 3MW solar thermal power generation facility.

The Morawa Growth Plan is a 'living' document that establishes a holistic and cross-government approach to deliver both spatial and non-spatial strategies to support sustained economic and population growth over its lifespan. The document includes a spatial Growth Plan to support population growth and a Town Centre Plan to bring about revitalisation of the Town Centre.

The current status of the Growth Plan is that it is a strategic and aspirational document which has informed the preparation of this local planning strategy. While the Growth Plan is not a statutory planning document and does not have the force and effect of the Shire's Local Planning Scheme, it is a document that informs long term land use planning within the Shire district, particularly for the Morawa townsite.

In order to implement the first phase of the Growth Plan, Amendment No. 3 to the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2 was prepared to introduce modifications to the classification of land within the Morawa townsite. This amendment has since been gazetted and incorporated into Local Planning Scheme No. 2 as of the 6th November 2017.

Where relevant, the land use planning strategies and recommendation of the Growth Plan have been integrated into the local planning strategy.

2 VISION

The vision for the Shire of Morawa has been established through the Shire of Morawa's Strategic Community Plan (2018) as follows:

"A welcoming and inclusive community with diverse regional partnerships that have created a vibrant and growing economy."

A further vision for the Morawa town site has been defined through the Morawa SuperTown Growth and Implementation Plan (2012), and has been modified slightly for inclusion in this strategy to ensure consistency with the settlement hierarchy presented in the Mid West Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework:

"Our vision is for Morawa to continue as the sub-regional centre of the North Midlands, the primary industry hub of the mid-west and a centre of excellence in research, education and training. It will be recognised as a welcoming, safe and attractive town with resourceful and colourful personalities. As a proud and inclusive community, our people will remain faithful to the rural values and lifestyle whilst embracing Morawa's rewarding career prospects and exceptional health and social facilities and quality, affordable housing. Morawa will entice our youth to building futures in the town, for our elderly to age in place, and encourage city dwellers and transient workers to contemplate Morawa as a future home for their families. Morawa's re-energised town centre and inviting main street will signal a return to the golden days with commercial and retail businesses run by locals, and community organisations operating alongside government agencies supporting the health and wellbeing of the region. Our heritage buildings will come to life through contemporary social and cultural festivities year round. Careful management will ensure Morawa's well utilised recreational facilities remain the lifeblood of the community, complemented by a network of natural open spaces for people of all ages to enjoy. Sustained by the town's agricultural, mining and energy industries as well as the diverse education and training opportunities; Morawa's economy will remain strong. Our people will be employed by spirited, ground breaking and progressive businesses, whilst new partnerships will attract investment and enhance Morawa's growth. As the innovation hub of the North Midlands, Morawa will also service, and be serviced by, a network of self-supporting satellite communities. An efficient bus network and quality roads will be used by students, workers, elderly, tourist, farmers, miners and other residents between Morawa and the surrounding towns. Strong and committed partnerships with our neighbouring towns, coupled with friendly 'country town rivalries' will bind us with our neighbours and position the North Midlands district as a strategic and formidable West Australian sub-region".

The above visions for the Shire and Morawa townsites provide the broad context for the goals, objectives, strategies and actions of the local planning strategy.

3 ASPIRATIONAL GOALS AND STRATEGY OBJECTIVES

Table 1: Aspirational Goals and Objectives

ASPIRATIONAL GOAL	OBJECTIVES
Community A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.	C1. Provision of adequate and quality community facilities for all age ranges. C2. Accessible community facilities for all age ranges. C3. Provision of sufficient land to accommodate medical and health services to meet community needs. C4. Provision of sufficient land to accommodate required range of emergency services. C5. Provision of sufficient land to accommodate educational and vocational training uses. C6. Acknowledgement of cultural (including indigenous) heritage through built form, public art and community activities. C7. Provision of sufficient zoned land to support a sustainable increase in population across a diverse range of age groups. C8. Provision for key worker accommodation which has good access to local services and amenities.
Environment Protect and enhance the natural environment.	E1. Maximise use of renewable energy to supplement power from the South West Interconnected System. E2. Minimise waste to landfill and recover and reuse materials locally and regionally. E3. Use water efficiently and maximise the harvesting and reuse of water. E4. Provision of best practice stormwater management that is appropriate to the local environment. E5. Maximise retention and rehabilitation of native vegetation within Morawa and support the retention of natural landform. E6. Seek to minimise the potential impact of dust and noise emissions on sensitive land uses. E7. Ensure land use and planning decisions have regard to climate change and adaptation planning. E8. Seek to minimise the potential impact of bushfire on property and infrastructure.
Economy A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.	Ec1. Ensure appropriate zonings and land uses are provided in the scheme to facilitate diversity of business and industry. Ec2. Protect viable agricultural land for the future. Ec3. Ensure appropriate zonings and land uses are provided in the scheme to facilitate tourism opportunities. Ec4. Promote the sustainable operation of mineral resource extraction within the Shire.
Built Form & Infrastructure Morawa is a comfortable and welcoming place to live, work and visit.	B1. Consolidate, build upon and celebrate the Main Street as the civic and retail heart of town. B2. Connect the 'two sides' (eastern and western portions) of the town. B3. Provide a variety of well-designed, comfortable and shaded open spaces and streetscapes that suit the local climate. B4. Provide an integrated, safe and efficient intermodal transport network. B5. Ensure that residential growth is focussed within the Morawa townsite to protect the viability of the rural hinterland. B6. Ensure agricultural and rural land use planning is in accordance with State Planning Policy. B7. Promote the celebration of Morawa's unique cultural heritage.

Civic Leadership & Governance A connected community with strong leadership.	G1. Maximise community involvement in planning strategy and policy formulation.
---	---

4 STRATEGIC PLAN

4.1 Population Change and Growth Scenarios

Australian Bureau of Statistics census data indicates that the Shire of Morawa's population decreased by 158 people (17.7%) from 2011 to 2016, representing an average annual change of -3.8% per year. While this is an overall decrease in the Shire's population in the past decade, in more recent years these variations have been minor, particularly compared with the steady decline in many Mid West shires.

WA Tomorrow uses a forecast range referred to as 'bands'. Bands A and B contain lower forecasts, band C represents the median forecast and bands D and E represent the higher forecasts. The forecasts for the Shire of Morawa predict the following percentage change in population across the bands between the years 2016 and 2026:

- Band A: -25.2% (-220 people)
- Band B: -18.6% (-160 people)
- Band C: -15.3% (-130 people)
- Band D: -9.9% (-90 people)
- Band E: -3.3% (-30 people)

Notwithstanding the above, this Local Planning Strategy is intrinsically linked on the Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan, which seeks to accommodate an aspirational target population of 2,500 people within Morawa.

4.2 Capacity to Accommodate Growth Scenarios

Analysis conducted by DPLH (DPLH, 2016) suggests that there is sufficient zoned vacant land to cater for the population growth anticipated in Western Australia Tomorrow 2026 population forecasts for the Shire of Morawa. The growth scenarios are outlined in the following table:

Table 2: Growth Scenarios

Scenario		Current population	Estimated potential population yield from additional lots	Estimated total population
1. Low density scenario (R10 / 4 ha / 40 ha)	1A	889	250	1,139
	1B	889	758	1,647
2. Medium density scenario (R20 / 2 ha / 20 ha)	2A	889	501	1,390
	2B	889	1,514	2,403
3. High density scenario (R30 / 1 ha / 8 ha)	3A	889	758	1,647
	3B	889	2,281	3,170

It is noted that there is sufficient zoned residential land and / or future residential land capable of accommodating a target population of 2,500 people within the townsite of Morawa within a medium density scenario of R20 residential density.

4.3 Morawa Townsite Growth Plan

Three spatial growth scenarios were developed in order to explore a range of different opportunities to accommodate growth within Morawa as part of the preparation of the Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan. Of the three scenarios developed, the 'Compact and Diverse' scenario emerged as the preferred option to accommodate growth. Key characteristics of the 'Compact and Diverse' model are:

- Growth is contained within the existing town site boundary. Existing vacant land and Crown land will be utilised to accommodate the initial stages of growth.
- Residential housing product is diversified, including more compact forms of dwellings.
- Retention of the remnant bush land within the townsite boundary, where possible.
- Reuse wastewater to introduce amenity by 'greening' the golf course and through street tree planting to encourage private investment and redevelopment.
- Encourage intensity and activity within the town centre to develop it as the retail and civic heart of the town.
- Consolidate industrial activity, with industrial growth accommodated at the northern end of town.

The spatial Growth Plan builds upon the preferred growth scenario and identifies the key spatial projects that are required to meet the vision, aspirational goals and objectives for the Shire.

4.4 Morawa Town Centre Plan

The Town Centre Plan provides a starting point to revitalise and activate the town centre of Morawa. The core elements of the plan include:

- A civic plaza, which will be designed as a multifunctional space, to accommodate community events (previously completed).
- An east-west pedestrian access across the freight rail line to link the eastern side of town with the services located within the town centre (previously completed).
- A new freight access road parallel to Winfield Street (Main Street), which will remove on road freight traffic from Winfield Street (previously completed).
- Streetscaping works to Winfield Street and Prater Street, linking the town centre with the civic quarter and education precinct.
- Façade enhancement scheme to beautify Main Street.
- Introduce opportunities for alfresco dining.
- Introduce the ability to have residential units above the retail / commercial tenancies.
- Encourage more compact forms of housing, including Live / Work development on Solomon Street.

4.5 Rural Townsites

The Shire includes the Rural townsite localities of Canna, Gutha, Koolanooka, Pintharuka and Merkanooka. These townsites were historically established to service the rural hinterland and some of the localities contain receival bins for CBH. No additional population growth is planned for these localities, and therefore the recommendations contained in this Strategy seek to retract the extent of Rural Townsite zoning and to protect the rural hinterland and grain receival operations.

4.6 Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning

Table 3 identifies the value of the agricultural industry within the Shire of Morawa:

Table 3: Agricultural Gross Value

CATEGORY	GROSS VALUE (\$M)
Wheat	32
Barley	3
Other cereal (oats, hay, triticale etc.)	1
Canola	1
Lupins	1
Broadacre crop total	38
Wool	3
Sheep sales	2
Cattle sales	1
Livestock total	5
Horticulture	0.1
Total	44

Wheat, pulses and legumes will continue to remain the dominant crops in the Morawa region. However, with changing rainfall patterns (less rainfall) farms in some instances are having to diversify their crops in order to maintain a resilient business structure.

Generally, wheat, pulse and legume crops will remain on productive agricultural land with less viable land being utilised for alternative crops such as carbon crops and sandalwood.

Opportunities for alternative land uses in areas of poorly performing soils where rainfall is becoming unreliable may include carbon, biodiversity or sandalwood plantings.

According to the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, approximately 9% of the freehold agricultural land area in the Shire of Morawa is ranked as being highly productive for broadacre agriculture, about two thirds of the Shire (67%) is ranked as having average productivity, with almost a quarter (24%) of the Shire area ranked as having low agricultural productivity.

In recognition of the agricultural industries important role within the region and State generally, the following recommendations are made within this Strategy:

1. Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which states that broad acre farming is the principal land use for land zoned 'Rural' within LPS3.
2. Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which promotes the use of less versatile agricultural land for carbon, biodiversity and sandalwood crops.
3. Include 'Tree farm' as a use class within Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and list it as a 'D' use within the 'Rural' zone.
4. Maintain a general presumption against the subdivision of rural zoned land except in relation to circumstances outlined in State Planning Policy 2.5 and Development Control Policy 3.4.

4.7 Mineral Resources Planning

Significant resources of iron ore exist at Koolanooka South. There is potential for gold in the Yilgarn Craton and potash and silica in the Moora Group within the Shire. The older rocks are partially covered by surficial deposits, consisting mainly of colluvium, lacustrine sediments, laterite, alluvium, and calcrete. Lake systems in the area also have potential for gypsum. Alluvium and colluvium have potential for basic raw materials such as gravel and sand.

There is one operating quarry (Mt Marvel) for rock aggregate and one proposed major project for iron ore within the Shire (Koolanooka South). In addition to this, there are a total of five former mines and three prospects within the Shire for gold, iron, potash, and construction material.

Section 120 of the *Mining Act 1978* (the Mining Act) states that town planning schemes and local laws are to be considered but do not derogate from the Mining Act. This means that planning schemes cannot prohibit or affect the granting of mining tenements (mining leases and exploration licences) or carrying out of any mining operation authorised by the Mining Act.

4.8 Environmental Planning

4.8.1 Conservation Reserves

There are 13 areas of conservation tenure/proposed conservation tenure within the Shire. The existing reserves are vested in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia and managed by the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) under the provisions of the Conservation and Land Management Act 1984 (CALM Act). The area of former Kadji Kadji Station, is now Unallocated Crown Land (UCL) managed under a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between DBCA and Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) that enables the properties to be managed under the provisions of the CALM Act consistent with the objectives of proposed reserve categories.

DBCA also has managed responsibilities for other area of UCL in relation to pest animal or weed control and bush fire mitigation. These responsibilities are also undertaken through a MoU with DPLH.

4.8.2 Native Vegetation

Within the Shire, there are 30 'Beard' vegetation associations (Beard's Vegetation Survey of Western Australia 1976). The National Objectives and Targets for Biodiversity Conservation 2001-2005 (Commonwealth of Australia 2001) suggests that the retention of 30% or more of the pre-clearing extent of each ecological community is necessary if Australia's biological diversity is to be protected.

An Ecological Community is defined as naturally occurring biological assemblage that occurs in a particular type of habitat. The Minister for Environment may list an ecological community as being threatened if it is presumed to be totally destroyed or is considered to be at risk of becoming totally destroyed. There are three Threatened Ecological Communities and one Priority Ecological Community located in the Shire.

Threatened flora are plants which have been assessed as being at risk of extinction. In Western Australia, the term Declared Rare Flora (DRF) is applied to Threatened flora. There are seven species of DRF recorded in the Shire and 34 listed priority species.

4.8.3 Threatened Fauna

The *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* defines threatened fauna as fauna that is rare or is likely to become extinct. Threatened fauna is listed on the basis that it has been adequately surveyed and is deemed to be rare, in danger of extinction, or otherwise in need of special protection.

Other fauna that are specifically protected under the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* include migratory birds protected under the international agreements, presumed extinct species, and other specially protected fauna.

There are eleven identified species located within the Shire, each with varying levels of conservation status.

4.8.4 Public Drinking Water

There are not any priority drinking water source areas, water reserves or wellhead protection zones located within the Shire.

Potable water supply is provided to the Morawa townsite from the Arrowsmith wellfield, located in the Arrowsmith water reserve, which is situated adjacent to the Arrowsmith River, located 36km north-west of Three Springs in the Shire of Three Springs.

The Arrowsmith wellhead reserve is classified as a Priority 1 (P1) Public Drinking Water Source Protection Area.

Water Corporation plan to upgrade water supply to the Morawa townsite in 2016 by providing reticulated portable water supply along the western boundary of the townsite.

4.8.5 Environmental Recommendations

Based on the above, there are a number of environmental recommendations identified within this Strategy, including:

- Implementation of a Strategic Waste Management Plan;
- Construction of a new landfill site catering for refuse and recyclable waste;
- Preparation of a comprehensive Water Strategy;
- Undertake a Flora and Fauna Survey of the District;
- Undertake a Fauna Survey of the District;
- Preparation of a Local Biodiversity Strategy;
- Undertake emissions assessments of key uses that generate offsite impacts to determine separation distances to sensitive land uses, as required;
- Preparation of a Climate Change Adaption and Response Plan.

4.9 Tourism

The Shire's Strategic Community Plan identified one of the many roles of the Council is to develop a tourism and promotion management strategy incorporating the following:

- Promotion of proximity within Wildflower Country;
- A register of natural attractions within the shire and promotion of these to tour operators;
- Promoting the Wildflower Country Highway project, including the Morawa / Perenjori Trails.

Partly in response to this, the Shire has partnered with local regional Council's to promote the Wildflower region to prepare 'A Plan to Guide the Direction of Wildflower Country Tourism'. The key elements of this plan is summarised below.

In addition to wildflower trails, the below document notes that the region is also known for the following tourism activities:

- "Nature based" – including bushwalking, bird watching, photography, camping etc.
- Culture and heritage – including historic towns, Aboriginal heritage sites, museums.
- Festivals and events – including Agricultural Expos, Arts and Crafts Expos, Individual iconic town events.
- Diverse range of industry in the area.
- A unique rural way of life.

The following recommendations have been identified in this Strategy in relation to tourism planning:

1. Coordinate the preparation of a Local Tourism Strategy to guide tourism development projects in line with overarching strategic goals.
2. Support and implement strategies contained within the Wildflower Country Five Year Development Plan.
3. Coordinate with other North Midlands local governments the establishment of a specific Wildflower Country branded event in the region.
4. Provide training, resources and soft infrastructure to support small and micro-tourism business development.
5. Pursue the upgrade of the Morawa airport and identify opportunities to leverage the Morawa airport expansion and upgrade to attract destination visitor use over time.
6. Construction of an interactive bush trail at the Northern boundary of the Morawa townsite (complete).

7. Construction of an interactive heritage trail through the Morawa townsite linking key historic site (underway).

4.10 Cultural Heritage

4.10.1 European Heritage

I. State Register

The State Register of Heritage Places is established by the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* to ensure that places of value and importance to the State are protected and conserved. Entry in the State Register means that any changes or works proposed for the place need to be referred, usually by the responsible local government, to the State Heritage Office for advice.

The following places in Morawa are on the State Register:

- Old Morawa Shire Office
- Morawa Town Hall and Lesser Hall & Town Hall
- Church of the Holy Cross & Priest's Cell

II. Municipal Heritage Inventory

The provisions of the *Heritage Act of Western Australia Act 1990* (Heritage Act) also requires local governments to compile and maintain an inventory of buildings (Local Government Inventory (LGI), previously known as a Municipal Heritage Inventory (MHI)) within its district which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance. The Heritage Act specifies that the LGI should be updated annually; and reviewed every 4 years after compilation. The inventory has no statutory implications unless it is adopted under the Local Planning Scheme as the 'Heritage List' (as is the case in the Shire of Morawa).

The Shire undertook a review of its Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places in 1996 (MI) and identified 44 places of cultural heritage significance, one of which is the Winfield Precinct. It contains conservation strategies, which specifically recommends that 28 places on the MI be protected through the Local Planning Scheme.

As part of this LPS review it is recommended that the existing places on the Heritage List be carried over under the new LPS3, with the exception of the following four Historic Sites:

- Drive in Theatre - Valentine Street, Morawa
- Morawa Tennis Club site - Dreghorn Street, Morawa
- Gutha-Canna CWA site - Simpson Street, Gutha
- Open Air Picture Garden Site - Corner Prater and Dreghorn Street, Morawa

As a long-term strategy, when timing and funding allow, we recommend that a heritage review is undertaken of the remaining 40 places on the Heritage List to ensure they all places are appropriately managed (i.e. retained on the heritage list or removed).

Policies and incentives should also be developed to manage and support the conservation of those places on the Heritage List.

4.10.2 Aboriginal Heritage

A review of the former Department of Aboriginal Affairs (the Department) Aboriginal Inquiry System has identified that there are 13 Registered Aboriginal Sites within the Shire and 134 Other Heritage Places. In accordance with the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*, development proponents are expected to liaise with the Department when preparing proposals to ensure that these sites are protected and that impact on Aboriginal communities and their cultural heritage can be evaluated and taken into account prior to development.

5 OBJECTIVES, STRATEGIES AND ACTIONS

This section presents both spatial and non-spatial responses that respond to the project goals and objectives.

5.1 The Community

To capitalise on Morawa's potential to generate the levels of strategic employment required to achieve a population of 2,500 a number of strategies relating to community development and services need to be considered. These services should be connected to the Shire's Capital Works Plan in order to prioritise and deliver key community infrastructure in a phased approach.

Table 4: Community Objective C1

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C1. PROVISION OF ADEQUATE AND QUALITY COMMUNITY FACILITIES FOR ALL AGE RANGES.	
Strategies	Actions
Ensure the currency of the Shire's asset management program is maintained.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inventorise and audit all shire and community assets. 2. Ensure compliance with the requirements of the local government asset management framework and regulations. 3. Set aside reserve funds and seek external funding support to maintain asset base. 4. Develop civic square in accordance with Town Centre Revitalisation Plan. 5. Construct additional key worker housing accommodation.
Support the reuse of the former hospital site for appropriate land uses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake a feasibility assessment to determine opportunities for reuse of the former hospital building. 2. Prepare a detailed development brief / scheme for redevelopment of the building. 3. Prepare local planning policy / design guidelines to guide redevelopment and reuse of the site. 4. Undertake Sales and Marketing.
Prepare a Sports and Recreation Master Plan.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Continue to source joint funding through the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries for a Regional Sports and Recreation officer to jointly service the Shire's of Morawa, Mingenew, Perenjori and Three Springs. 2. Through local sporting clubs gains assistance from the Mid West office of the Department to implement a Coaching and Officiating Plan, Junior Sports Plan and Administration and Governance Plan.
Support the establishment of a men's shed within the Shire.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify preferred site and investigate zoning / land use permissibility. Undertake necessary modifications to the Scheme (if required). 2. Attract and promote community interest. 3. Attract and secure corporate sponsorship. 4. Construct Men's Shed.

Table 5: Community Objective C2

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C2. ACCESSIBLE COMMUNITY FACILITIES FOR ALL AGE RANGES.	
Strategies	Actions
Support an integrated approach to community infrastructure, place management and public realm.	<p>Prepare a Community Development and Place Making Plan, which outlines an integrated approach to community capacity building, community infrastructure, place branding, place management, activation (programming and public realm) and investment attraction.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Capacity Building <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engage a Community Activation Officer / Place Manager responsible for sport, culture, events, marketing, community/economic development, relationship management, governance and place management. Make application for government funding assistance including DSR, DBCA, RDL etc. Undertake a Community Connectedness Forum Community Infrastructure. Maintain and upgrade infrastructure that meets the needs of the community. Continue to support local transport services to ensure accessible services. Place Branding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop an integrated marketing and communications strategy to support the vision, place brand and reflect desired positioning. Ensure the place brand is reflected / complements the investment attraction strategy. Place Management <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop and implement quick wins to engage the local community and improve town centre presentation. Nurture local partnerships and implement Growth Plan initiatives under the direction of the governance framework. Empower all stakeholders to ensure the town centre is well maintained, cleaned and nicely presented at all times Place Activation (Programming and Public Realm). Define role, purpose and hierarchy of public realm and infrastructure (including civic spaces). Establish and promote an annual program of events and festivals in partnership with the local community and businesses (including a regional festival or event featuring the Morawa Beacon to coincide with wildflower season, and with a spotlight on local produce and art). Investment Attraction (refer to Governance Objective # 2).
Ensure the Shire's administration centre continues to meet the Shire's operational requirements.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Relocate administration original Prater Street Facility (complete). Refurbish original Prater Street Facility (partially done – new roof and gutters).

Table 6: Community Objective C3

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C3. PROVISION OF SUFFICIENT LAND TO ACCOMMODATE MEDICAL AND HEALTH SERVICES TO MEET COMMUNITY NEEDS.	
Strategies	Actions
Ensure zoning and land use categories support the delivery of the North Midlands Primary Care Project.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Provision of additional key worker accommodation to accommodate an additional 2 practitioners. Identify appropriate site/s for aged persons dwellings and construct accommodation as required and budget allows.

Table 7: Community Objective C4

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C4. PROVISION OF SUFFICIENT LAND TO ACCOMMODATE REQUIRED RANGE OF EMERGENCY SERVICES.	
Strategies	Actions
Consider relocation of key emergency services as per the Town Centre Plan (Police, FESA, St John).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Long term strategic direction to relocate emergency services to western side of town. 2. Investigate opportunities and rezoning requirements as part of comprehensive local planning scheme review.
Ensure land use planning considers climate change and emergency planning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a climate change response and adaptation plan based on the outcomes of the Mid West Regional Council climate change risk assessment and adaptation action plan for Morawa. 2. As a part of developing this plan, some of the components outlined below will be incorporated with other projects, while others will need to be considered separately. These include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Health and medical requirements associated with heat stress and disease. o Education on how to manage impacts from climate change, at a personal level and wide-community level. o Development of an Emergency Response and Implementation Plan. This plan would include detail on an emergency warning system for the community, response by emergency services and level of emergency services likely required for events such as bushfires and severe weather events. o Water management requirements, including flood risk as well as adequate water supply for emergency services and agriculture. o Design of open spaces responsive to the local climate, particularly as temperature increases and rainfall decreases, but also provide benefits by providing a micro-climate that eases impacts of climate change. o Research and consideration of the impacts of decreasing rainfall and increasing temperature on agriculture and providing support and mechanisms for agricultural areas to remain productive. o Consideration of future energy/power supply requirements based on an increased consumption due to increasing temperatures and population.

Table 8: Community Objective C5

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C5. PROVISION OF SUFFICIENT LAND TO ACCOMMODATE EDUCATIONAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING USES.	
Strategies	Actions
Identify specific zoned land to establish an Industry Training Centre.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Progress development of an interim Industry Training Centre, including undertaking the following actions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Secure funding; o Obtain necessary statutory approvals; o Commence fitout of existing industrial units.

Table 9: Community Objective C6

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C6. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CULTURAL (INCLUDING INDIGENOUS) HERITAGE THROUGH BUILT FORM, PUBLIC ART AND COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES.	
Strategies	Actions
Identify suitable land and location to establish a land mark public art and place activation facility.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design and construct a landmark structure (re-use WC tower) that will be a tourist attraction, look out and a destination / way finding object. This structure may be located within the new civic square space. 2. Engage sculptor to create the 24m kinetic sculpture and light show.
Promote local tourism opportunities through land use planning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Design and construct wildflower trails to enhance tourism in the region. 2. Incorporate linkages and way finding with key activity nodes throughout town. 3. Create new exploring drive and walk trails into communities of Morawa and Perenjori to promote tourism Includes heritage trails within town. 4. Complete the Canna, Koolanooka Springs and Kadji Kadji Station in trails network.

Table 10: Community Objective C7

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C7. PROVISION OF SUFFICIENT ZONED LAND TO SUPPORT A SUSTAINABLE INCREASE IN POPULATION ACROSS A DIVERSE RANGE OF AGE GROUPS.	
Strategies	Actions
Ensure population growth is directed to and accommodated within the Morawa townsite.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure sufficient vacant zoned land is allocated within the Morawa townsite to accommodate forecast population growth.

Table 11: Community Objective C8

COMMUNITY OBJECTIVE C8. PROVISION FOR KEY WORKER ACCOMMODATION WHICH HAS GOOD ACCESS TO LOCAL SERVICES AND AMENITIES.	
Strategies	Actions
Identify zoned land to accommodate key worker accommodation within the Morawa townsite.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure that land is identified for the use of accommodating key workers within the (i.e. former Karara operational camp).

5.2 The Environment

A number of environmental values and considerations have been identified within Morawa and the surrounding area. These values include landscape, flora and vegetation, fauna, water and potential impacts from various land uses.

Table 12: Environmental Objective E1

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E1. MAXIMISE USE OF RENEWABLE ENERGY TO SUPPLEMENT POWER FROM THE SOUTH WEST INTERCONNECTED SYSTEM.	
Strategies	Actions
Ensure provision for land use definitions and land use permissibility to provide flexibility for the approval of a Solar Thermal Power Project should the opportunity arise.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure that the use class of 'wind or solar energy facility' is carried over into Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and identified as an 'A' use within the Rural zone. 2. Determine investment options. 3. Apply for funding. 4. Upgrade power network to supplement South West Interconnected System.

Table 13: Environmental Objective E2

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E2. MINIMISE WASTE TO LANDFILL AND RECOVER AND REUSE MATERIALS LOCALLY AND REGIONALLY.	
Strategies	Actions
Prepare and implement a Waste Management Plan which identifies sufficient and conveniently located land for landfill.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To be developed in accordance with recommendations of the Strategic Waste Management Plan and include detail on planning for future waste management within the Shire of Morawa. This document will inform the Shire of the options available for managing waste, and the mechanisms to so this. This may include a scoping stage, to determine what the waste management requirements are likely to be but will also include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Review Strategic Waste Management Strategy and Waste Audit. o Undertake assessment of future waste management requirements and investigate possible options to manage waste including landfill, waste transfer station and regional requirements, such as mining, commercial and other communities. o Site identification study for future landfill facility (if identified as being required). o Design and estimated costs for new landfill facility (if identified as being required). o Future management requirements of landfill facility and transfer station.

Table 14: Environmental Objective E3 and E4

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E3. USE WATER EFFICIENTLY AND MAXIMISE THE HARVESTING AND REUSE OF WATER. ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E4. PROVISION OF BEST PRACTICE STORMWATER MANAGEMENT THAT IS APPROPRIATE TO THE LOCAL ENVIRONMENT.	
Strategies	Actions
Prepare and implement a Combined Water Strategy, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • District Water Management Strategy (DWMS). • Stormwater and Wastewater Reuse Strategy. • Drainage Infrastructure Upgrade Strategy. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a Water Strategy that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Considers previous water management plan. o Provides detail on the drainage requirements for a town of up to 2,500 people, including criteria to guide water management both at the landscape level and lot level. o Outlines infrastructure required to manage surface and groundwater, as well as that to maximise reuse of stormwater and wastewater. o Identifies progressive implementation of pipe network. o Identifies WWTP upgrades to ensure sufficient capacity and overflow requirements are addressed.

Table 15: Environmental Objective E5

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E5. MAXIMISE RETENTION AND REHABILITATION OF NATIVE VEGETATION WITHIN MORAWA AND SUPPORT THE RETENTION OF NATURAL LANDFORM.	
Strategies	Actions
Undertake a flora and vegetation Survey.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake Level 2 flora and vegetation survey to determine baseline flora and vegetation values within the townsite. 2. Provide recommendations on retention of vegetation.
Undertake a fauna survey.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake Level 2 fauna survey to determine presence/ absence of fauna species. 2. Provide recommendations on management of fauna, if present.
Undertake preparation of a local biodiversity strategy to identify natural areas that should be retained, protected and managed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The purpose of the local biodiversity strategy is to identify the flora, vegetation, fauna and landscape values important within the Shire of Morawa, including the townsite, nature reserves and pastoral stations such as kadji kadji and canna, and provide guidance on which values should be protected, management of these values, how this should occur and mechanism to support this. This would include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Review of available flora, vegetation and fauna information for Shire, including flora and vegetation and fauna surveys completed in previous step. o Consideration of areas for rehabilitation and/or offsets, to target effort and funding associated with potential offset requirements that may result from development in the townsite or through mining activities in the region. o Preparation of local biodiversity strategy.

Table 16: Environmental Objective E6

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E6. SEEK TO MINIMISE THE POTENTIAL IMPACT OF DUST AND NOISE EMISSIONS ON SENSITIVE LAND USES.	
Strategies	Actions
Seek to minimise the potential impact of dust and noise emissions on sensitive land uses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If new sensitive land uses are within recommended buffers, undertake emissions assessment to determine what separations are required based on site specific conditions. 2. Liaise with Environmental Protection Authority, Department of Water and Environmental Regulation and Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to determine acceptable separation.

Table 17: Environmental Objective E7

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E7. ENSURE LAND USE AND PLANNING DECISIONS HAVE REGARD TO CLIMATE CHANGE AND ADAPTATION PLANNING.	
Strategies	Actions
Prepare a climate change adaptation and response plan.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shire to undertake a climate change adaptation and response plan to identify strategies to mitigate climate change impact on community and agriculture.

Table 18: Environmental Objective E8

ENVIRONMENTAL OBJECTIVE E8. IMPLEMENT EFFECTIVE, RISK-BASED LAND USE PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT TO PRESERVE LIFE AND REDUCE THE IMPACT OF BUSHFIRE ON PROPERTY AND INFRASTRUCTURE.	
Strategies	Actions
Seek to minimise the potential impact of bushfire on property and infrastructure.	1. Prior to any bushfire prone area (as identified by Department of Fire and Emergency Services mapping) being rezoned, subdivided or developed, a bushfire assessment should be undertaken in accordance with State Planning Policy 3.7 Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas and the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas.

5.3 The Economy

To capitalise on Morawa's potential to generate the levels of strategic employment required to achieve an aspirational population of 2,500 a number of strategies relating to the economy need to be considered. The aim of these strategies is for Morawa to sustain a robust and innovative economy with a range of local employment opportunities.

Table 19: Economic Objective EC1

ECONOMIC OBJECTIVE EC1. ENSURE APPROPRIATE ZONING AND LAND USES ARE PROVIDED IN THE SCHEME TO FACILITATE DIVERSITY OF BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY.	
Strategies	Actions
Provide for and facilitate opportunities for emerging business within the Shire.	1. Continue to support the business incubator units for new start-up businesses.
Provide appropriate zoning to accommodate industrial land uses.	1. Include both 'General Industrial' and 'Light Industrial' zones within the local planning scheme to provide a greater level of flexibility and control regarding industrial land use permissibility.

Table 20: Economic Objective EC2

ECONOMIC OBJECTIVE EC2. PROTECT VIABLE AGRICULTURAL LAND FOR THE FUTURE.	
Strategies	Actions
Maintain a general presumption against the subdivision and fragmentation of rural land.	1. Ensure the Rural zone is consistent with State planning policy with respect to subdivision, land use and development.

Table 21: Economic Objective EC3

ECONOMIC OBJECTIVE EC3. ENSURE APPROPRIATE ZONINGS AND LAND USES ARE PROVIDED IN THE SCHEME TO FACILITATE TOURISM OPPORTUNITIES.	
Strategies	Actions
Provide a flexible approach to accommodate tourism uses.	1. Include the use classes of 'bed and breakfast', 'caravan park', 'hotel', 'holiday accommodation' and 'motel' are included in the local planning scheme.

Table 22: Economic Objective EC4

ECONOMIC OBJECTIVE EC4. PROMOTE THE SUSTAINABLE OPERATION OF MINERAL RESOURCE EXTRACTION WITHIN THE SHIRE.	
Strategies	Actions
Recognise 'Mining operations' within the local planning scheme.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Clarify the relationship of the local planning scheme in relation to the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> by including the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Include 'mining operations' in the Zoning table of LPS 3 and list it as a 'D' use within the 'Rural' zone with the '**' indicating the following footnote: 'Mining operations' covered by the Mining Act 1978 is exempt from the requirement for development approval and will be determined in accordance with the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>. Insert the following clause into Part 4 – General Development Requirements: <i>"8.5 Requirement for consultation to commence mining In considering proposals to commercially extract minerals, Council may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy".</i>
Protect existing mining operations from in-compatible land uses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Recognise existing mining operations, such as the Mt Marvel quarry, on the strategy maps.

5.4 Built Form and Infrastructure

The following strategies and actions have particular relevance to Strategy Maps relating to the Morawa townsite.

Table 23: Built Form Objective B1

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B1. CONSOLIDATE, BUILD UPON AND CELEBRATE THE MAIN STREET AS THE CIVIC AND RETAIL HEART OF TOWN.	
Strategies	Actions
<p>Progress the Main Street revitalisation project, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Quick wins. Winfield Street Streetscaping Works (Stage 3/4). Upgrade of Prater Street (Stage 5). (Note: Civil Square and parallel freight route are complete). 	<p>Quick wins - implement quick wins (refer to place management and activation – Community Objective #2).</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Winfield Streetscaping works (Stage 3 and 4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake a public realm, heritage and streetscape assessment. Develop a local planning policy and design guidelines based on the Town Centre Master Plan. Prepare detailed designs for upgrade of Main Street- Develop an irrigation strategy, including wastewater reuse, to sustain proposed street tree planting. Apply for undergrounding of Power- Establish a capital works program to implement public realm / streetscape initiative. Prepare Design Guidelines to guide facade upgrade and enhancement works. Identify funding mechanisms to provide offset incentives to business owners who implement facade upgrade works. Upgrade of Prater Street (Stage 5) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Undertake a public realm, heritage and streetscape assessment. Develop a local planning policy and design guidelines based on the Town Centre Master Plan. Prepare detailed designs for upgrade of Main Street. Develop an irrigation strategy, including wastewater reuse, to sustain proposed street tree planting. Establish a capital works program to implement public realm / streetscape

	initiative.
Facilitate landowner improvements to the Main Street business facades	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Facade enhancement Scheme (Stage 4) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Identify funding mechanisms to provide offset incentives to business owners who implement facade upgrade works. o Approvals and undertake enhancement works.
Provide a welcome entry into the Morawa townsite	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare detailed design concepts for Gateway Sites. 2. Prepare tender documentation to undertake construction. 3. Appoint preferred tenderer. 4. Commence construction works.

Table 24: Built Form Objective B2

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B2. CONNECT THE 'TWO SIDES' (EASTERN AND WESTERN PORTIONS) OF THE TOWN.	
Strategies	Actions
Refer to Built Form Objective #1 above.	

Table 25: Built Form Objective B3

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B3. PROVIDE A VARIETY OF WELL-DESIGNED, COMFORTABLE AND SHADED OPEN SPACES AND STREETSCAPES THAT SUIT THE LOCAL CLIMATE.	
Strategies	Actions
Undertake improvements to Morawa townsite streetscapes	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Street tree planting and greening <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Undertake a public realm and streetscape assessment. o Develop a local planning policy and design guidelines based on the Town Centre Master Plan. o Prepare detailed designs for upgrade of Main Street and Gateway projects. o Develop an irrigation strategy. 2. Footpath program <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Review network and prepare program. o Prepare footpath implementation program to provide footpath in every street and upgrade main connections to major trip attractors. o Obtain funding and construct new footpaths over period of time.
Develop a Public Open Space Plan	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare a Public Open Space Strategy that defines distribution, purpose, hierarchy, functionality, character and landscape approach to POS throughout the townsite. 2. Undertake consultation with the community. 3. Include recommendations in Capital Works Programme and undertake as scheduled.

Table 26: Built Form Objective B4

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B4. PROVIDE AN INTEGRATED, SAFE AND EFFICIENT INTERMODAL TRANSPORT NETWORK.	
Strategies	Actions
Pursue investigation of the future of the Freight Rail Line	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Council to formalise a position on the future use of the freight rail line to provide Arc Infrastructure (formerly Brookfield) / CBH a position on the desire of the local community and to assist State planning of the rail network.
Develop a Town Centre Car Parking Plan	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undertake an assessment of the current car parking situation.

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Prepare a car parking and implementation plan. 3. Undertake community consultation. 4. Prepare necessary policy to support strategy.
Facilitate upgrading of airport to certified Status (upgrade runway, lighting and terminal building). Provide improved access to airport	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Upgrade airport (Stage 1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Seal and upgrade runways and apron. o Provide terminal building. 2. Provide improved access to airport (Stage 2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> o Seek funding, design and construct new access. Secure land where required.

Table 27: Built Form Objective B5

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B5. ENSURE THAT RESIDENTIAL GROWTH IS FOCUSSED WITHIN THE MORAWA TOWNSITE TO PROTECT THE VIABILITY OF THE RURAL HINTERLAND.	
	Actions
Prepare structure plans/ development plans to support the progressive redevelopment of the following areas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Solomon Terrace Precinct. • Boulevard frontage lots. • Rural Residential lots fronting golf course. • Infill opportunities. 	Town Centre Precinct <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Progressive redevelopment undertaken by landowners. Boulevard frontage lots <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare local planning policy / design guidelines to guide redevelopment. 2. Progressive redevelopment undertaken by landowners. Rural residential lots fronting golf course <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the opportunity to reuse wastewater to green the golf course. 2. Prepare Structure Plan to guide development. 3. Progressive redevelopment undertaken by landowners. Infill redevelopment opportunities <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare local planning policy / design guidelines to guide redevelopment. 2. Progressive redevelopment undertaken by landowners.
Facilitate accommodation of additional aged persons accommodation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify opportunities for additional aged care housing in accordance with overarching housing needs.
Facilitate Key Worker accommodation for primarily rental (as identified by Shires Capital Works Plan)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify opportunities for additional key worker accommodation in accordance with overarching housing needs.
Extension of existing caravan park and additional accommodation units (as identified by Shires Forward Works Plan)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Plan and extend extent of caravan park grounds. 2. Identify potential caravan park operators and undertake marketing. 3. Identify opportunities for additional tourist accommodation in accordance with overarching housing needs.
De-constrain South Eastern Industrial precinct to facilitate redevelopment over time	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Progress development of the northern industrial precinct. 2. Negotiate with business owners to relocate industrial business to alternative location. 3. Undertake an assessment to determine the level of contamination. 4. Undertake necessary contamination remediation works.
Reuse of Brookfield Rail camp	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Prepare an overarching strategy to determine housing requirements in Morawa. 2. Undertake detailed site survey to locate infrastructure. 3. Undertake negotiations with Brookfield for purchase of site / infrastructure. 4. Prepare detailed development plan for the reuse of the site having regard to the requirements of the Housing Strategy Undertake a rezoning amendment to the

	<p>Town Planning Scheme in conjunction with subdivision and development applications.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. Prepare and lodge a subdivision application. 6. Prepare and lodge a development application. 7. Undertake construction works. 8. Undertake sales and marketing.
--	---

Table 28: Built Form Objective B6

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B6. ENSURE THAT AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LAND USE PLANNING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE PLANNING POLICY.	
Strategies	Actions
Maintain a general presumption of further fragmentation and subdivision of rural zoned land.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. To include a Rural zone within the local planning scheme which has the following objectives: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. To ensure the continuation of broad-hectare farming as the principal land use within the zone and encouraging where appropriate the retention and expansion of agricultural activities. b. To recognise the economic and social importance of the mining industry by protecting and promoting sustainable relationships between the mining industries and the town. c. To consider non-rural uses where they can be shown to be of benefit to the District and not detrimental to the natural resources or the environment. d. To allow for facilities for tourists and travellers, and for recreation uses. e. To promote alternative crops (i.e. carbon/biodiversity plantations, sandalwood) on less versatile agricultural land.

Table 29: Built Form Objective B7

BUILT FORM OBJECTIVE B7. PROMOTE THE CELEBRATION OF MORAWA'S UNIQUE CULTURAL HERITAGE.	
Strategies	Actions
Ensure an appropriate level of recognition and protection of Morawa's unique cultural assets is included within the local planning scheme.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Supersede the Shire's existing LPS2 Heritage Provisions with those contained within the deemed provisions of the <i>Planning and Development (Local planning Schemes) Regulations 2015</i>. 2. Include the following aim/objective in Local Planning Scheme No.3 to recognise the importance and the need to protect the district's rich and diverse heritage: <p><i>"to promote and safeguard the cultural heritage of the Shire by -</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) <i>identifying, protecting and conserving those places which are of significance to Morawa's cultural heritage;</i> (ii) <i>encouraging development that is in harmony with the cultural heritage value of heritage place or area; and</i> (iii) <i>promoting public awareness of cultural heritage generally."</i> 3. Carry over the existing Heritage List, into the new LPS3 with the exception of the following Historic Sites: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Drive in Theatre - Valentine Street, Morawa; 2. Morawa Tennis Club site - Dreghorn Street, Morawa; 3. Gutha-Canna CWA site - Simpson Street, Gutha; and 4. Open Air Picture Garden Site - Corner Prater and Dreghorn Street, Morawa

5.5 Civic Leadership and Governance

Table 30: Governance Objective G1

GOVERNANCE OBJECTIVE G1. MAXIMISE COMMUNITY INVOLVEMENT IN PLANNING STRATEGY AND POLICY FORMULATION.	
Strategies	Actions
Promote best practice engagement with the community with respect to planning strategy and policy formulation.	1. Maximise community engagement and information dissemination through a variety of means as required on a case by case basis.

5.6 Rural Townsite

The following strategies and actions have particular relevance to Strategy Maps relating to the Rural Townsites of Canna, Gutha, Pintharuka, Koolanooka and Merkanooka (Figures 3-6).

Table 31: Canna Townsite

CANNA TOWNSITE OBJECTIVES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECT SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION WITHIN THE RURAL HINTERLAND. • PROTECT RAIL CORRIDOR OPERATIONS. • DISCOURAGE CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION. • DISCOURAGE FURTHER SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE LOCALITY. 	
Strategies	Actions
No expansion or further subdivision of the locality will be supported.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rationalise and rezone land within the Canna townsite to 'Rural Townsite' with residential uses listed as a discretionary use to discourage extensive settlement. 2. Update local planning scheme to formalise existing road reserves for Kowald Road, Fabling Road and Canna Road. 3. Seek to protect remnant vegetation within the gazetted townsite boundary as part of the assessment of any subdivision or development proposal received.
Do not support the development of existing privately owned lots that are not adequately serviced.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. As above.
Recognise Canna as a secondary distribution point for CBH.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include an objective within the Rural Townsite zone of LPS3 which supports grain receival operations within the Rural Townsite zone. 2. List 'industry – primary production' as a 'D' use within the 'Rural Townsite' zone to ensure that grain receival operations can be considered within the zone.

Table 32: Gutha Townsite

GUTHA TOWNSITE OBJECTIVES	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECT SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURE PRODUCTION WITHIN THE RURAL HINTERLAND. • PROTECT RAIL CORRIDOR OPERATIONS. • DISCOURAGE CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION. • DISCOURAGE FURTHER SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE LOCALITY. 	
Strategies	Actions
No expansion or further subdivision of the locality will be supported.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Rationalise and rezone land within the Gutha townsite to 'Rural Townsite' with residential uses listed as a discretionary use to discourage extensive settlement. 2. Seek to protect remnant vegetation within the gazetted townsite boundary as part of the assessment of any subdivision or development proposal received.

Do not support the development of existing privately owned lots that are not adequately serviced.	1. As above.
Recognise Gutha as a secondary distribution point for CBH.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include an objective within the Rural Townsite zone of LPS3 which supports grain receival operations within the Rural Townsite zone. 2. List 'industry – primary production' as a 'D' use within the Rural Townsite zone to ensure that grain receival operations can be considered within the zone.

Table 33: Pintharuka Locality

PINTHARUKA LOCALITY OBJECTIVES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECT SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION WITHIN THE RURAL HINTERLAND. • PROTECT RAIL CORRIDOR OPERATIONS. • DISCOURAGE CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION. • DISCOURAGE FURTHER SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE LOCALITY. 	
Strategies	Actions
Recognise Pintharuka as a secondary distribution point for CBH.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include an objective within the 'Rural Townsite' zone of LPS3 which supports grain receival operations within the Rural Townsite zone. 2. List 'industry – primary production' as a 'D' use within the 'Rural Townsite' zone to ensure that grain receival operations can be considered within the zone.
Protect the Pintharuka Nature Reserve.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure that any development or land use does not have an impact on the Pintharuka Nature Reserve, with respect to bushfire hazard or other issues.

Table 34: Koolanooka Locality

KOOLANOOKA LOCALITY OBJECTIVES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECT SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION WITHIN THE RURAL HINTERLAND. • DISCOURAGE CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION. • DISCOURAGE FURTHER SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE LOCALITY. 	
Strategies	Actions
Restrict residential or commercial development in this locality to tourism related activities.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consider applications for planning approval on their merit and in accordance with the recommendations of this strategy.

Table 35: Merkanooka Locality

MERKANOOKA LOCALITY OBJECTIVES <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PROTECT SUSTAINABLE AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION WITHIN THE RURAL HINTERLAND. • DISCOURAGE CLEARING OF NATIVE VEGETATION. • DISCOURAGE FURTHER SETTLEMENT WITHIN THE LOCALITY. 	
Strategies	Actions
Restrict residential or commercial development in this locality to tourism related activities.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Consider applications for planning approval on their merit and in accordance with the recommendations of this strategy.

5.7 Heritage

Table 36: Heritage Strategies and Actions

HERITAGE	
Strategies	Actions
To identify, protect and promote places and areas of cultural heritage significance throughout the Shire.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include the following aim/objective in Local Planning Scheme No.3 to recognise the importance and the need to protect the district's rich and diverse heritage: <i>"to promote and safeguard the cultural heritage of the Shire by -</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) identifying, protecting and conserving those places which are of significance to Morawa's cultural heritage; (ii) encouraging development that is in harmony with the cultural heritage value of heritage place or area; and (iii) promoting public awareness of cultural heritage generally." 2. Carry over the existing Heritage List, into the new LPS3 with the exception of the following Historic Sites: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Drive in Theatre - Valentine Street, Morawa; b. Morawa Tennis Club site - Dreghorn Street, Morawa; and c. Open Air Picture Garden Site - Corner Prater and Dreghorn Street, Morawa. 3. After the adoption of the new LPS undertake a detailed review of the remaining 40 places on the Heritage List to clearly establish whether they are all worthy of conservation under the provisions of the Scheme. Places are to be removed and new places added accordingly; 4. Prepare and implement planning policies to ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of heritage places and areas; 5. Take into account Aboriginal heritage in the preparation of Structure Plans and Development Plans and in the consideration of subdivision and development proposals.

5.8 Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning

The following strategies and actions have particular relevance to the Morawa Overall Strategy Map (Figure 1).

Table 37: Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning

AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LAND USE PLANNING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ENSURE AGRICULTURAL AND RURAL LAND USE PLANNING IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH STATE PLANNING POLICY. 	
Strategies	Actions
Recognise the continued importance of agriculture and rural land use within the District.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which states that broadacre farming is the principal land use for land zoned 'Rural' within LPS3. 2. Maintain control programs such as rabbit and fox baiting.
A general presumption against subdivision of rural zoned land unless it can satisfy the requirements of the Western Australian Planning Commission's State Planning Policy 2.5 – Agricultural and Rural Land Use Planning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Maintain a general presumption against the subdivision of rural zoned land except in relation to circumstances outlined in State Planning Policy 2.5 and Development Control Policy 3.4.
Promote alternative crops such as carbon, biodiversity and sandalwood cropping for less versatile agricultural land.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which promotes the use of less versatile agricultural land for carbon, biodiversity and sandalwood crops. 2. Include 'Tree farm' as a use class within Local Planning Scheme No. 3 and

	list it as a 'D' use within the 'Rural' zone.
--	---

5.9 Mineral Resource Planning

Table 38: Mineral Resource Planning

MINERAL RESOURCE PLANNING <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RECOGNISE THE ECONOMIC ROLE AND IMPORTANCE OF MINERAL RESOURCE EXTRACTION FOR THE SHIRE. PROMOTE THE SUSTAINABLE OPERATION OF MINERAL RESOURCE EXTRACTION WITHIN THE SHIRE. 	
Strategies	Actions
Promote the sustainable operation of mineral resource extraction within the Shire.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include the following objective within the 'Rural' zone of Local Planning Scheme No. 3: <i>"To recognise the economic and social importance of the mining industry by protecting and promoting sustainable relationships between the mining industries and the town."</i>
Clarify the relationship of the local planning scheme in relation to the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> .	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Include 'mining operations' in Zoning table of LPS 3 and list it as a 'D' use within the 'Rural' zone with the '*' indicating the following footnote: 'Mining operations' covered by the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> is exempt from the requirement for development approval and will be determined in accordance with the <i>Mining Act 1978</i>. 2. Insert the following clause into Part 4 – General Development Requirements: <i>"8.5 Requirement for consultation to commence mining In considering proposals to commercially extract minerals, Council may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy."</i>
Protect material resources from encroachment of sensitive and incompatible land uses.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ensure planning determinations do not compromise access to resources and in this regard undertake decision making based on the mineral resources mapped within the local planning strategy. 2. Seek to protect the Mt Marvel quarry pit as an important local resource and identify a 1,000 metre land use separation buffer on the Local Planning Scheme No. 3 maps. 3. Recognise and protect other quarry pits within the District so that future planning decisions have regard to these important resources.
Seek to minimise conflicts between mining activity and other values such as townsites, rural land use and conservation areas.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seek to minimise conflicts between mining activity and conservation values. 2. Seek to minimise conflicts between mining activity, rural land uses and the gazetted townsites.

5.10 Tourism

Table 39: Tourism Land Use Planning

TOURISM <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PROMOTE THE CONTINUED DEVELOPMENT OF THE TOURISM INDUSTRY WITHIN THE REGION. 	
Strategies	Actions
Establish a clear strategy and framework for the promotion and coordination of tourism activities within the Shire.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Coordinate the preparation of a Local Tourism Strategy to guide tourism development projects in line with overarching strategic goals. 2. Support and implement strategies contained within the Wildflower Country Five Year Development Plan. 3. Coordinate with other North Midlands local governments the establishment of

	<p>a specific Wildflower Country branded event in the region.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none">4. Provide training, resources and soft infrastructure to support small and micro-tourism business development.5. Pursue the upgrade of the Morawa airport and identify opportunities to leverage the Morawa airport expansion and upgrade to attract destination visitor use over time.
--	---

6 IMPLEMENTATION, MONITORING AND REVIEW

The Local Planning Strategy for the Shire of Morawa is to be used as a strategic planning tool to assist the Shire, the State Government, service authorities and the local community in making decisions regarding future development, land use and infrastructure within the Shire.

This Strategy proposes a total of over 100 separate strategies and actions that are intrinsically linked to the Morawa Strategic Community Plan and Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan.

The primary means of implementing the Local Planning Strategy will be via a new local planning scheme and local planning policy framework. The new local planning scheme will accord with the model scheme text and deemed provisions as contained within Schedule 1 and Schedule 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. The new local planning scheme will be supported by an updated suite of local planning policies that will address and respond to localised issues.

The Local Planning Strategy will need to respond to future changes in State government policy or local policies and / or growth trends and development and economic activities within the Shire and may be amended from time to time as necessary.

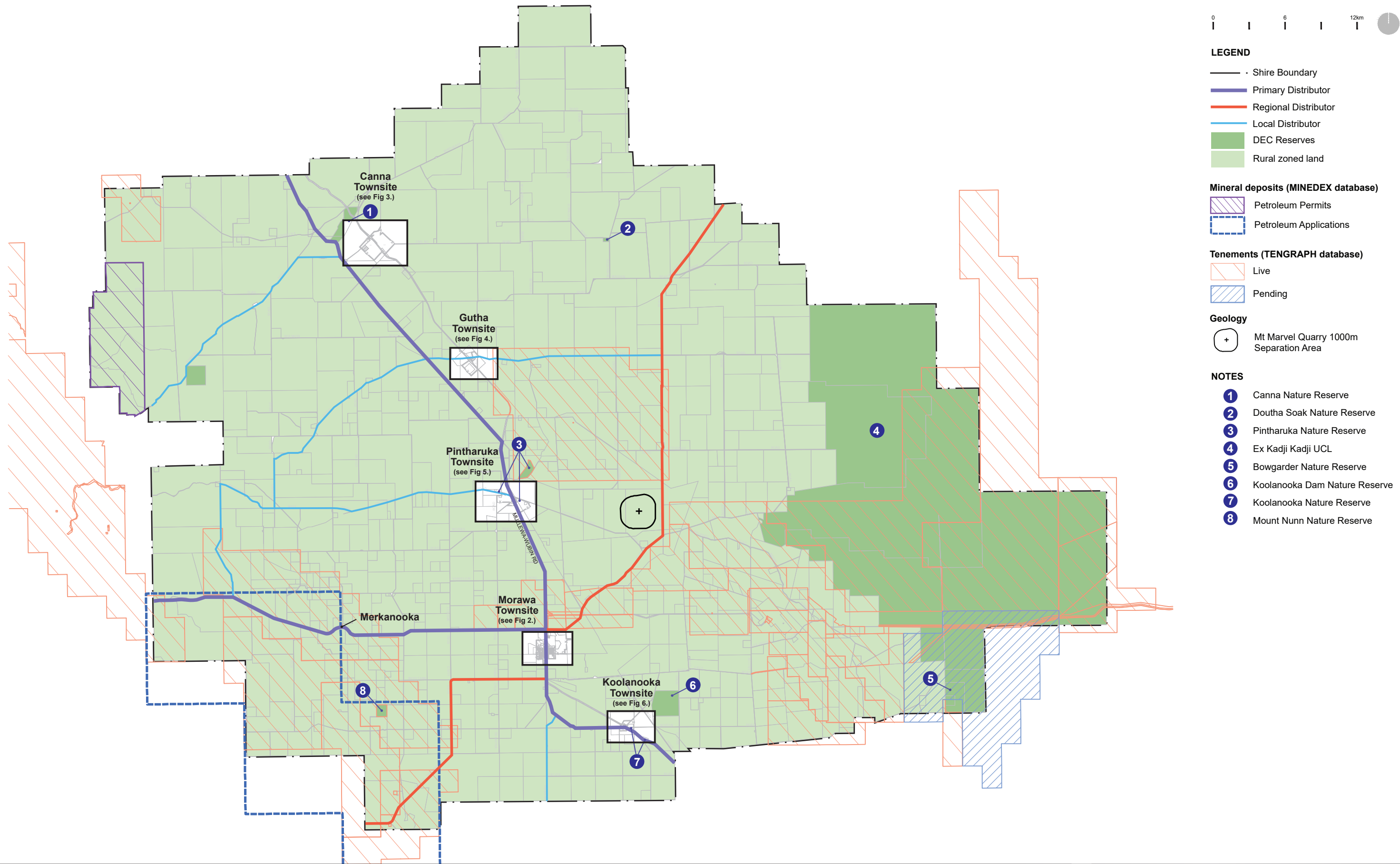
The focus of monitoring and review should be on the extent to which the Local Planning Strategy has been successful in:

- Articulating and achieving the objectives of the Strategy for the Shire; and
- Guiding land use and development decisions to achieve the outcomes of the Local Planning Strategy.

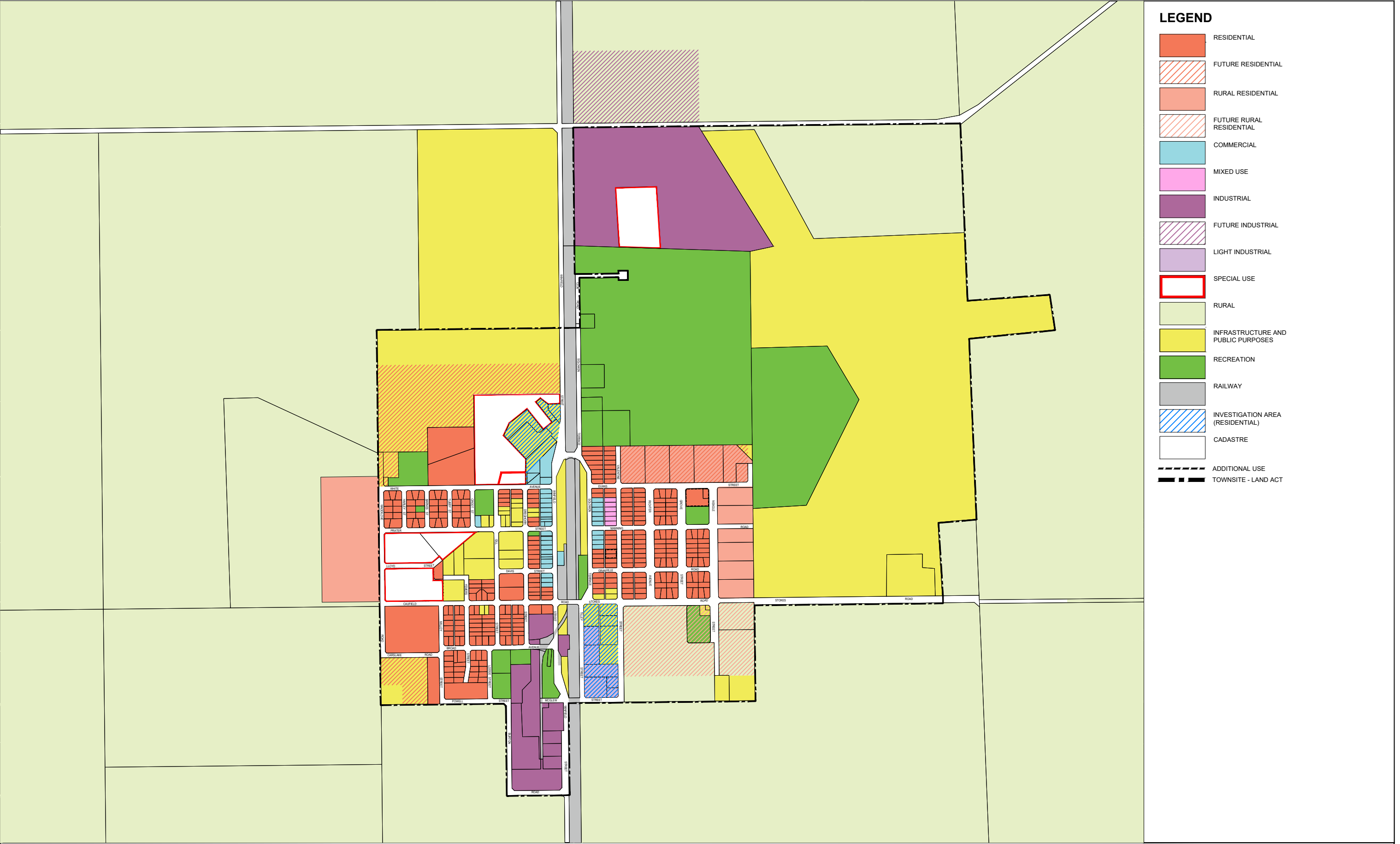
In addition to a regular review of the Strategy and critical to the ongoing implementation of the Strategy is the need to monitor and review how the various programs and projects are both performing and being implemented.

Any review, amendment or modification of the Strategy is required to follow a formal procedure set out in accordance with the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*. The process will include public advertising, community consultation and final endorsement by the Council of the Shire of Morawa and the Western Australian Planning Commission.

7 STRATEGY MAPS



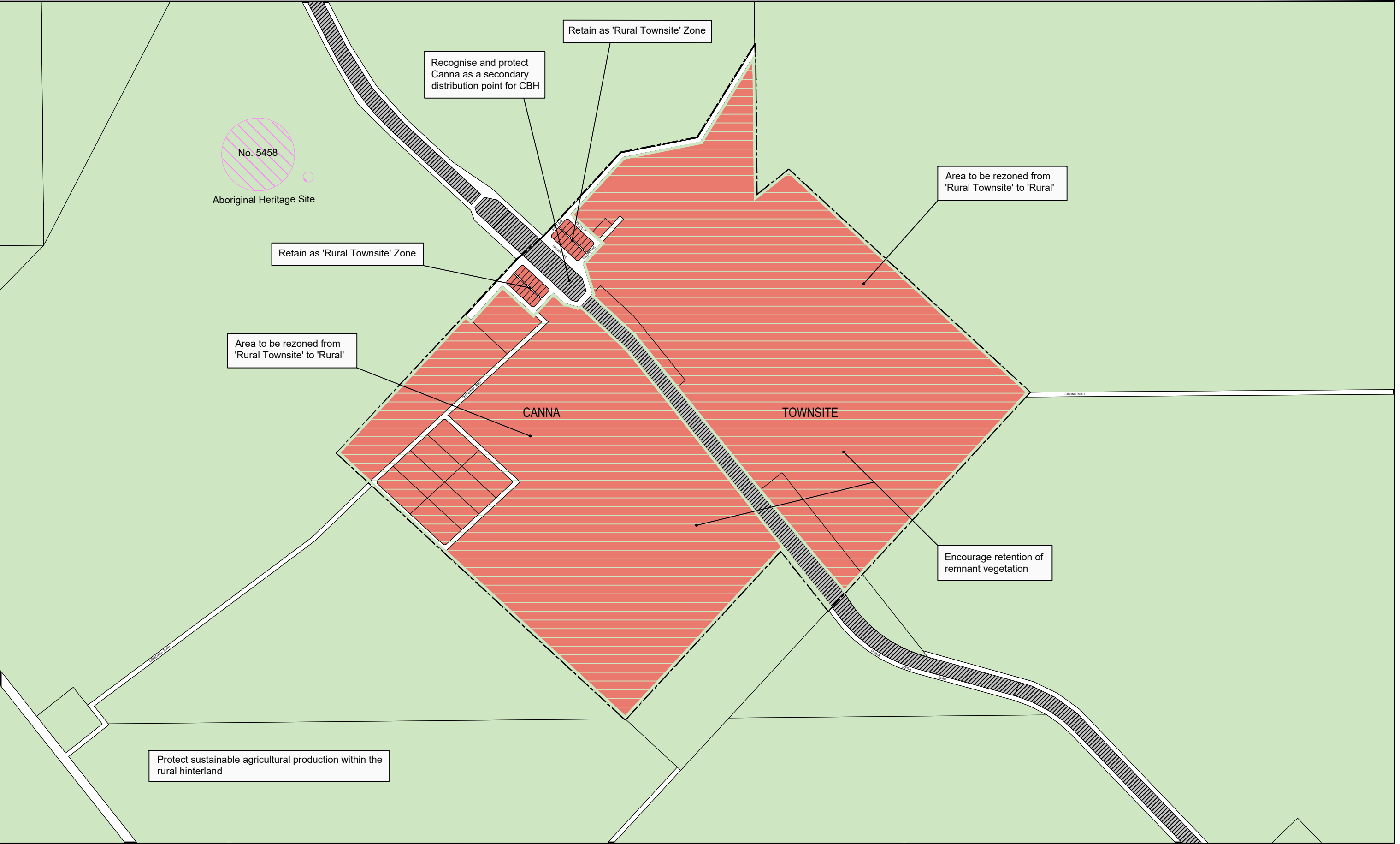
Strategy Map 1: Shire of Morawa Overall Strategy Map
 Shire of Morawa



LEGEND

- RESIDENTIAL
- FUTURE RESIDENTIAL
- RURAL RESIDENTIAL
- FUTURE RURAL RESIDENTIAL
- COMMERCIAL
- MIXED USE
- INDUSTRIAL
- FUTURE INDUSTRIAL
- LIGHT INDUSTRIAL
- SPECIAL USE
- RURAL
- INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC PURPOSES
- RECREATION
- RAILWAY
- INVESTIGATION AREA (RESIDENTIAL)
- CADASTRE
- ADDITIONAL USE
- TOWNSITE - LAND ACT

Strategy Map 2: Morawa Townsite
Shire of Morawa



Strategy Map 3: Canna Townsite
Shire of Morawa

LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

RAILWAY

ZONES

RURAL

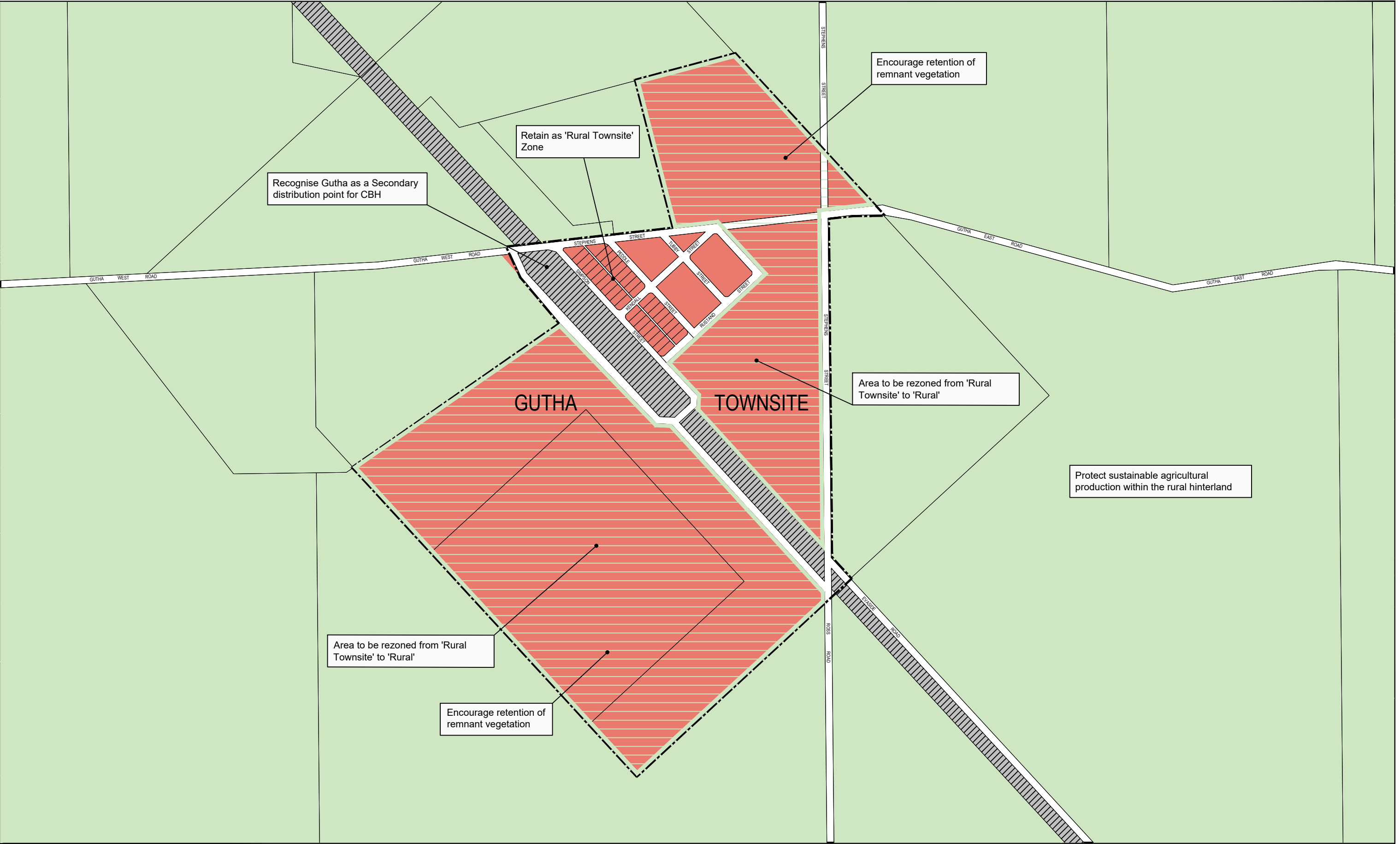
RURAL TOWNSITE

OTHER

TOWNSITE BOUNDARY

ABORIGINAL HERITAGE SITE

AREA TO BE REZONED FROM 'RURAL TOWNSITE' TO 'RURAL'



Strategy Map 4: Gutha Townsite

Shire of Morawa

Date: 15 May 2019
Scale: 1:10,000 @ A3
File: 713-405 Morawa Shire Strategy Maps.dwg

Designer: MD
Drawn: TW



LEGEND
LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES
RAILWAY

ZONES
RURAL
RURAL TOWNSITE

OTHER
TOWNSITE BOUNDARY
AREA TO BE REZONED FROM 'RURAL TOWNSITE' TO 'RURAL'



Strategy Map 5: Pintharuka Townsite
Shire of Morawa

LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

RAILWAY

ZONES

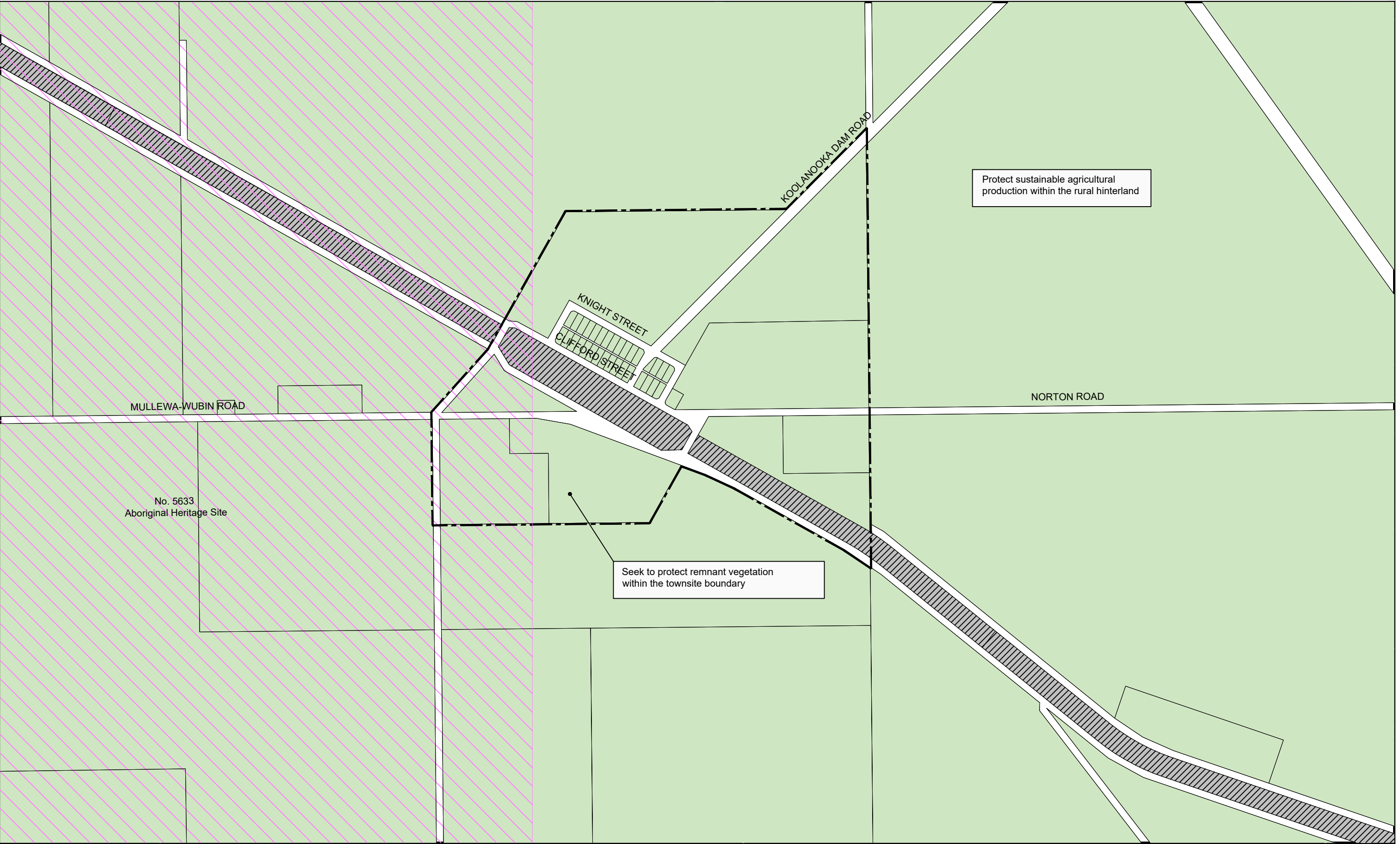
RURAL

OTHER

TOWNSITE BOUNDARY

ABORIGINAL HERITAGE SITE

AREA TO BE REZONED FROM 'RURAL' TO 'RURAL TOWNSITE'



Strategy Map 6: Koolanooka Townsite Strategy Map

Shire of Morawa


Date: 5 March 2019
Scale: 1: 10,000 @ A3
File: 713-405 Morawa Shire Strategy Maps.dwg


Designer: MD
Drawn: TW





LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES ZONES OTHER

 RAILWAY

 RURAL

 TOWNSITE BOUNDARY

 ABORIGINAL HERITAGE SITE

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

Part Two Background Information and Analysis

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING STRATEGY

May 2019

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	Introduction.....	2
1.1	Location and Context.....	3
1.2	Statutory Context	4
1.3	Role and Purpose.....	4
1.4	Key Stakeholder Engagement Outcomes	5
2	State and Regional Planning Context.....	6
2.1	State Planning Context	6
2.2	Regional Planning Context.....	15
2.3	Other Relevant Legislation	18
3	Local Planning Context.....	19
3.1	Shire of Morawa Town Planning Scheme No. 2.....	19
3.2	Strategic Community Plan 2018 to 2028	19
3.3	Corporate Business Plan 2018 – 2022.....	20
3.4	Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan.....	21
3.5	Local Planning Policies	25
3.6	Local Laws	25
4	Local Profile	26
4.1	History	26
4.2	Population	27
4.3	Housing	30
4.4	Economy	32
4.5	Environmental Profile	33
4.6	Infrastructure	35
4.7	Traffic and Transport.....	37
5	Analysis of Key Issues.....	39
5.1	Community Issues.....	39
5.2	Economic Issues	42
5.3	Environmental Issues	49
5.4	Built Form and Infrastructure Issues	56
5.5	Infrastructure Considerations.....	60
	References	64
	Acronyms	64
	Appendix A – Summary of Stakeholder Engagement	65
	Appendix B – Main Roads Hierarchy	66
	Appendix C – Proposed Morawa Heritage List.....	67
	Appendix D – Mining and Mineral Deposit Mapping	69
	Appendix E – DBCA Management Reserves.....	70
	Appendix F – Water Corporation Reticulation Network.....	71

1 Introduction

This Local Planning Strategy for the Shire of Morawa (hereon in referred to as the Strategy) has been prepared to set out the long term planning directions for the Shire and to guide land use planning within the Shire over the next ten to fifteen years.

The Local Planning Strategy therefore comprises three parts, being:

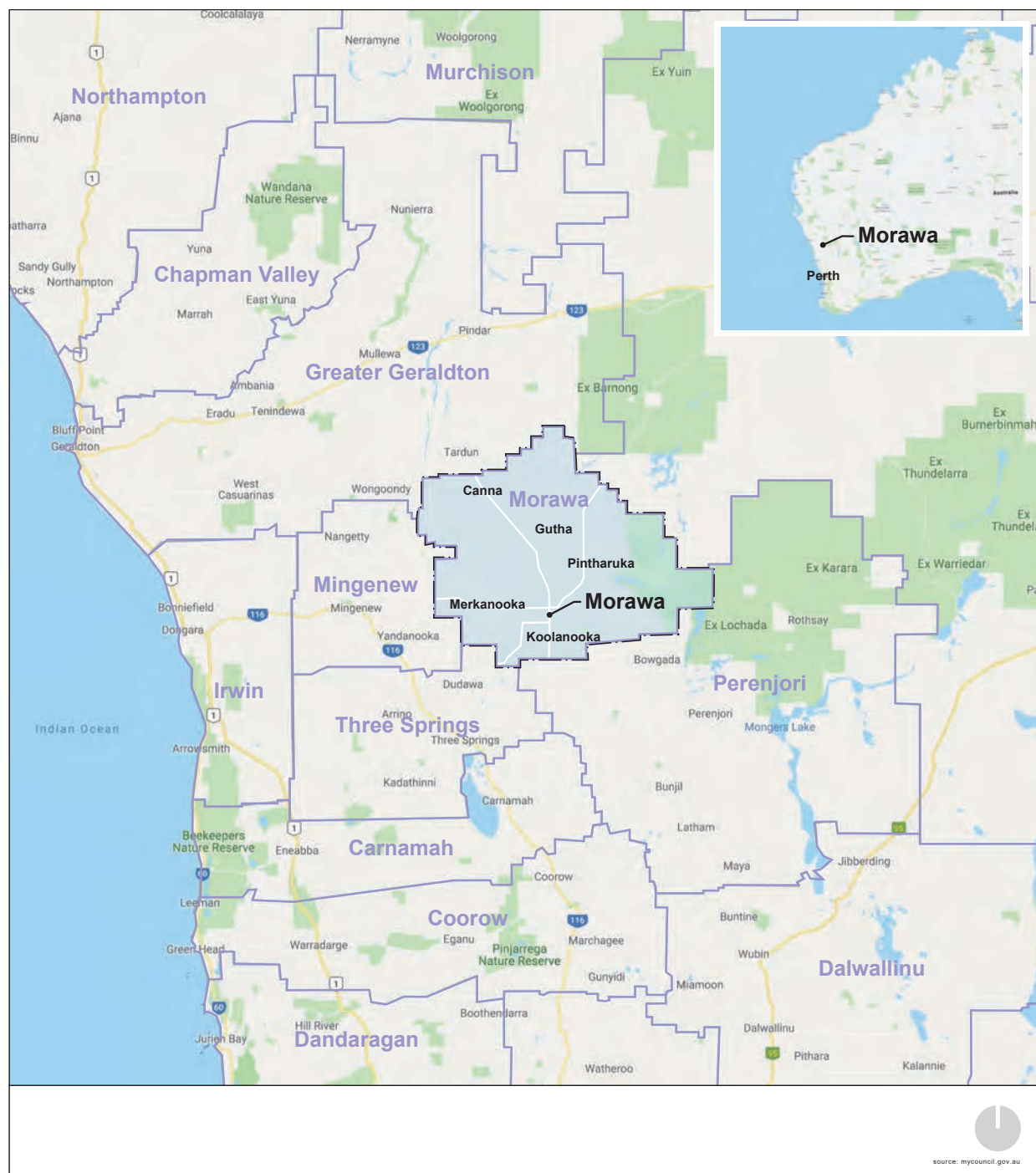
- Part 1, the Strategy, which provides a summary of the major characteristics and issues relevant to the future planning and development of the Shire and also establishes the vision, objectives, strategic plan and actions required to implement the Strategy; and
- Part 2, being this document, which provides relevant background and justification to strategies and actions relating to the land use planning and development for the Shire. The document in particular focuses on the following:
 - Land use planning and development within the Morawa townsite;
 - Agricultural and Rural land use planning;
 - Mining tenements and resources;
 - Wider environmental issues within the Morawa district;
 - Heritage planning and recommendations for the district; and
 - Land use planning in relation to the localities of Canna, Gutha, Koolanooka, Pintharuka and Merkanooka.

1.1 Location and Context

The Shire of Morawa is located approximately 370 kilometres north of Perth and 160 kilometres east of the regional city of Geraldton. The Shire covers 3,517 square kilometres and is surrounded by five neighbouring shires. The Shire is part of the North Midlands Sub-region, which forms part of the broader Mid-West Region. The region covers approximately 478,000 square kilometres and accounts for almost one fifth of the State's land mass. The Mid-West economy is one of WA's most diverse and is built around mining, agriculture, fishing and tourism.

Morawa is a sub-regional centre which is intended to provide services to those living in surrounding settlements within the Mid West region. Figure 1 shows the location of Morawa within the wider context of Western Australia.

Figure 1 – Shire of Morawa location



1.2 Statutory Context

Regulation 11 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* (the Regulations) requires that where a local planning scheme envisages the zoning or classification of land, a scheme report is to be produced in the form of a local planning strategy, which shall:

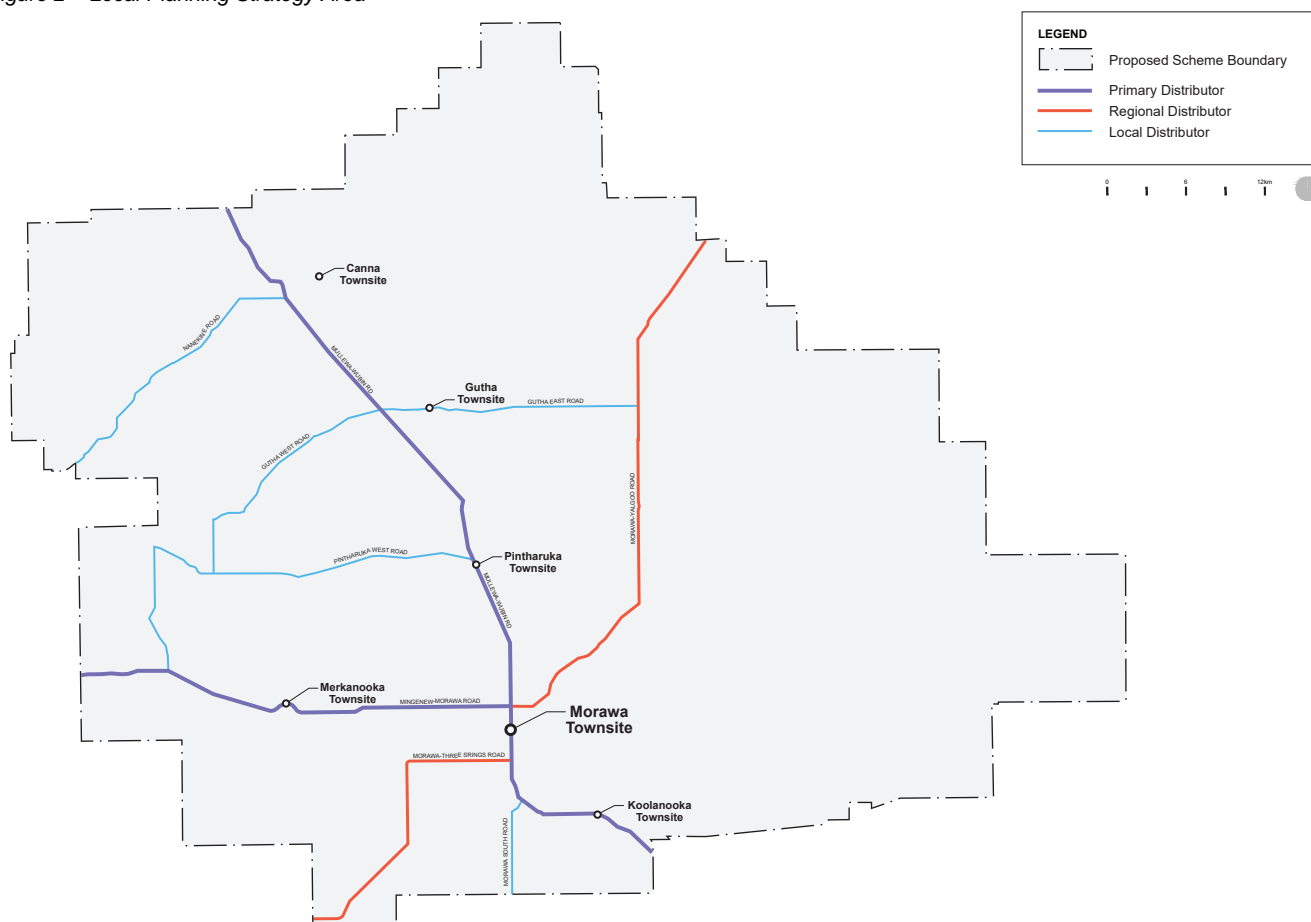
- Set out the long term planning directions for the local government;
- Apply State and regional planning policies; and
- Provide the rationale for the zones or the provisions of the town planning scheme.

The Strategy expresses the strategic vision, policies and proposals of a local government that are relevant to the implementation of a scheme. It provides a means to interpret State and regional policies at the local level allowing the implementation of broader objectives relating to urban form and development. On this basis, the new Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 3 (LPS3) will be the principal statutory land use planning document for expressing and achieving the local governments objectives, policies and proposals in conjunction with the Strategy.

1.3 Role and Purpose

The Strategy sets out the long term planning direction for the Shire of Morawa over the next ten to fifteen years and establishes strategies and actions in the context of the State, regional and local planning framework. The Strategy applies to all land contained within the Shire of Morawa, which is identified in Figure 2 below.

Figure 2 – Local Planning Strategy Area



The Strategy establishes the rationale for land use, planning and development controls to be included within proposed LPS3. It is intended that this Strategy will be read in conjunction with LPS3 and vice versa.

The Strategy holistically looks at long term planning directions and assists in establishing the overall objectives and vision for the Shire. However, the application of the planning initiatives in the Strategy and subsequent local planning scheme will not, in isolation, deliver the wider objectives and the vision for the district. This will need to be achieved through the application of the Shire's broader Strategic Community Plan using all available mechanisms for delivery across the broad spectrum of local government services and activities, including but not necessarily limited to delivering vital community,

economic, recreation, infrastructure and other development initiatives through a capital works program linked to the strategic community plan and also via a supporting local planning policy framework.

1.4 Key Stakeholder Engagement Outcomes

In preparing the Local Planning Strategy, letters were sent out to key stakeholders, service authorities and government agencies, requesting any preliminary issues or strategies be identified to inform the preparation of the document. A list of key issues that were identified through the preparation of the Growth Plan was attached to these letters in order to prompt further feedback. Follow up conversations were made to obtain a greater understanding of issues, where necessary.

A summary of the outcomes of the stakeholder engagement process is provided at Appendix A.

2 State and Regional Planning Context

2.1 State Planning Context

2.1.1 Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015

The Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 (the Regulations) introduce a set of deemed provisions that form part of planning framework into local planning strategies, schemes and amendments. Part 3 of the Regulations states that a local government must prepare a local planning scheme that is approved for land within the district. As mentioned, a local planning strategy must:

Set out long-term planning directions for the local government; and

- Apply any State or regional planning policy that is relevant to the strategy; and
- Provide the rationale for any zoning or classification of land under the local planning scheme.

Once a local planning strategy has been prepared, it is sent to the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) whom if satisfied, provides certification to the local government for the purpose of proceeding to advertise. The local government must then advertise the strategy and consider submissions upon consultation completion. Once endorsed by the WAPC, the local planning strategy will set out the long-term planning directions of the Scheme area.

2.1.2 State Planning Strategy 2050

The State Planning Strategy 2050 (the Strategy) is the Government's strategic planning response to the challenges Western Australia is likely to face. The Strategy takes into account what is known about the future and the expectations of Western Australians to provide a guide for future land use planning and development. Importantly, the Strategy can be used to guide, inform and unite the preparation of local planning schemes and strategies. The Strategy outlines six interrelated and interdependent principles including:

- Community – enabling diverse, affordable, accessible and safe communities;
- Economy – facilitating trade, investment, innovation, employment and community betterment;
- Environment – conserving the State's natural assets through sustainable development;
- Infrastructure – ensuring infrastructure supports development;
- Regional development – building the competitive and collaborative advantages of the regions; and
- Governance – building community confidence in development processes and practices.

Pursuant to the Strategy, Morawa is located within the Central Sector of the State, which is identified as having a growing and diverse economy underpinned by mining, agriculture, fisheries and tourism and is poised to become a significant contributor to the nation's mining, scientific, technological, research and innovation industries by 2050. Further, the Strategy identifies five strategic directions including:

- Economic Development
- Physical Infrastructure
- Social Infrastructure
- The Environment
- Security

The objectives of each strategic direction and content of the Strategy has been considered in the preparation of the Morawa Local Planning Strategy. The Local Planning Strategy addresses Morawa's assets including land availability, the movement of people, resources and information and outlines key planning considerations including tourism planning and health and well-being.

2.1.3 State Planning Framework

State Planning Policy 2 – Environmental and Natural Resources Policy

State Planning Policy No. 2 – Environmental and Natural Resources Policy (SPP 2) defines the principles and considerations that represent good and responsible planning in terms of environment and natural resource issues within the framework. Policy objectives include:

- To integrate environment and natural resource management with broader land use planning and decision making;
- To protect, conserve and enhance the natural environment; and
- To promote and assist in the wise and sustainable use and management of natural resources.

Relevant to Morawa, Local Planning Schemes and decision making should consider the following:

- Avoid development that may result in unacceptable environmental damage and actively seek opportunities for improved environmental outcomes including support for development which provides for environmental restoration;
- Protect significant natural, indigenous and cultural features, including sites and features significant as habitats and for their floral, cultural, built, archaeological, ethnographic, geological, geomorphological, visual and wilderness values;
- Take into account the availability and condition of natural resources and the potential for economic, environmental and social effects on natural resources;
- Take into account the potential for impacts from changes in climate and weather on human activities and cultural heritage including urban communities, natural systems and water resources; and
- Consider any relevant accredited Natural Resource Management Regional Strategy, or catchment management strategies prepared by catchment groups and endorsed by State government agencies, with a view to integrating implementation of appropriate and relevant parts from town planning schemes and assessment of developments.

The above considerations have been integrated into this strategy accordingly.

State Planning Policy 2.5 – Rural Planning

The purpose of State Planning Policy 2.5 (SPP 2.5) is to protect and preserve Western Australia's rural land assets due to the importance of their economic, natural resource, food production, environmental and landscape values.

Ensuring broad compatibility between land uses is essential to delivering this outcome. The objectives of SPP 2.5 are to:

- Support existing, expanded and future primary production through the protection of rural land;
- Provide investment security for existing, expanded and future primary production and promote economic growth and regional development on rural land for rural land uses;
- Secure significant basic raw material resources and provide for their extraction;
- Provide a planning framework that comprehensively considers rural land and land uses, and facilitates consistent and timely decision-making;
- Avoid and minimise land use conflicts;
- Promote sustainable settlements in, and adjacent to, existing urban areas; and
- Protect and sustainably manage environmental, landscape and water resource assets.

The policy recommends that rural land uses are the most appropriate use of rural zoned land. The policy also recognises that the most productive and flexible agricultural land should be identified under a strategy or scheme as priority agricultural land.

Within the provisions of the policy, there is generally a presumption against the subdivision of rural zoned land through ad hoc or un-planned subdivision.

The overarching requirements of this policy include:

- Land use change from rural to all other uses is to be planned and provided for in a local planning strategy or scheme;
- Land identified as priority agricultural land in a planning strategy or scheme is to be retained for that purpose;
- The retention and protection of rural land is required for biodiversity protection, natural resource management and protection of landscapes and views;

- Protecting land, resources and/or primary production activities through the State's land use planning framework;
- Creating new rural lots only in accordance with the circumstances under which rural subdivision is intended in Development Control Policy 3.4: Subdivision of rural land;
- Preventing the creation of new or smaller rural lots on an unplanned or ad-hoc basis, particularly for intensive or emerging primary production land uses;
- Comprehensively planning for the introduction of sensitive land uses that may compromise existing, future and potential primary production on rural land; and
- Accepting the impacts of well-managed primary production on rural amenity.

Tree farming is considered an acceptable use on rural land generally, however is not supported on identified priority agricultural land. The establishment of tree farms however does not warrant the creation of smaller lots. Local Planning Strategies should manage the location, extent and application requirements applicable to tree farming.

The policy also seeks to avoid land use conflicts arising in rural areas through the introduction of incompatible land uses such as more intense provision of housing and other potentially sensitive land uses. With respect to this, the pattern of agricultural land use and settlement is already established within the Shire, with the Morawa townsite being contained within a gazetted townsite boundary. Similarly, the localities of Koolanooka, Pintharuka, Gutha and Canna are also contained within gazetted townsite boundaries, although remain largely unsettled. Land is zoned 'Rural' beyond the gazetted townsite boundaries and a variety of agricultural lot sizes is evident. Larger lots are located in the eastern extent of the Shire. The policy states that a separation distance between incompatible land uses should be identified on local planning strategy maps.

Other potential for land use conflict includes mining activities in the district. A number of mining leases exist within the Shire relating to the prospecting and extraction of precious minerals. These interests are already protected under the Mining Act 1978. However, strategic sites for basic raw material extraction such as hard rock and gravel to extract materials associated with the construction of Council road infrastructure should be recognised.

In particular, the Mount Marvel Quarry is an important source of materials for the district and therefore should be recognised and a 1,000m buffer maintained around the quarry site in order to protect the operations from sensitive land uses.

State Planning Policy 2.9 – Water Resources

State Planning Policy No. 2.9 – Water Resources (SPP 2.9) provides clarification and additional guidance to planning decision-makers for consideration of water resources in land use planning and strategy. The objectives of the policy are to:

- Protect, conserve and enhance water resources that are identified as having significant economic, social, cultural and/or environmental values;
- Assist in ensuring the availability of suitable water resources to maintain essential requirements for human and all other biological life with attention to maintaining or improving the quality and quantity of water resources; and
- Promote and assist in the management and sustainable use of water resources.

The policy indicates that water resource issues should be a key consideration when developing a local planning strategy, including:

- Mapping water resources within the area and applying an appropriate hierarchy;
- Aim to prevent or, where appropriate ameliorate any adverse effects on water quality and quantity and, as a minimum, proposed development should aim to maintain water quality and ensure water quantity is compatible with the receiving waters;
- Determining the type and intensity of land uses permissible within a public drinking water source area, as well as applying appropriate setbacks, buffers, development restrictions and subdivision control; and
- Identifying a public open space network inclusive of drainage lines and multiple-use controls.

State Planning Policy 3.1 – Residential Design Codes

The purpose of the State Planning Policy No. 3.1 (SPP 3.1) Residential Design Codes (R-Codes) is to provide a comprehensive basis for the control of residential development throughout the State by listing a number of design principles and deemed-to-comply criteria. The general objectives of the R-Codes are to:

- provide appropriate design for the intended residential purpose, density, context of place and local scheme objectives;
- encourage sustainable design initiatives for new housing;
- encourage design which respects heritage and local culture;
- facilitate housing diversity, choice and affordability; and
- ensure certainty in timely assessment and determination of proposals applied consistently across State and local government.

It is noted that the subsequent Local Planning Scheme No. 3 will respond to the requirements outlined in the R-Codes. Parcels of land identified for residential purposes are to be allocated a density coding (R-Code), appropriate to the location and context of that land. The shire of Morawa is to assess any application for residential development against the R-Codes, giving due regard to the above objectives and design principles contained therein.

State Planning Policy 3.4 – Natural Hazards and Disasters

The purpose of State Planning Policy No. 3.4 - Natural Hazards and Disasters (SPP 3.4) is to inform and guide the Western Australian Planning Commission (WAPC) in the undertaking of its planning responsibilities, and in integrating and coordinating the activities of State agencies that influence the use and development of land that may be affected. Consistent with the purpose of the policy, the objectives are to:

- include planning for natural disasters as a fundamental element in the preparation of all statutory and non-statutory planning documents, specifically town planning schemes and amendments, and local planning strategies; and
- through the use of these planning instruments, to minimise the adverse impacts of natural disasters on communities, the economy and the environment.

In preparing the local planning strategy for the Shire, consideration has been given to addressing the impact of these potential hazards on community, the built environment and infrastructure pertinent to the Shire of Morawa will be the need to plan for bushfires and stormwater inundation (flooding).

State Planning Policy 3.5 – Historical Heritage Conservation

State Planning Policy 3.5 - Historic Heritage Conservation Policy (SPP 3.5) sets out the principles of sound and responsible planning for the conservation and protection of Western Australia's historic heritage. The objectives of this policy are:

- to conserve places and areas of historic heritage significance;
- to ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of heritage places and areas;
- to ensure that heritage significance at both the State and local levels is given due weight in planning decision-making; and
- to provide improved certainty to landowners and the community about the planning processes for heritage identification, conservation and protection.

The policy applies to any areas of State or local significance throughout Western Australia. Local planning strategies are required to have regard to the designation of heritage areas and should seek to minimise the extent to which land use zoning and other planning controls conflict, or undermine, heritage conservation values.

The local planning strategy has addressed historic heritage conservation and proposes strategies and actions to ensure appropriate heritage conservation measures are incorporated into the Shire's local planning scheme.

State Planning Policy 3.6 – Development Contributions for Infrastructure

State Planning Policy 3.6 - Development Contributions for Infrastructure (SPP 3.6) establishes principles and policy considerations relating to the application of development contributions for the provision of infrastructure in new and established urban areas. The objectives of this policy are:

- to promote the efficient and effective provision of public infrastructure and facilities to meet the demands arising from new growth and development;
- to ensure that development contributions are necessary and relevant to the development to be permitted and are charged equitably among those benefiting from the infrastructure and facilities to be provided;
- to ensure consistency and transparency in the system for apportioning, collecting and spending development contributions; and
- to ensure the social well-being of communities arising from, or affected by, development.

The Policy outlines that development contributions can be sought for items of infrastructure that are required to support the orderly development of an area, which includes standard infrastructure items as well as community infrastructure, which is defined as:

"the structures and facilities which help communities and neighbourhoods to function effectively, including -

- *Sporting and recreational facilities;*
- *Community centres;*
- *Child care and after school centres;*
- *Libraries and cultural facilities; and*
- *Such other services and facilities for which development contributions may reasonably be requested, having regard to the objectives, scope and provisions of this policy."*

SPP 3.6 establishes that development contributions can be sought for -

- *a new item of infrastructure;*
- *land for infrastructure;*
- *an upgrade in the standard of provision of an existing item of infrastructure;*
- *an extension to existing infrastructure;*
- *the total replacement of infrastructure once it has reached the end of its economic life;*
- *other costs reasonably associated with the preparation, implementation and administration of a development contribution plan.*

The requirement to apply development contributions for infrastructure has not been identified for any specific area or item of infrastructure within the Shire, however a development contribution plan may be prepared at some point in the future to coordinate the delivery of infrastructure as the need arises.

State Planning Policy 3.7 - Planning in bushfire prone areas

State Planning Policy 3.7 – Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (SPP 3.7) establishes a State-wide framework to address bushfire risk throughout Western Australia. The objectives of SPP 3.7 are outlined below:

- Avoid any increase in the threat of bushfire to people, property and infrastructure. The preservation of life and the management of bushfire impact are paramount;
- Reduce vulnerability to bushfire through the identification and consideration of bushfire risks in decision-making at all stages of the planning and development process;
- Ensure that higher order strategic planning documents, strategic planning proposals, subdivision and development applications take into account bushfire protection requirements and include specified bushfire protection measures; and
- Achieve an appropriate balance between bushfire risk management measures and, biodiversity conservation values, environmental protection and biodiversity management and landscape amenity, with consideration of the potential impacts of climate change.

The policy stipulates that higher order strategic planning documents should give high level consideration of relevant bushfire hazards when identifying or investigating land for future development.

SPP 3.7 is supported by the Guidelines for Planning in Bushfire Prone Areas (the Guidelines) which provides guidance in determining appropriate land use planning in relation to bushfire prone areas, specifies the requirements to be met at

each stage of the planning process and outlines the necessary bushfire protection measures that are to be incorporated into development.

The guidelines specifically mention the role of Local Planning Strategies in assessing bushfire risk. When preparing or reviewing a local planning strategy, local government should refer to the Map of Bush Fire Prone Areas to help determine any areas of land use conflict. Broad objectives for bushfire risk management should be identified with recommendations and actions. In summary, a local planning strategy should address the following:

- The location of bushfire prone areas and the need for further assessment of hazard in such areas;
- The avoidance of land use and development intensification in any areas likely to maintain or generate a hazard level of extreme;
- Firefighting infrastructure;
- The existing and proposed road network, and its likely effectiveness in a bushfire emergency;
- Biodiversity issues, their interrelationships with bushfire prone areas and means of protection for areas with high conservation values; and
- The location of any vulnerable or high-risk land uses within identified bushfire prone areas and whether such uses may require management strategies prepared.

In response to these conditions, the local government will ensure that any future subdivision and development application on land identified as being bushfire prone, will be subject to the requirements of SPP 3.7 and be required to provide the following level of assessment (as required):

- a BAL Contour Map to determine the indicative acceptable BAL ratings across the subject site, in accordance with the Guidelines.
- the identification of any bushfire hazard issues arising from the BAL Contour Map; and
- an assessment against the bushfire protection criteria requirements contained within the Guidelines.

This information can be provided in the form of a Bushfire Management Plan.

The majority of the Morawa townsite is not identified as being bushfire prone, however bushfire risk increases towards the periphery of town and in some areas identified for future residential and industrial land uses. Concurrent with the advertising of this draft Strategy, the Shire is undertaking a bushfire assessment in accordance with SPP 3.7 for those areas identified in Strategy Map 2 - Morawa Townsite to be rezoned for residential and/or industrial uses. It is expected that the bushfire assessment will be referred to the Department of Fire and Emergency Services for advice and the outcomes will be integrated into the Strategy prior to final approval.

Further to the above, the Shire will ensure that any future subdivision and development applications on land identified as being bushfire prone, will be subject to the requirements of SPP 3.7.

Draft State Planning Policy 4.1 – Industrial Interface

Draft State Planning Policy 4.1 - Industrial Interface (Draft SPP 4.1) was introduced in November 2017 and seeks to protect industry and infrastructure facilities from the encroachment of incompatible land uses and to ensure that planning decisions consider the locational constraints of these land uses. The policy also seeks to prevent land use conflict between industry/infrastructure facilities and sensitive land uses. The objectives of this policy are to:

- protect existing and proposed industry, and infrastructure facilities from encroachment by incompatible land uses that would adversely affect efficient operations;
- avoid land use conflict between existing and proposed industry/infrastructure facilities and sensitive land uses; and
- promote compatible land uses in areas impacted by existing and proposed industry and infrastructure facilities.

Draft SPP 4.1 specifically applies to the following situations:

- Industrial zones in region and local planning schemes;
- Industrial land uses, including land uses that may be permitted on land that is not zoned for industrial purposes;
- Infrastructure facilities; and
- Land that may be impacted by existing and proposed industrial land uses and/or infrastructure facilities. This includes land impacted by industrial or related activity exempt from planning approval, such as mining operations.

The Shire of Morawa has an existing industrial area and also has an additional planned industrial area at the northern end of the Morawa townsite. The future industrial estate to the north is located in close proximity to the Morawa aerodrome and in an area surrounding by public purpose reserves so as not to be at risk of encroachment from sensitive land uses.

Additionally, the Shire contains the Mt Marvel quarry. This quarry is identified on the strategy maps and is allocated a buffer to avoid conflict with other land uses.

State Planning Policy 5.2 – Telecommunications Infrastructure

State Planning Policy No. 5.2 – Telecommunications Infrastructure (SPP 5.2) aims to balance the need for effective telecommunications services and effective roll-out of networks, with the community interest in protecting the visual character of local areas. Using a set of land use planning policy measures, the policy intends to provide clear guidance pertaining to the siting, location and design of telecommunications infrastructure. The objectives of this policy are to:

- facilitate the provision of telecommunications infrastructure in an efficient and environmentally responsible manner to meet community needs;
- manage the environmental, cultural heritage, visual and social impacts of telecommunications infrastructure;
- ensure that telecommunications infrastructure is included in relevant planning processes as essential infrastructure for business, personal and emergency reasons; and
- promote a consistent approach in the preparation, assessment and determination of planning decisions for telecommunications infrastructure.

The Policy applies to the zoning, subdivision and development of land throughout Western Australia in respect to all telecommunications infrastructure other than those facilities exempted under the *Telecommunications Act 1997*.

Draft State Planning Policy 5.4 – Road and Rail Noise

Draft State Planning Policy 5.4 - Road and Rail Noise (Draft SPP 5.4) was released in September 2017 to minimise the adverse impact on road and rail noise on noise-sensitive land use and development and also seeks to protect the functionality of the State's transport corridors by protecting them from encroaching incompatible development. The objectives of the policy are to:

- protect the community from unreasonable levels of transport noise;
- protect major transport corridors from incompatible urban encroachment;
- ensure that noise impacts are addressed as early as possible in the planning processes; and
- encourage best practice noise mitigation design and construction standards for noise-sensitive land use and/or development and/or major road or railway proposals.

Draft SPP 5.4 specifically applies where the following is proposed:

- Noise-sensitive land use within the Policy's trigger distance of a transport corridor;
- New or major upgrades of existing primary and secondary roads; or
- New railways or upgrades of existing railways or any other works that increase capacity for rail vehicle storage or movement.

Draft SPP 5.4 seeks to apply a precautionary approach by avoiding the placement of proposed noise-sensitive land use and development in proximity to major transport infrastructure and establishes noise criteria that are to be achieved by proposals the subject of the policy.

While it is noted that the Mullewa-Wubin Road which traverses through the middle of the Morawa townsite is identified as a Primary Road and the parallel Freight railway is also identified by Draft SPP 5.4, it is noted that the policy does not apply retrospectively to noise from existing railways or roads to an existing noise-sensitive land use.

Development Control Policy 3.4 – Subdivision of Rural Land

Development Control Policy 3.4 (DC 3.4) has been prepared to guide the subdivision of rural land to ensure the objectives of State Planning Policy 2.5 are achieved.

Water for rural-residential development

DC 3.4 requires that rural-residential subdivision (1 to 4 ha) be connected to a reticulated water supply or suitable alternative water supply. Those areas identified for the Rural-Residential zone within the Shire's future LPS 3 will have the ability to be connected to the towns reticulated water supply.

Policy measures for more intensive agricultural uses

It is a position of the policy that there is an existing supply of suitable sized and located rural lots to cater for intensive and emerging primary production uses. Generally, there is a presumption against closer subdivision, however where local circumstances warrant subdivision of rural land, it should be recognised within a local planning strategy or scheme.

Retention of rural character and agricultural landholdings

DC 3.4 provides that in the absence of the planned provision for closer settlement and more intensive agricultural uses, existing large rural lots be retained for broad acre and traditional forms of farming.

Subdivision of rural land may be supported in exceptional circumstances, including but not limited to:

- To realign lot boundaries for farming purposes and/or for access to landlocked lots, with no increase in the number of lots;
- To reduce the area of large land parcels which are two or more times the area of typical lots used for farming in the district;
- To protect and actively conserve places of cultural and natural heritage;
- To allow for the continued occupation of existing houses when they are no longer used in a farming operation.

It is considered that there is sufficient guidance relating to the subdivision of rural land within the existing policy framework. Any future applications for subdivision of rural land within Morawa would be subject to the recommendations of this policy.

Liveable Neighbourhoods

Liveable Neighbourhoods is an operational policy that guides the design and assessment of structure plans (regional, district and local) and subdivision for new urban (predominately residential) areas in Perth and Peel as well as regional centres (relevant to Morawa). Liveable Neighbourhoods has the following aims:

- to provide for an urban structure of walkable neighbourhoods clustering to form towns of compatible mixed uses in order to reduce car dependence for access to employment, retail and community facilities;
- to ensure that walkable neighbourhoods and access to services and facilities are designed for all users, including those with disabilities;
- to foster a sense of community and strong local identity and sense of place in neighbourhoods and towns;
- to provide for access generally by way of an interconnected network of streets which facilitate safe, efficient and pleasant walking, cycling and driving;
- to ensure street-land use interfaces, with building frontages to streets to improve personal safety through increased surveillance and activity;
- to facilitate new development which supports the efficiency of public transport systems where available, and provide safe, direct access to the system for residents;
- to facilitate mixed use urban development which provides for a wide range of living, employment and leisure opportunities, capable of adapting over time as the community changes and which reflects appropriate community standards of health, safety and amenity;
- to provide a variety of lot sizes and housing types to cater for the diverse housing needs of the community at a density that can ultimately support the provision of local services;
- to ensure the avoidance of key environmental areas and the incorporation of significant cultural and environmental features of a site into the design of an area;
- to provide for a more integrated approach to the design of open space and urban water management;
- to ensure cost-effective and resource efficient development to promote affordable housing; and
- to maximise land efficiency wherever possible.

To achieve these aims, the policy sets out the design elements for good neighbourhoods, which should be followed in the development of structure plans and subdivision plans. Advice on site and context analysis, the design process for district structure plans and consequent subdivision, the walkable catchment techniques, cash in lieu of public open space and guidance on school site layouts is also provided. The application of Liveable Neighbourhoods will be necessary for any future structure planning or subdivision planning of new urban areas in the Shire.

Draft Government Sewerage Policy

The draft Government Sewerage Policy establishes the WAPC's position on the provision of reticulated sewerage in the State for the rezoning, structure planning, subdivision and development of land. The policy has been prepared to:

- require the provision of the reticulated sewerage to all new subdivision and development in Western Australia unless the exemptions of this policy apply;
- provide guidance for the consideration of subdivision and development proposals where the provision of reticulated sewerage cannot be achieved;
- adopt a best practice approach to the provision of unsewered development in accordance with Australia/New Zealand Standard 1547 On-Site domestic wastewater management; and
- provide guidance on how sewerage servicing is to be addressed in planning and development decisions.

The policy identifies the requirement for local planning strategies to identify factors including:

- Public drinking water source areas.
- Sensitive receiving environments including:
- Sewerage sensitive areas;
- Wetlands that are classified as resource enhancement
- Marine reserves;
- Karst systems;
- Sewerage servicing options for future growth areas;
- Major infrastructure requirements; and
- Opportunities for recycled and alternative water supplies and fit-for-purpose use and management, particularly in areas where supply for public open space irrigation is limited.

Lots within the Morawa townsite have connection to reticulated sewerage. Land outside the Morawa townsite will be dependent on on-site septic treatment systems.

Planning Bulletin 49/2014 – Caravan Parks

Planning Bulletin 49 – Caravan Parks (PB 49) seeks to establish greater flexibility within the planning framework to support the provision of caravan parks within Western Australia. The key objectives of PB 49 are:

- to ensure the development and long-term retention of caravan parks as a form of short-stay (affordable) accommodation primarily for leisure tourists;
- to recognise that the commercial sustainability of caravan parks requires some flexibility in product mix, site design and risk mitigation approaches;
- to plan for and facilitate growth in the caravan park industry;
- to ensure the compatibility of short-stay and long-stay uses of caravan parks through appropriate separation;
- to encourage the development and redevelopment of caravan parks in a manner that responds appropriately to the environment, economy and context, and maintains a minimum standard; and
- to ensure any new caravan parks are located appropriately to their intended market, function and context.

PB 49 recommends that local planning schemes should include zones that allow for caravan park developments and which identify suitable permissibility of land uses within these zones. The preference is for new caravan park sites to be zoned 'Special Use – Caravan Park', as opposed to a generic 'Tourist' zone to provide long term security of use of the site as a caravan park.

In order to promote a more standardised approach to zoning, a local planning scheme may provide for caravan parks (intended for short-stay and long-stay) in the following manner:

- by zoning Caravan Parks as 'Tourist' or 'Special Use – Caravan Park';
- by the zoning table, identifying Caravan Parks as a permitted use (P) in the 'Tourist' zone and a discretionary use (D or A) in the 'Residential' or 'Rural' zones; and
- by the zoning table identifying Park Home Parks as not permitted use (X) in the 'Tourist' or 'Special Use – Caravan Park' zones.

In utilising 'Special Use' zones, additional scheme provisions may be appropriate for inclusion in the local planning schemes Special Use Schedule. These site specific provisions may be used to restrict length of stay within the caravan park.

Caravan parks primarily intended for long-stay or non-tourism purposes (e.g. residential parks, park home parks, lifestyle villages or transient workforce accommodation parks) should be defined as Park Home Parks and zoned 'Special Use – Park Home Park'.

Planning Bulletin 49 also provides guidance for assessing new and/or the redevelopment of existing caravan parks, including site suitability, internal design and capability.

2.2 Regional Planning Context

2.2.1 Mid West – Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework

The Mid West – Regional Planning and Infrastructure Framework (the framework) was developed to ensure that the Mid West region of WA continues to grow as a diverse, liveable, connected and collaborative area. The key objectives outlined in the Policy are to:

- Provide the regional context for land-use planning in the Mid West;
- Provide an overview of major regional issues facing the Mid West including economic, social, cultural and environmental matters;
- Identify the priority actions required to enable comprehensive regional and sub-regional planning; and
- Indicate regional infrastructure projects that are considered significant from the region's perspective to facilitate further economic and population growth in the Mid West.

It is noted that the objectives of this framework will be taken into account by the Commission when preparing and reviewing strategies and policies that apply to the Mid West region and will inform local governments in the development of local planning strategies. Pursuant to the framework, Morawa is identified as a Sub-regional Centre within the North Midlands region. The framework identifies three key drivers in the Mid West region, including economy and employment, transport and infrastructure and natural and cultural environment. The framework identifies several regional planning initiatives categorised into the following themes: Planning and Governance, Economy and Employment, Transport and Infrastructure and Natural and Cultural Environment. These initiatives are to be incorporated into strategic documents, such as local planning schemes. For example, according to the framework, it is important that townsites have sufficient industrial land to cater for ancillary service industries that support primary industries, including mining and agriculture (as outlined in Clause 2.1.2). In response, the Morawa Local Planning Strategy identifies zones suitable for industrial land uses. The themes have been sufficiently incorporated into the relevant sections of this Strategy.

2.2.2 Mid West Regional Blueprint

The Mid West Regional Blueprint (the Blueprint) was developed by the Mid West Development Commission in collaboration with Regional Development Australia and officially launched in August 2015. The Blueprint identifies five key pillars which are essential for the successful growth of the region. These pillars are:

- Physical infrastructure;
- Digital and communications;
- Economic development;
- Highly desirable communities; and
- Knowledge and learning.

The Blueprint establishes a high level vision to deliver each of these five pillars and key elements of the vision. From these, the document identifies regional goals and priority actions to deliver the vision. The applicability of the regional goals and priority actions for the Shire are identified in the following table:

Table 1 – Mid West Regional Blueprint Regional Goals and Priority Actions

Pillar	Element	Regional Goals	Priority Actions
Physical Infrastructure	Movement of people and resources	Optimal transport linkages to facilitate movement of people and product to domestic and international markets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop Oakajee port and associated infrastructure. • Optimise rail networks to meet industry and community demands • Pursue strategic investment in road infrastructure • Enhance Geraldton airport and

			<p>regional aerodrome networks / services</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement effective public transport solutions throughout the region
	Water	Sustainable regional water supply that enables the intensification of agriculture, establishment of new industries and supply communities with quality water	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pursue economic and community development through reuse of mine dewater • Utilise and promote waste water as a valuable resource • Develop water projects for agricultural diversification and expansion • Ensure sufficient water supply for socioeconomic growth in all communities
	Energy	Energy infrastructure is in place to supply the growth needs of Mid West communities and industry for development of renewable energy as a key industry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop priority strategic energy infrastructure • Pursue alternate energy solutions
	Waste	Optimal diversion of regional waste from landfill and inherent emissions by 2025 including strategies to maximise the use of regional waste (water, agricultural, industrial and domestic) as a resource	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop waste solutions at a regional or sub-regional level
	Communications infrastructure	Internationally competitive communications networks exist throughout the region to enable high business productivity and community safety and amenity.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop reliable high speed digital communications infrastructure throughout the Mid West • Ensure cost effective access to technology across the region
	Connected communities	Mid West communities are highly connected and the region is digitally empowered	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop highly connected communities in a digitally empowered region
Economic Development	Resource Economy	To realise the growth and development potential of the region's minerals and energy resources and extract maximum regional value from resource sector activity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure sufficient serviced industrial land to meet future sector demands • Create a region of choice for FIFO / DIDO workers to be based
	Tourism	The Mid West attracts one million visitors each year that stay in and enjoy the region for longer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop a world renowned tourism region with iconic attractions and destinations • Develop accessible tourism destinations and events with unique / quality experiences • Ensure diversity and niche subregional tourism opportunities
	Agriculture and food	A region built on a diverse, innovative, profitable and productive agriculture and food sector that services local and global markets	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Reinvigorate a competitive and profitable pastoral industry • Ensure sustainable practices with strong research and development focus
	Land availability	Sustainable (available and affordable) supply of zoned land for future growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure sufficient employment land to support strong industry growth
	Business and industry development	An economically diverse and dynamic business sector that captures the productive capacity of the region and converts opportunity into	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drive new and existing industry development • Support diverse and competitive Aboriginal enterprise development

		employment	
Highly Desirable Communities	Spaces and places	Infrastructure and services that help create exciting, healthy and vibrant local communities with a strong sense of belonging	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Build highly liveable communities that attract and retain populations • Develop vibrant communities that celebrate their unique culture, arts and heritage
	Regional housing	Sufficient regional housing stock of suitable configuration to meet growth and development needs of each local community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure student accommodation for all people choosing local education • Ensure adequate and appropriate housing stock for the region's workforce • Support ageing in place through provision of aged care accommodation in communities as appropriate • Ensure appropriate Aboriginal housing throughout the region with home ownership rates matching the broader community
	Health and wellbeing	Sophisticated health services and infrastructure provision to support improved health and quality of life within communities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enable health infrastructure that enables the highest standard of healthcare • Attract and retain high quality healthcare workers in all communities
	Environment	The region's diverse natural assets are protected and managed for current and future use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protect the region's unique biodiversity as a regional asset
Knowledge and learning	Education and training	Equitable and accessible high quality education and training is available to all Mid West residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Support higher education and training systems that build the region's tertiary outcomes • Attract and retain high quality education workers in all communities
	Workforce development	A dynamic and skilled workforce that matches regional economic growth and development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maximise transition of FIFO / DIDO workforces into permanent residents

2.2.3 Mid West Investment Plan 2011-2021

The Midwest Investment Plan was developed following the 'Leaving a Legacy' Workshop held in Perenjori in April 2010. The purpose of the Midwest Investment Plan is to clearly define the region's strategic priorities over the next ten years to 2021.

An estimated \$19 billion worth of projects are planned or currently in development in the Mid West over the next 5-7 years. Of these, Oakajee Port is the biggest single infrastructure project and when constructed, will trigger major flow on investment throughout the region. The Midwest Investment Plan establishes the following objectives for the Midwest region:

Table 2 – Mid West Investment Plan Objectives

Sustainable increase in population	Positive outcomes for Aboriginal people
A refreshed and revitalised Midwest	Improved regional infrastructure to facilitate coastal and inland development
Enhanced regional unity and promotion	Prosperous and diverse primary industries
Balanced urban and coastal development	Diversified and enhanced minerals and energy industries
Improved government services	Continued expansion of the tourism industry
Effective health service delivery	Establishment of new and innovative industries and services
A skilled and educated Mid West community	A valued and protected natural and built environment

Specific to Morawa, the Mid West Investment Plan notes that a key concern for Morawa is power reliability as it is located on the edge of the power grid. Other key drivers relating to Morawa are:

- Increasing mining operation.
- Need to maximise opportunities from local mining.
- High indigenous youth population (55.3% under 18 years of age).
- 5% in public housing.

The Mid West Investment Plan identifies a number of flagship projects directly relating to Morawa. These, along with an estimated cost, are identified below:

- Upgrade of Morawa and Perenjori Regional Airports (\$5.0m).
- Upgrade of Wubin to Mullewa Road(\$123m).
- Child-care facilities in the Shire's of Morawa and Perenjori (\$1.5m).
- Industry Training Centre in Morawa (\$10m).
- Upgrade of Perenjori and Morawa Feeder (\$7.0m).
- Morawa Solar Thermal Project (\$21.5m).

2.3 Other Relevant Legislation

2.3.1 Mining Act 1978

Section 120 of the *Mining Act 1978* states that local planning schemes and local laws are to be considered but do not derogate decisions made pursuant to the *Mining Act 1978*. Therefore, planning schemes cannot prohibit or affect the granting of mining tenements (mining leases and exploration licenses) or carrying out of any mining operation authorised by the *Mining Act 1978*. Recent State law has resolved that mining operations include accommodation camps and other associated infrastructure proposed to be located within mining tenements affecting Crown land.

Consequently, the Shire of Morawa local planning scheme will have limited application to the control of land use in relation to mining activities undertaken on Crown land within the Shire. Rather, any decision made under the *Mining Act 1978* will be required to have due regard and consider the requirements of the Shire's local planning scheme.

On Crown land, construction materials are defined as 'mineral' and therefore there is need for a mining lease under the *Mining Act 1978* for construction material extraction. On private property, commercial construction material extraction is authorised by the Shire through the grant of an Extractive Industry Licence. It is very likely that mining of construction materials will be required for all new infrastructure (roads, bridges, telecommunications etc) to be built within the Shire.

3 Local Planning Context

3.1 Shire of Morawa Town Planning Scheme No. 2

The Shire's Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (TPS 2) is a land use based statutory scheme, originally gazetted in May 2007 and last amended in April 2011. The principal functions of the scheme are to reserve and zone land and control development on reserved and zoned land.

The objectives of TPS 2 are:

- to zone the Scheme Area for the purposes described in the Scheme;
- to secure the amenity, health and convenience of the Scheme Area and the residents thereof;
- to make provisions as to the nature and location of buildings and the size of lots when used for certain purposes;
- the preservation of places and objects of natural beauty, cultural and Indigenous heritage significance, or other scientific interest;
- to make provision for other matters necessary or incidental to Local Planning and housing.

TPS 2 establishes a number of zones, some of which are inconsistent with the zone classifications contained within Schedule 1 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*:

- Commercial
- Industrial
- Residential
- Rural-Residential
- Rural
- Urban
- Special Use
- Mixed Use
- Urban Development Zone

The structure of LPS 2, along with development standards, land use classifications and land use permissibility all need to be reviewed and brought up to date with the format and standards as set out in Schedule 1 and 2 of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

It is noted that an Omnibus amendment (Amendment 3) to TPS 2 was gazetted on the 27 October 2017, which introduced a number of recommendations as set out in the Morawa SuperTown's Growth and Implementation Plan.

3.2 Strategic Community Plan 2018 to 2028

The Shire's Strategic Community Plan 2018 to 2028 establishes the long term vision, values, aspirations and objectives for the Shire's community and represents the highest level of strategic corporate planning for the Shire that will inform the preparation of the Shire's Corporate Business Plan and annual reporting and expenditure. The Strategic Community Plan therefore has a direct role in informing the preparation of the Shire's Local Planning Strategy and is a key consideration in this document.

The plan establishes four pillars which represent the areas of community interest and which inform the preparation of strategic objectives and desired outcomes for the community. These pillars, objectives and outcomes are identified in the following table:

Table 3 – Strategic Community Plan Framework

Pillars	Objectives	Outcomes
Economic	Objective 1 A diverse, resilient and innovative economy.	1.1 Maintain and increase population. 1.2 Maximise business, industry and investment opportunities. 1.3 Responsive to innovation and new technologies. 1.4 Provide essential services and infrastructure to support population growth.

		1.5 Planned and balanced growth. 1.6 The main street is the civic and retail heart connecting the town. 1.7 Attractive and well-maintained buildings and streetscapes. 1.8 Well maintained local roads and ancillary infrastructure. 1.9 Affordable, diverse and quality accommodation options for both residential and business. 1.10 Increased investment in transport networks.
Environment	Objective 2 Protect and enhance the natural environment.	2.1 Ensure natural resources are used efficiently and effectively. 2.2 Enhance and promote rehabilitation of our native vegetation. 2.3 Regional waste management solution(s) to achieve zero landfill.
Social Connection	Objective 3 A community that is friendly, healthy and inclusive.	3.1 Services and facilities that meet the needs of the community. 3.2 Respect our cultural, indigenous and heritage assets. 3.3 Retain a safe environment. 3.4 A wide range of regional events. 3.5 Improved and well-maintained community, recreational and civic infrastructure. 3.6 Promote and support a healthy community. 3.7 Support an inclusive community.
Leadership & Governance	Objective 4 A connected community with strong leadership.	4.1 A well informed, connected and engaged community that actively participates. 4.2 Existing strong community and spirit and pride is fostered and encouraged. 4.3 A local government that is respected, professional and accountable. 4.4 Strong regional partnerships with government and industry. 4.5 Long term financial viability. 4.6 Attract and retain quality staff.

The strategic objectives and desired outcomes have informed the preparation of this local planning strategy.

3.3 Corporate Business Plan 2018 – 2022

The Shire's Corporate Business Plan forms part of the Shire's integrated strategic planning framework and provides an operational basis in which to deliver the Strategic Community Plan. The Corporate Business Plan establishes the strategic priorities for the delivery of services and infrastructure projects, along with resource requirements, over a four year period. From this plan, the Shire can prepare its annual budget to deliver the strategic projects of the Shire. Key strategies that are proposed to be delivered within the Corporate Business Plan that are relevant to this local planning strategy include:

- Make land available for commercial and industrial uses, including progression of stage 1 industrial;
- Develop an Industry Training Centre;
- Advocate and partner with Water Corp for the provision of adequate water capacity, quality and supply.
- Investigate and promote Morawa as ideal location to partner to explore green technologies to become independent of grid for power supplies.
- Town Centre revitalisation strategies as contained in the Morawa Growth Plan.
- Continue to implement and fund Façade Enhancement and Policy 2.3.
- Explore the concept, including the costs and benefits of establishing a tourism, community and cultural precinct at the old Shire Council chambers and Town Hall.

3.4 Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan

In 2011, the Regional Centres Development Plan (SuperTowns) was established through the State Government's Royalties for Regions initiative. The SuperTowns Program encourages regional communities to accelerate planning by developing clear and consolidated plans to harness the opportunities afforded by imminent population growth. Morawa was amongst nine (9) regional towns identified, warranting the preparation of a SuperTowns Growth and Implementation Plan (Growth Plan).

In 2012, the Shire of Morawa, in conjunction with the Department of Regional Development and Lands (DRDL) and LandCorp prepared the Morawa SuperTown Growth Plan (the Growth Plan), which provides strategic direction for the growth and development within the Shire over the next 30 to 40 years.

The Morawa Growth Plan is a 'living' document that establishes a holistic and cross-government approach to deliver both spatial and non-spatial strategies to support sustained economic and population growth over its lifespan. The document includes a spatial Growth Plan to support population growth and a Town Centre Plan to bring about revitalisation of the Town Centre.

Key components of the Growth Plan include the spatial growth plan for the Morawa townsite and a plan for Morawa's Town Centre. Key elements of these plans are summarised below.

3.4.1 Morawa Townsite Spatial Growth Plan

Three spatial growth scenarios were developed in order to explore a range of different opportunities to accommodate growth within Morawa. Of the three scenarios developed, the 'Compact and Diverse' scenario emerged as the preferred option to accommodate growth. Key characteristics of the 'Compact and Diverse' model are:

- Growth is contained within the existing town site boundary. Existing vacant land and Crown land will be utilised to accommodate the initial stages of growth.
- Residential housing product is diversified, including more compact forms of dwellings.
- Retention of the remnant bushland within the townsite boundary, where possible.
- Reuse wastewater to introduce amenity by 'greening' the golf course and through street tree planting to encourage private investment and redevelopment.
- Encourage intensity and activity within the town centre to develop it as the retail and civic heart of the town.
- Consolidate industrial activity, with industrial growth accommodated at the northern end of town.

The spatial Growth Plan builds upon the preferred growth scenario and identifies the key spatial projects that are required to meet the project vision, aspirational goals and objectives.

The Morawa Townsite Spatial Growth Plan is provided at Figure 3.

Figure 3 – Morawa Townsite Spatial Growth Plan



www.rdl.wa.gov.au/supertowns



SUPERTOWN,
MORAWA
BREAKING
NEW GROUND

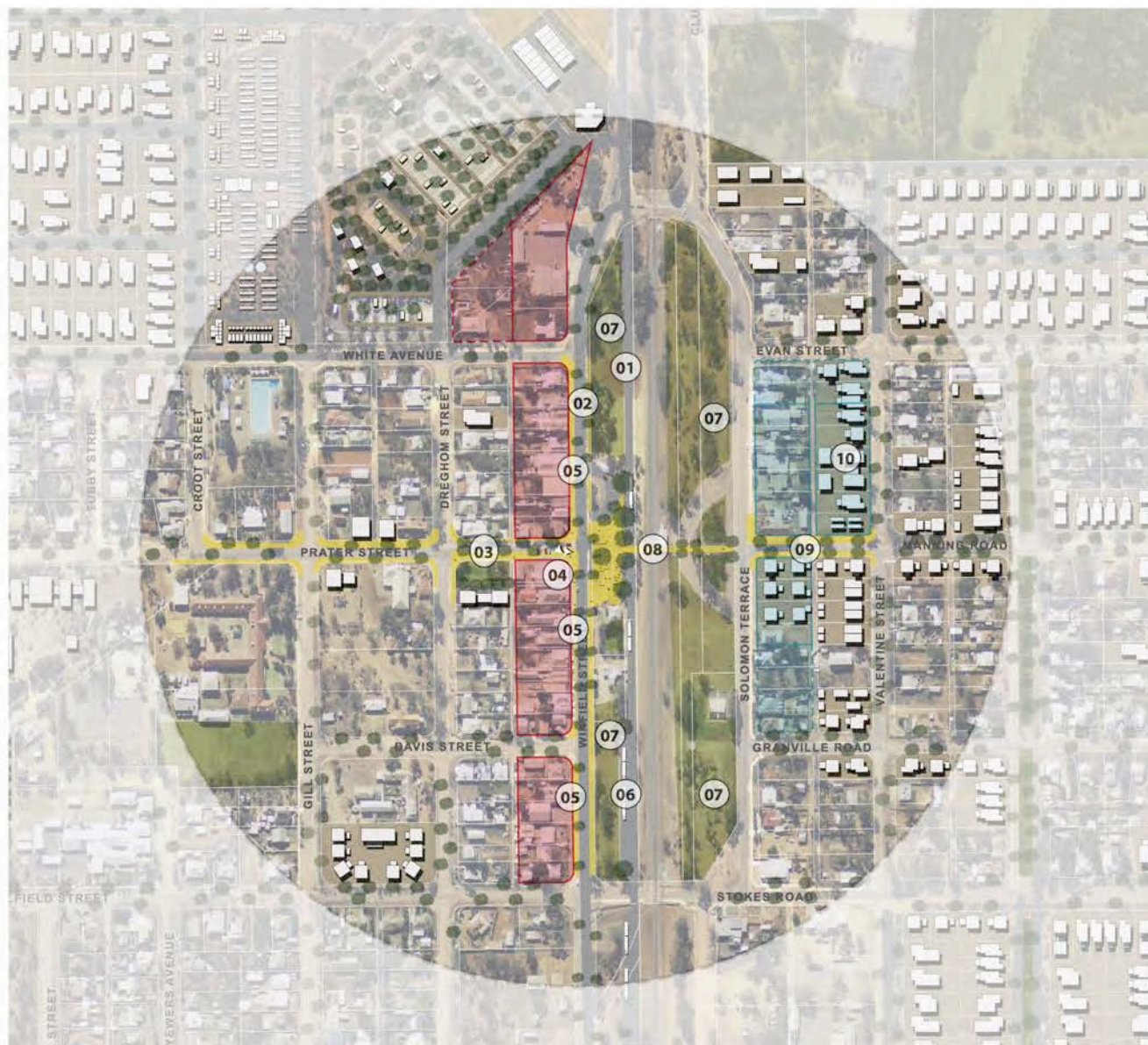
3.4.2 Morawa Town Centre Plan

- The Town Centre Plan provides a starting point to revitalise and activate the town centre of Morawa. The core elements of the plan include:
- A civic plaza, which will be designed as a multifunctional space, to accommodate community events.
- An east-west pedestrian access across the freight rail line to link the eastern side of town with the services located within the town centre.
- A new freight access road parallel to Winfield Street (Main Street), which will remove on road freight traffic from Winfield Street.
- Streetscaping works to Winfield Street and Prater Street, linking the town centre with the civic quarter and education precinct.
- Façade enhancement scheme to beautify Main Street.
- Introduce opportunities for alfresco dining.
- Introduce the ability to have residential units above the retail / commercial tenancies.
- Encourage more compact forms of housing, including Live / Work development on Solomon Street.

Of the above, the civic plaza, east-west pedestrian crossing across the freight line and new parallel freight road have been completed following allocation of royalties for regions funding from the State government. An omnibus scheme amendment has also been progressed and gazetted to introduce many of the recommendations of the Growth Plan into TPS2.

The Morawa Town Centre Plan is provided at Figure 4.

Figure 4 – Morawa Town Centre Plan



Town Centre Principles (West)

- Remodified facades
- Zero front setbacks
- Rear loaded parking
- Shared parking with key activity nodes
- Laneway to be sealed and activated
- Active uses to the street front
- Potential residential uses over commercial / retail
- Encourage existing commercial / retail buildings to re-configure

Town Centre Principles (East)

- Live/work building typologies
- Small 3m setback for building frontages
- Encourage 2 storey development
- Increased residential densities
- Prescribed commercial activity not to compete with main street
- Rear loaded parking

- 01** Separate carriageway for freight traffic.
- 02** Winfield Street improvement plan - to create a calmer, more walkable place.
- 03** Prater Street streetscape enhancements.
- 04** Alfresco dining / cafe opportunity.
- 05** Facade Enhancement Strategy.
- 06** In-line truck parking facilities associated with new carriageway.
- 07** Potential 'greening' of central open space areas using recycled water.
- 08** E-W link across rail line.
- 09** Manning Road streetscape enhancements.
- 10** Residential density opportunity lots.
- Town Centre (West) - Core Retail / Commercial Areas.
- Town Centre (East) - Recommended Mixed Use Areas.

3.5 Local Planning Policies

The Shire currently has a suite of 17 local planning policies which form an Appendix to the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2 Scheme Report (June 2006). The numerous policy objectives are principally directed towards consolidating the town centre and ensuring commercial, civic and tourist developments are encouraged and directed to be located there. These policies relate to the following:

General

- 1.0 Town centre consolidation
- 2.0 New commercial development – General
- 3.0 Enhancement of public buildings
- 4.0 Colour schemes for commercial buildings, public buildings and street furniture
- 5.0 Guidance for alterations to heritage buildings
- 6.0 Control of fencing
- 7.0 Public street furniture
- 8.0 Public area tree planting
- 9.0 Retention of remnant native vegetation
- 10.0 Roadway, carpark and footpath paving materials
- 11.0 Town centre carparking
- 12.0 Public information signage
- 13.0 Advertising signage
- 14.0 The installation of television satellite dishes on residential and commercial buildings

Specific Sites and Precincts

- 15.0 New development on Town entries and main streets
- 16.0 Railway land within the Town Centre

Heritage Matters

- 17.0 Financial and non-financial incentives for appropriate development

Other

- 18.0 Shipping container policy

3.6 Local Laws

Local Laws are made pursuant to the *Local Government Act 1995* and establish specific laws for local government districts. The Shire has a number of existing adopted local laws and is currently progressing the following draft Local Laws for consideration by the Council:

- Draft Waste Local Law;
- Draft Amenity Local Law;
- Draft Cemeteries Local Law;
- Draft Public Places and Local Government Property local law; and
- Proposed Extractive Industry Local Law.

These Local Laws will assist in delivering the objectives, strategies and actions as set out in this Local Planning Strategy.

4 Local Profile

4.1 History

4.1.1 Aboriginal Heritage

The land comprising the Shire of Morawa is referred as *Yamaji* country meaning 'man' or 'human being'. *Yamaji* is in the Mid-West region and stretches as north to Carnarvon, east to Meekatharra, and south to Jurien. The *Yamaji* region is home to many groups of Aboriginal groups with the *Amangu* people occupying the land which contains the Shire of Morawa.

The *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* provides automatic protection for all places and objects in Western Australia that are important to Aboriginal people because of connections to their culture. These places and objects are referred to as Aboriginal sites. The Shire of Morawa contains 14 sites listed on the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

Under section 17 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972* it is an offence to knowingly disturb or destroy an Aboriginal site without the expressed consent of the Minister of Indigenous Affairs, which can be applied for under section 18 of the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*. Disturbance commonly arises through development processes that impact the land on which a site is located.

4.1.2 Native Title

The *Native Title Act 1993* recognises the traditional rights and interests to land and waters of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. Native title may exist on Unallocated Crown Land, reserve land or water bodies that are not privately owned. Native title rights are not recognised on residential freehold, farms held in freehold, residential, commercial, or community purpose leases, and public works such as roads.

There is one registered native title claim for the Shire of Morawa area, being a claim for the Amangu people (WAD6002/04).

4.1.3 European Heritage

The first European occupation of the Morawa district was by pastoralists, shepherds, sandal wood cutters and miners in the latter part of the 19th century.

The Assistant Surveyor A. C. Gregory travelled through the Morawa area in 1846. Later, in 1869, Sir John Forrest (later Lord Forrest) and E. Giles in 1876 carried out exploratory trips in and around the present district of Morawa.

In 1870 alluvial gold was found at Peterwangey, and a small deposit of copper was mined at Wooltana.

Agriculture was established the district in the early 1900's when the Stokes family settled and grew oats and wheat. The family lived in Greenough and John Stokes used to shepherd sheep from there to Merkanooka.

Morawa was declared a townsite in 1912 and the railway came through in 1913. The Upper Irwin Road Board, created in 1901, administered the town but in 1916 the Perenjori-Morawa Road Board was formed.

In 1948 the Premier, Sir Duncan Ross McLarty, opened Prater Airport which accommodated Dove and DC3 aircraft and is currently used by light aircraft. A fully illuminated strip allows for night landing of flying doctor and courier planes.

For eight years following 1966, iron ore was mined by Western Mining Corporation at the Koolanooka Hills and exported through the Port of Geraldton to Japan. A total of 5.1 million tons was extracted and was the first iron ore shipment to be exported from Australia. Significantly, mining of Koolanooka Hills recommenced in 2006, this time by Midwest Corporation Limited.

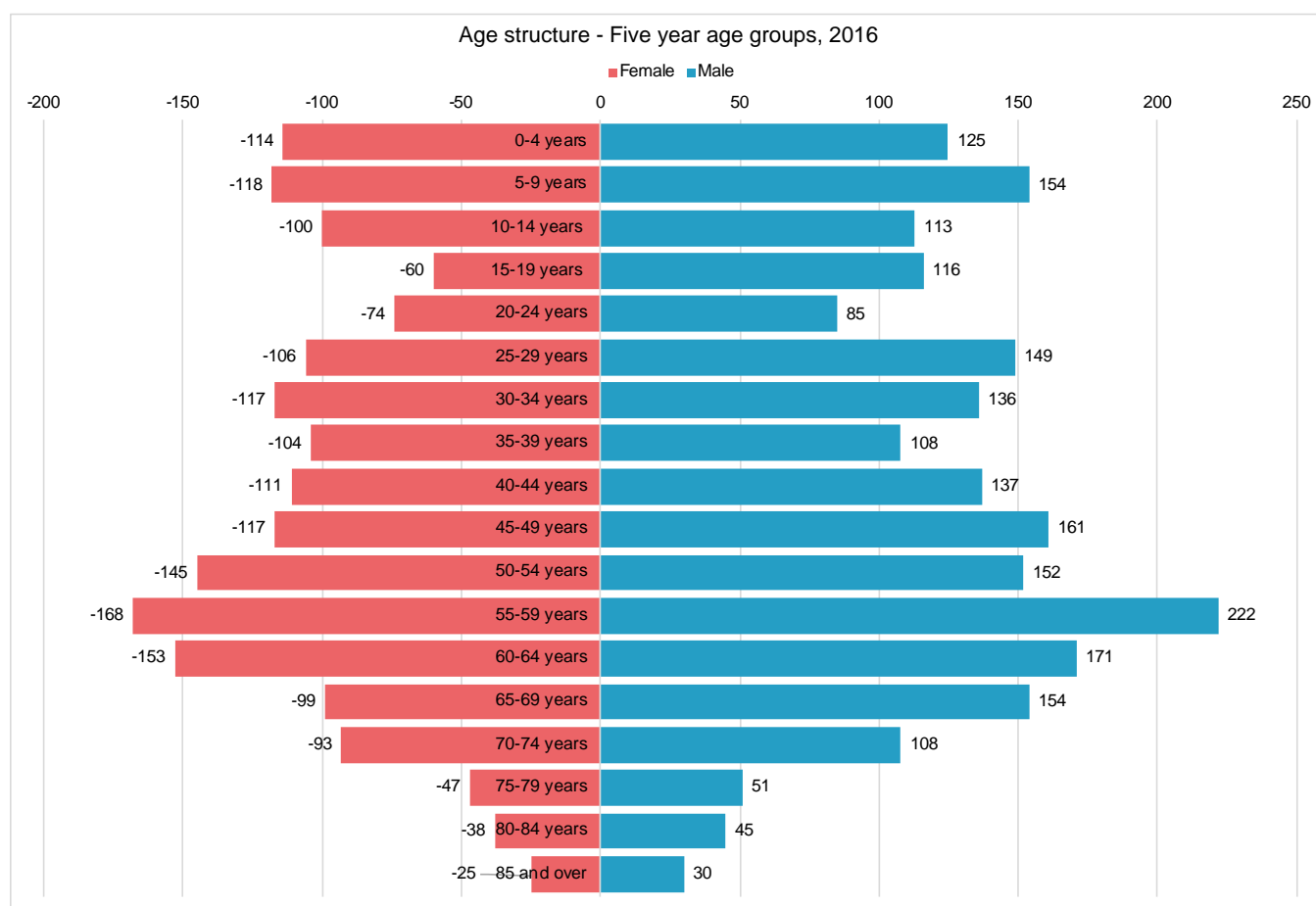
4.2 Population

4.2.1 Age and Sex

An analysis of the five year age groups of the Shire of Morawa in 2016 compared to Regional WA shows that there was a similar proportion of people in the younger age groups (under 15) as well as a similar proportion of people in the older age groups (65+). In summary, 20.7% of the population was aged between 0 and 15, and 14.7% were aged 65 years and over, compared with 20.2% and 14.6% respectively for Regional WA. As shown in the following graph, the major differences between the age structure of the Shire and Regional WA were:

- A larger percentage of persons aged 15 to 19 (10.3% compared to 5.7%);
- A larger percentage of persons aged 55 to 59 (8.7% compared to 6.9%);
- A smaller percentage of persons aged 55 to 95 (4.1% compared to 6.7%); and
- A smaller percentage of persons aged 65 to 69 (2.7% compared to 5.3%).

Figure 5 – Five year age groups



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics 2016)

Age characteristics have significant implications for local planning for infrastructure and services. The Shire is seeking to attract and sustain a growing population. Key planning implications include:

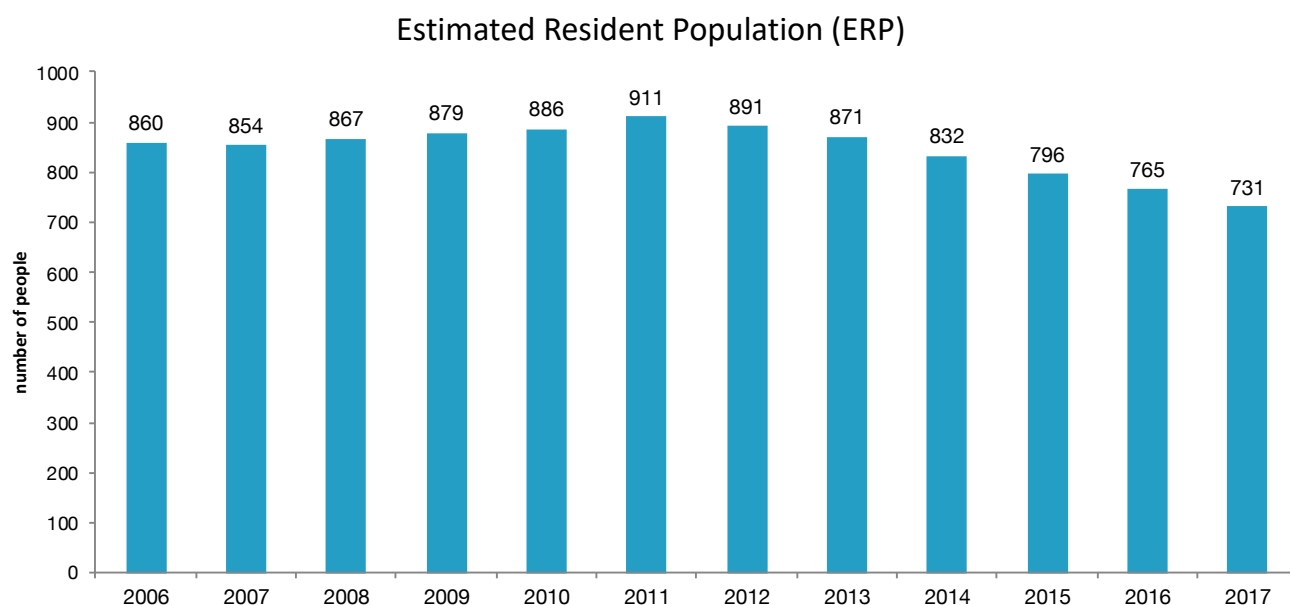
- Supporting the ageing population: Provision of health and aged care services and residential aged cared supply. The attraction of skilled workers and infrastructure is required to do so.
- Attraction of Youth: Diversification of the economy and creation of a variety of sustainable job opportunities in important for retaining the youth.

Of the 742 residents; (53%) were male and (47%) were female, which shows a slight male bias beyond the roughly 50:50 balance in WA. Morawa has a median age of 38 years.

4.2.2 Predicting Population Change

This Strategy has been informed by demographic data and associated growth scenarios for the Shire of Morawa. According to official population statistics, in 2017 the Shire of Morawa had an Estimate Resident Population of 742 (Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2017). Population data shows that from 2011 to 2016, Shire of Morawa's population decreased by 158 people (17.7%), representing an average annual change of -3.8% per year. While this is an overall decrease in the Shire's population in the past decade, in more recent years these variations have been minor, as evidenced in the following table and graph, particularly compared with the steady decline in many Mid West shires. Morawa's relative population stability also runs counter to the substantial growth in the broader Western Australian population.

Figure 6 – Morawa Estimate Residential Population



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

Western Australia Tomorrow (2015) is a set of forecasts representing the best estimate of Western Australia's future population size based on current fertility, mortality and migration rates. These trend forecasts are used to identify potential preferred future scenarios that can be built upon; as well as less favourable possibilities for which mitigating action can be taken. Population growth for local governments within WA including Morawa have been predicted based on acquired information and identified factors.

WA Tomorrow uses a forecast range referred to as 'bands'. Bands A and B contain lower forecasts, Band C represents the median forecast and Bands D and E represent the higher forecasts. The forecasts for the Shire of Morawa predict the following percentage change in population across the bands between the years 2016 and 2026:

1. Band A: -25.2% (-220 people)
2. Band B: -18.6% (-160 people)
3. Band C: -15.3% (-130 people)
4. Band D: -9.9% (-90 people)
5. Band E: -3.3% (-30 people)

The following table outlines future growth predictions for Morawa.

Table 4 - Shire of Morawa Population and Growth Scenarios (Source: DPLH, WA Tomorrow 2015)

Year	Band				
	A	B	C	D	E
2011	910	910	910	910	910
2016	800	830	850	870	900
2021	740	780	810	824	880
2026	690	750	780	820	880

Notwithstanding the above, this Local Planning Strategy is intrinsically linked on the Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan, which seeks to accommodate an aspirational target population of 2,500 people within Morawa.

4.2.3 Capacity to accommodate growth scenarios

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage regularly undertakes a review of residential, commercial and industrial land capacity to accommodate existing and forecast growth in regional areas. The most recent analysis for the Shire of Morawa was completed in 2016 and is documented in the Department's document titled Central Regions Land Capacity Analysis (2016).

The analysis suggests that there is sufficient zoned vacant land to cater for the population growth anticipated in Western Australia Tomorrow 2026 population forecasts for the Shire of Morawa. Additionally, it is noted that there is sufficient zoned residential land and/or future residential land capable of being developed to accommodate a target population of 2,500 people within the townsite of Morawa within a medium density scenario of R20 residential density.

The following table identifies existing developed land versus land available for development within the Morawa townsite.

Table 5 – Morawa development status of land

	Total	Developed (ha)	Capable of substantial further development (ha)
Residential	55	40	15
Future residential	31	0	31
Residential and future residential	86	40	46
Rural residential	29	16	13
Future rural residential	5	0	5
Rural residential and future rural residential	34	16	18
Rural smallholdings	0	0	0
Future rural smallholdings	0	0	0
Rural smallholdings and future rural smallholdings	0	0	0
Commercial	5	5	0
Future commercial	0	0	0
Commercial and future commercial	5	5	0
Industrial	47	10	37
Future industrial	10	0	10
Industrial and future industrial	57	10	47

Table 6 - Shire of Morawa – estimated potential population capacity

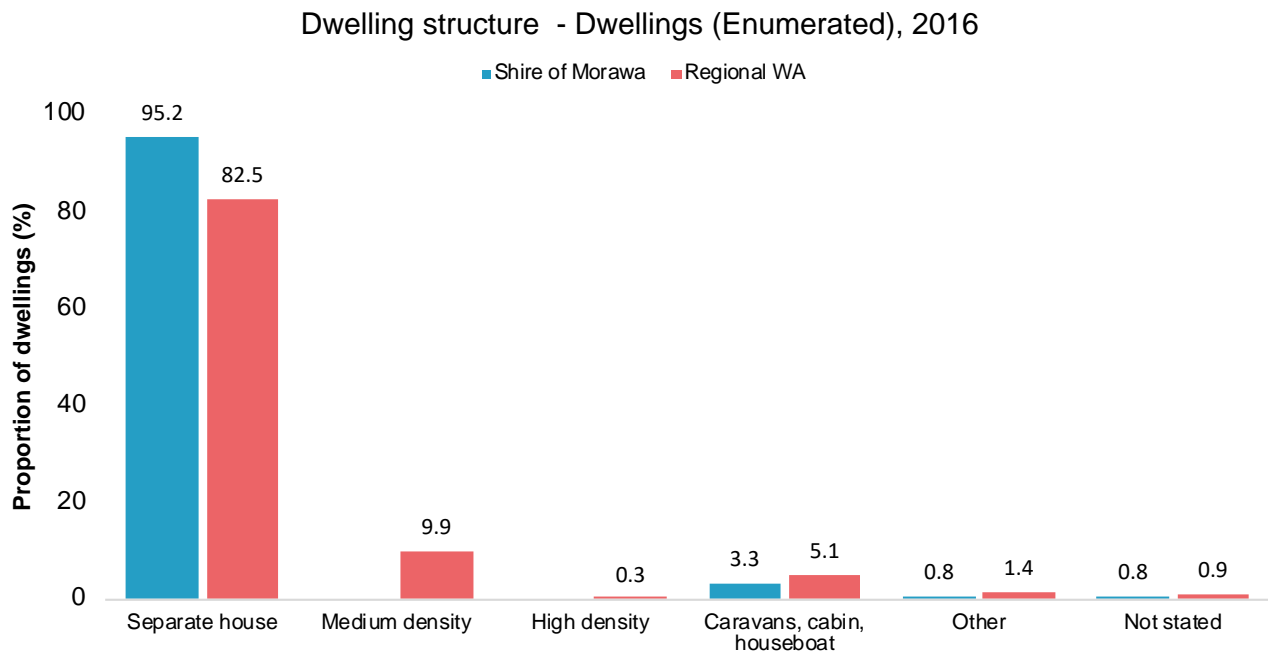
Scenario		Current population	Estimated potential population yield from additional lots	Estimated total population
1. Low density scenario (R10 / 4 ha / 40 ha)	1A	889	250	1,139
	1B	889	758	1,647
2. Medium density scenario (R20 / 2 ha / 20 ha)	2A	889	501	1,390
	2B	889	1,514	2,403
3. High density scenario (R30 / 1 ha / 8 ha)	3A	889	758	1,647
	3B	889	2,281	3,170

Based on the above, the aspirational target population of 2,500 identified in the Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan can be accommodated in growth scenario 2B.

4.3 Housing

According to the 2016 Census, there are 405 dwellings in Morawa. None of these are medium or high density compared to an average of 10% in Regional WA, as shown in Figure 7 – Morawa Dwelling Structure. 20.5% of households are couples with children in comparison to 25.8% being the Regional WA average. Accordingly, 29.5% were lone persons compared to the lower regional rate of 22%. Refer to Figure 8 – Morawa Household Type In regard to ownership, 53% of households were purchasing or fully owned their home, 22.1% were renting and 10% were in social housing as displayed in Figure 9 – Morawa Housing Tenure. A majority of the available housing product within the Shire is single detached dwellings, with 3 bedroom dwellings being the most common in the Shire.

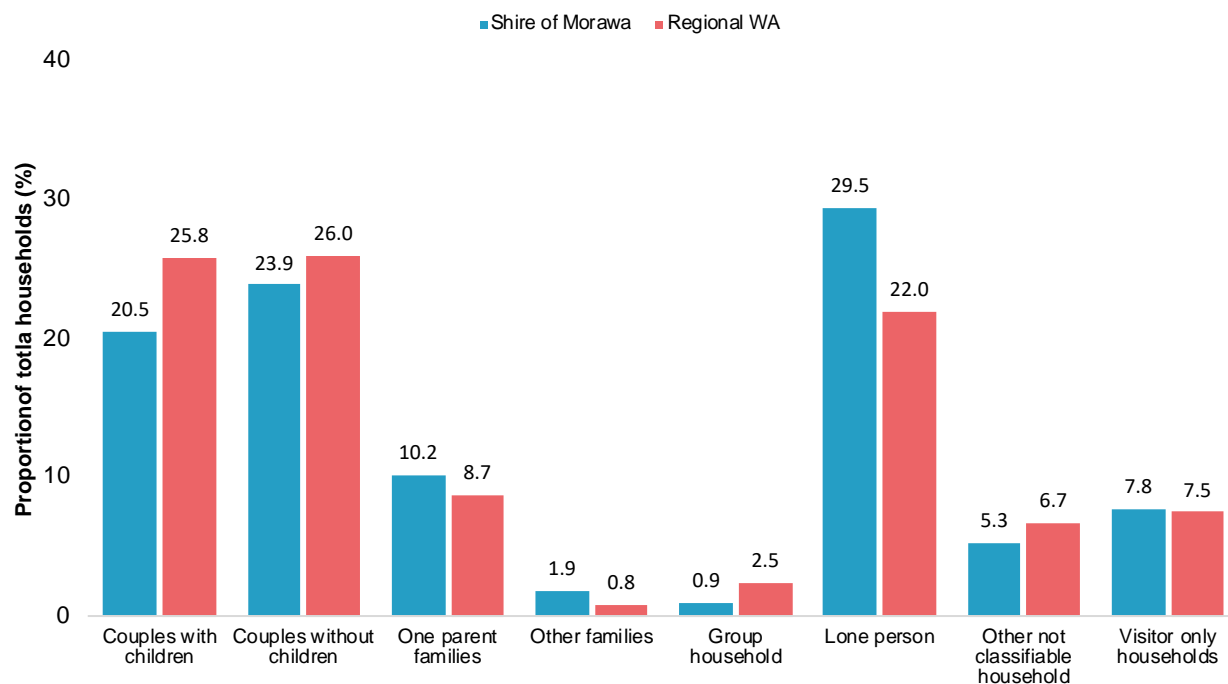
Figure 7 – Morawa Dwelling Structure



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

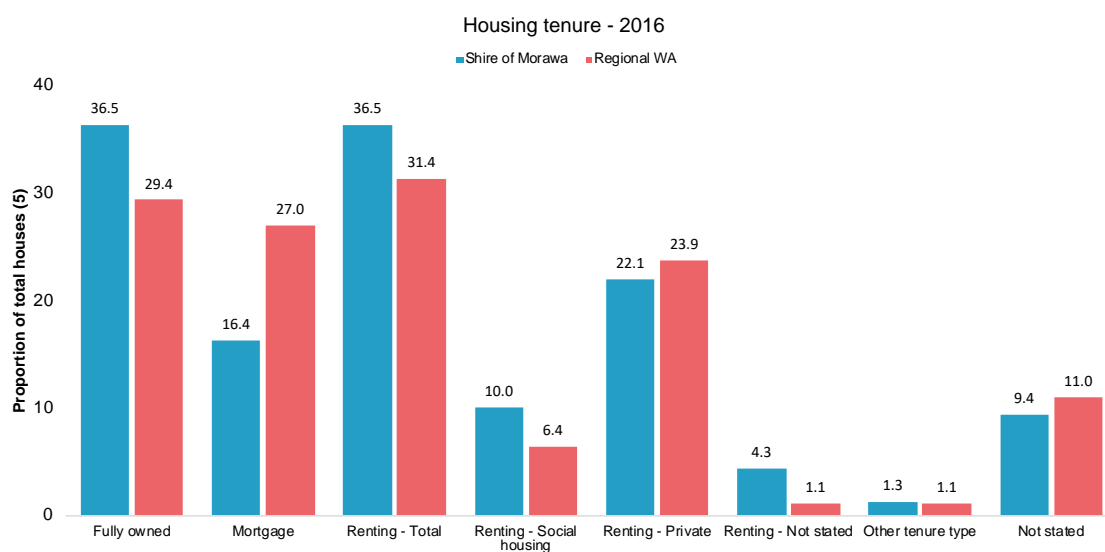
Figure 8 – Morawa Household Type

Household type - Shire of Morawa - Total households (Enumerated)



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

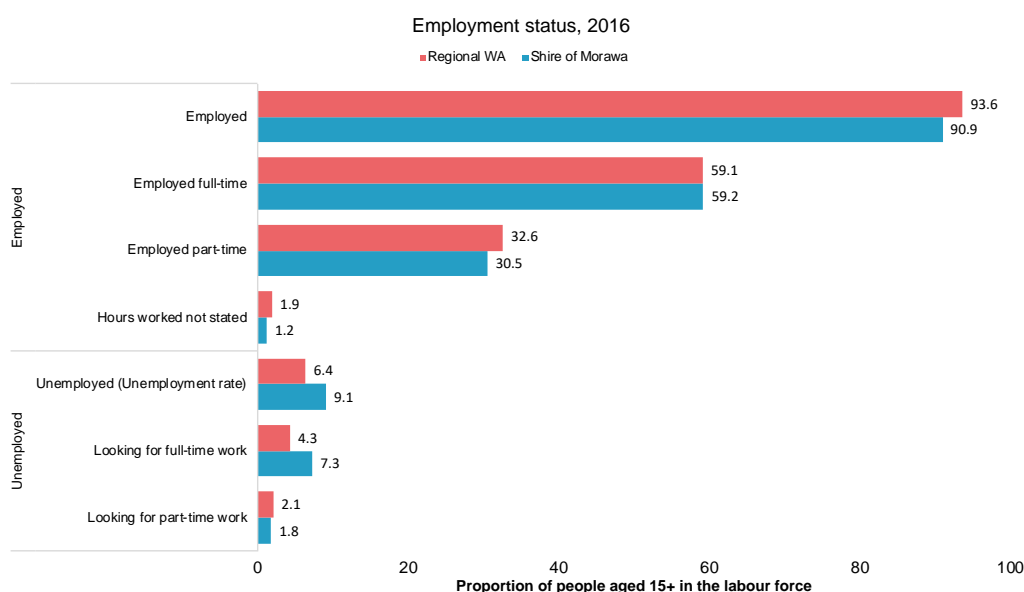
Figure 9 – Morawa Housing Tenure



4.4 Economy

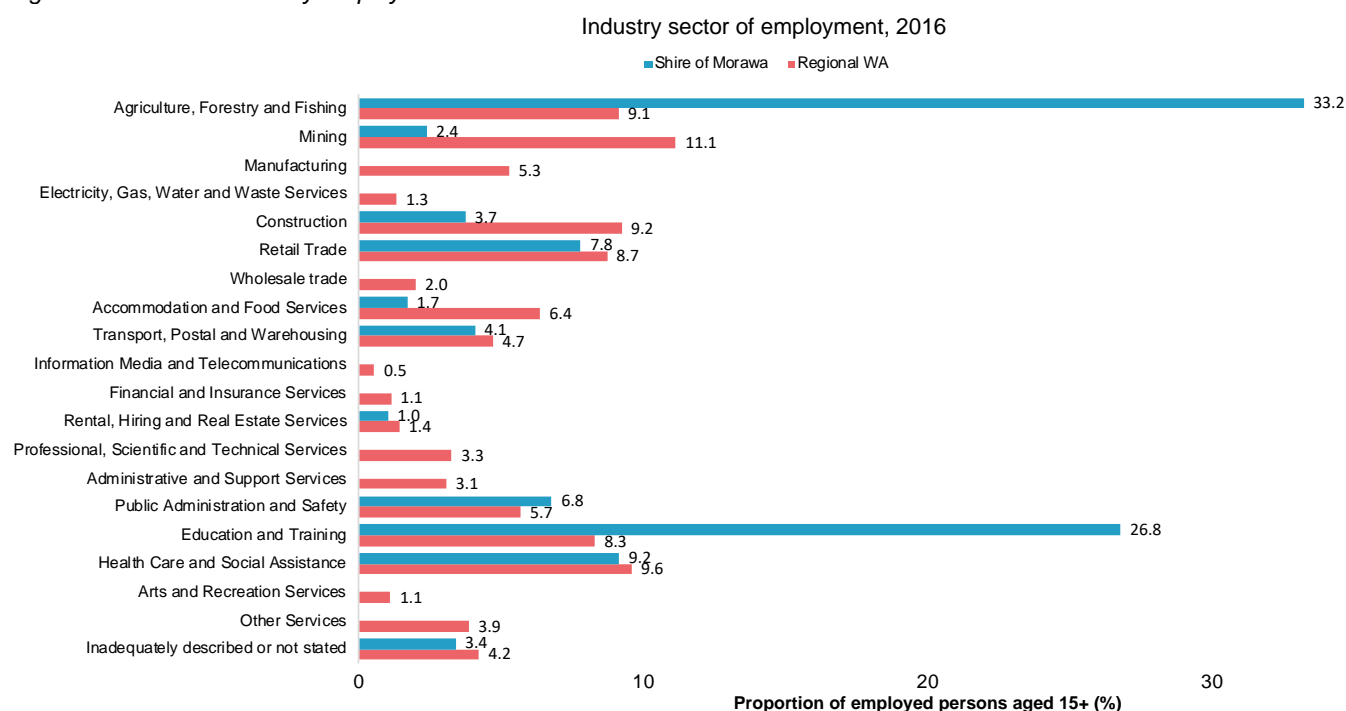
In the 2016 census, 90.9% of the population was employed. This is slightly lower than the 93.6% average of Regional WA. Refer to Figure 10 – Morawa Employment Status. As displayed in Figure 11 – Industry Employment, the highest employing industry was Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing, which employs 33.2% of the population. This is significantly higher than the 9.1% Regional WA average, emphasising Morawa's rural based economy. Education and Training was the next highest employer at 26.8%, significantly higher than the 8.3% average. This is reflective of the Town's role in supplying higher order facilities such as a kindergarten to Year 12 school to the surrounding districts and the WA College of Agriculture to the wider region.

Figure 10 – Morawa Employment Status



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

Figure 11 – Morawa Industry Employment



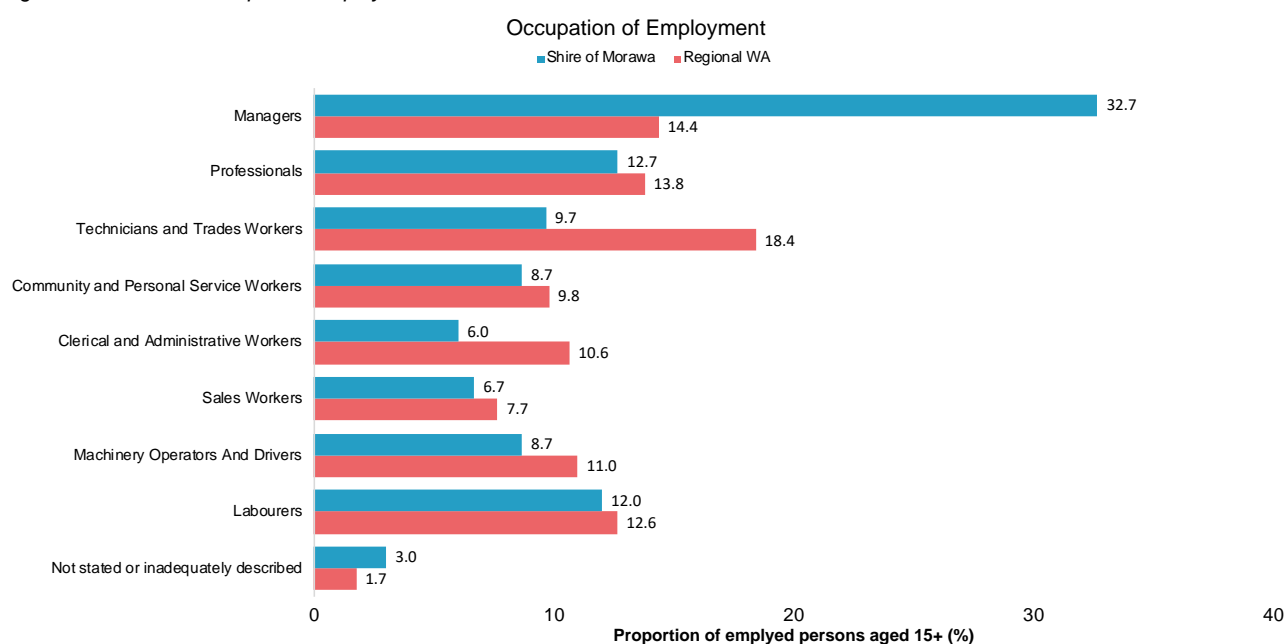
(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

Managers (32.7%), professionals (12.7%) and labourers (12%) were the three highest occupations. The rate of managers was significantly higher than the Region average of 14.4%, while professionals (13.8%) and labourers (12.6%) were marginally lower, as displayed in Figure 12 – Morawa Occupation Employment.

Analysis of household income levels in the Shire compared to Regional WA shows that there was a smaller proportion of high income households (those earning \$2,500 per week or more) and a higher proportion of low income households (those earning less than \$650 per week). Overall, 10% of the households earned a high income and 25.4% were low income households, compared with 19.2% and 18.2% respectively for Regional WA. The major differences between the household incomes of the Shire of Morawa and Regional WA were:

- A larger percentage of households who earned \$1,000 - \$1,249 (11.8% compared to 7.6%);
- A larger percentage of households who earned \$150 - \$299 (4.3% compared to 2.2%); and
- A smaller percentage of households who earned \$3,000 - \$3,499 (1.4% compared to 3.9%).

Figure 12 – Morawa Occupation Employment



(Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2016)

4.5 Environmental Profile

4.5.1 Climate

Morawa experiences a Mediterranean climate with hot, dry summers (November to April) and mild, wet winters (May to October). The average daily minimum and maximum temperatures during summer are 13 °C and 38 °C respectively, while the average daily minimum and maximum temperatures during winter are 5 °C and 18 °C respectively.

Annual average rainfall for the Morawa area is 333 millimetres a year, with the wettest month generally July. However, rainfall patterns have changed over the last ten years, with a decrease in rainfall of approximately 20 per cent, with an annual average of 266 millimetres of rainfall observed between 2000 and 2008 (Paul 2009). Overall evaporation within the area generally exceeds rainfall, however evaporation is highest during summer, when the least rainfall occurs, and lowest during winter when rainfall is greatest.

From October to February (spring and summer), the prevailing wind pattern is generally from the south, while from March to May (autumn) the prevailing wind pattern is generally from the east, south-east and from June to September (winter/spring) the prevailing wind pattern is generally from the west, north-west.

4.5.2 Topography

The topography within Morawa ranges from 260m Australian Height Datum (AHD) in the east to 290 AHD in the west, with the town generally sloping gently to the south-east, towards the extensive salt lake system located south and east of the townsite.

4.5.3 Geology and Soils

Morawa is located on the western side of the Archaean Yilgarn craton with extensive granitoid rocks to the north-west, south-west and east of Morawa.

The basement rock below Morawa is predominantly medium even grained adamellite-granodiorite, which has been strongly deformed and recrystallized in Morawa and is intruded by dolerite dykes and quartz veins.

Regional soil landscape mapping undertaken by the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development indicates that Morawa contains two primary soil-landscape units, 'Morawa (Mw)' and 'Noolagabbi (Ng)', with a further unit 'Saline Drainage (sd)' to the south-east of Morawa (Rogers 1996).

4.5.4 Surface Water and Groundwater

Morawa is located within the Yarra Yarra Catchment basin, which is a large system of ephemeral salt lakes (Yarra Yarra Lakes System), approximately 300 kilometres long and 250,000 hectares in area. These lakes are located approximately two kilometres south-east of the town centre. Generally surface water does not flow through the lake system but instead ponds in waterlogged depressions or the poorly defined drainage lines, and eventually recharges to the underlying groundwater system.

The natural drainage pattern through Morawa has been modified by the road and stormwater system, so that surface flow through the townsite is intercepted and stored within the town dam. As previously outlined, drainage overflow moves east along Stokes Road, towards the Yarra Yarra Lakes System when this dam reaches capacity. The south-west portion of Morawa is prone to flooding, while regular ponding of surface water is observed on the corner of Solomon Terrace and Manning Road.

Morawa is found within the Gascoyne groundwater area and the Mullewa/Byro sub area, which is described as generally unconfined in the east and flows toward the west where the aquifers then become confined by overlying low permeability units. A recent groundwater investigation (Paul 2009) indicates that groundwater within Morawa varies between one and four metres below ground surface, with the groundwater closest to the ground surface in the central portion of the town. In recent years, there has been a noticeable decrease in groundwater levels within Morawa, with a drop of approximately 0.2 metres per year since 2001 (Paul 2009).

4.5.5 Salinity

Within Morawa, the risk of salinity from groundwater is considered low given that groundwater levels have declined over the last ten years. However, it should be noted that there is still a risk of salinity in Morawa from:

- Groundwater levels rising, either locally within the town where ponding occurs, or if regional groundwater trends change (i.e. if rainfall increases, or if remnant vegetation is cleared); or
- Surface water that flows through Morawa from the surrounding agricultural areas, which is saline in nature or surface water which can pond within areas of town.

4.5.6 Flora

Morawa is found within the Avon Wheatbelt Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) region and within the Ancient Drainage subregion. This area is broadly described as "Proteaceous scrub-heaths rich in endemics on lateritic uplands and sandplains with mixed eucalypt, *Allocasuarina huegeliana* and Jam-York Gum woodlands on alluvials and eluvials" (Beecham 2001).

Beard (1976) undertook regional scale mapping and indicated that Morawa formed part of the Perenjori vegetation system, which is broadly described as *Casuarina* thicket, *Eucalyptus* woodland and salt country complex on yellow sandy soils, red loams and saline grey sands respectively.

The Morawa region is also known for its variety of wildflowers with tourists encouraged to visit and explore the area to observe wildflowers. These wildflower values are known within the town as well as within the cleared agricultural areas and areas of remnant vegetation surrounding the town.

The majority of the Avon Wheatbelt IRBA area has been extensively cleared with an estimated 13 per cent of the original remnant vegetation remaining. All remnant vegetation is considered important for biodiversity and landscape integrity (i.e. minimising the impacts of salinity).

A large proportion of the town appears to contain remnant vegetation. Limited site-specific investigations have been undertaken to date, however a search of state databases indicates that 51 flora species of significance may potentially occur within Morawa, seven Declared Rare Flora and 44 Priority Flora species. In addition, eight flora species have been listed at the federal level as potentially occurring within Morawa.

Previous investigations indicate that one species of conservation significance, *Eucalyptus synandra*, has been observed within the remnant vegetation surrounding the airport.

A search of state and federal databases indicates that ten conservation significant species may occur within Morawa and include bird, mammal and reptile species. Recently, evidence of the Western Spiny-tailed Skink (*Egerina stokesii badia*), which is a state and federally listed conservation significant species, was observed in the northern portion of remnant vegetation within the townsite.

4.6 Infrastructure

4.6.1 Water Supply

Morawa is supplied from the Arrowsmith Regional scheme along with several other towns in the area. The Morawa townsite is equipped with a 2 Million litre capacity tank and booster pump station, which are at about 50% capacity currently.

Morawa accounts for over half of the demand from the Arrowsmith Scheme, which is currently at about 80% of its annual abstraction Licence.

4.6.2 Sewer Infrastructure

The Morawa Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP) consists of a primary, secondary and tertiary treatment pond system with an ingress splitter chamber and gravity overflow connections between the ponds. The ponds have a total storage capacity of more than 58,000 cubic metres (m³). All ponds are clay / Medium Density Polyethylene (MDPE) lined with stone pitching around the surface splash zone.

Once the required retention time (approximately 65 days) has been achieved, treated wastewater from the tertiary pond is pumped to a nearby off-site stormwater catchment dam situated approximately 450 metres west of the WWTP.

Wastewater (approximately 2100m³) sent to the catchment dam is pumped to a water reuse holding tank, and used for irrigation on the town oval (1.9 hectares) and hockey fields (0.7 hectares) of approximately 5695m³. Water samples are collected monthly from the reuse holding tanks to ensure the quality meets requirements as detailed in the Department of Health (DoH) Guidelines for the Non-potable Uses of Recycled Water In Western Australia (DoH, August 2011). Wastewater stored in the catchment dam is likely to be diluted to some extent throughout wet periods of the year depending on the level of stormwater inputs to the catchment dam.

The stormwater dam does not have sufficient capacity to store all winter flows in combination with collected stormwater. As a result, the treated wastewater (TWW) overflows during the winter months to the salt lake system to the south east of the Morawa townsite, which is in breach of the current Operating Licence Conditions. The existing WWTP is at or slightly below the required capacity for the existing population.

The WWTP is located within a secured fenced area approximately 120 metres wide by 120 metres long and is located east of the Morawa town centre on Reserve 37310. A large buffer of remnant vegetation surrounds the WWTP with the nearest sensitive receptor approximately 1km away.

4.6.3 Power Supply

Power to Morawa is supplied via a 33kV feeder from the Western Power Three Springs sub-station. This feeder continues on to supply Perenjori and therefore any capacity issues need to consider both towns together.

Currently Morawa and Perenjori uses in the order of 3.5-4.0 MVA. Western Power advised that they have existing capacity in the Region in the order of 5 MVA. Therefore based on the current loads, this would allow for a substantial increase over the current usage for the two Shires and assuming it is a gradual increase, Western Power would deal with this as organic growth and continue to develop the network to support that growth. This does not however account for larger one-off loads such as rail construction or the proposed light industrial subdivision north of town and any significant expansion to the townsite.

There are major issues with the reliability of power supply, with regular brown outs and black outs occurring due to the condition and age of existing infrastructure and the Shire being located at the edge of the grid.

Western Power do not have any plans for a new transmission connection into Morawa. Western Power advised that to provide such a connection from the new 330kv transmission line being constructed to supply Karara Mining, it would require a new power substation.

4.6.4 Telecommunications

A Telstra cable network currently exists throughout the Morawa townsite with an exchange also being located within the town, providing telephone services. With regard to internet services, Morawa's exchange is connected to ADSL2+ and also has business grade BDSL capability, but due to prohibitive operation costs the Shire provide access to BDSL.

Areas in the North Midlands and parts of Morawa experience black spots, with poor coverage being of concern to residents.

Given that Morawa's population is below 1,000 people, residents within the townsite and the wider Shire are able to access the internet through the National Broadband Network (NBN) satellite services through SkyMuster.

4.6.5 Gas

The Morawa Townsite is not currently connected to a gas network and there are no proposals to connect the Morawa Townsite in the short or long term.

The future establishment of a gas hub at Three Springs could provide an opportunity for Morawa to branch into a gas supply.

4.6.6 Drainage

Stormwater is directed from the roofs of properties to either the surrounding ground or directed via small pipes to the road network. The whole road catchment is then conveyed to the Town Dam located on Stokes Road, which is then used for irrigation purposes. The Town Dam has a capacity of approximately 30ML. There is an additional small collection basin of about 3ML capacity that collects water from the recreational grounds north of Evans Street.

There are three main drainage crossings from the western side of the Townsite under the railway. These are piped drainage sections.

Due to the size of the drainage catchments, the gutter flows on the eastern side of the town are very large with the whole road widths acting as conduits for stormwater in larger storm events. This is likely to present road safety issues and also localised flooding issues to properties at the downstream end of the catchment.

4.7 Traffic and Transport

4.7.1 Road Network

Regional Roads

The Mid West Region is well serviced with a network of major sealed roads connecting Geraldton to Perth, the North West and the hinterland, which provides extensive use by double and triple road trains.

The Morawa townsite is directly accessible from the south via the Mullewa-Wubin Road and from the north, via the Morawa-Wubin Road. These roads are under the jurisdiction of Main Roads Western Australia. This road provides an inter-town link between Wubin, Perenjori, Morawa and Mullewa and acts as a feeder for traffic into Geraldton, via Geraldton-Mt Magnet Road, and into Perth via Great Northern Highway. This road caters for heavy seasonal grain and fertilizer cartage as well as tourists during the wildflower season. As this road passed through the centre of town, it is known as Winfield Street.

The Mingenew-Morawa Road approaches the town from the west and the Morawa-Yalgoo Road from the east. These roads form part of an east-west link from the agricultural and pastoral regions to the Geraldton Port, various recreation areas and the major grain receival point at Mingenew.

Being the easternmost town in the region, Morawa can be considered to be off the main traffic routes. To reach the town a detour from the Perth - Geraldton roads is required. This indicates that traffic growth would be led by the internal growth of the town. The development of other towns in the State would not be expected to have a significant impact on traffic movements in Morawa.

The regional road hierarchy is shown on the plan contained at Appendix B.

Local Roads

Traffic movement through Morawa is considered relatively easy at the present time with no one street passing more than 1,000 vehicles per day. The following is a list of key roads forming part of the local road network:

- Winfield Street: forms the main street, running through the centre of the townsite;
- Caulfield Street: provides an important east-west link between the district hospital/medical centre;
- Prater Street: provides an east-west connection through the central core of the western town precinct to the town hall, high school and museum; and
- Solomon Terrace: runs parallel to the rail line on the eastern side of the tracks, providing a north-south connection between Stokes Road, Evan Street and crosses the rail line to Winfield Street.

4.7.2 Pedestrian and Cycling Network

There is an existing network of footpaths throughout the town, in particular in the main street and linking through to the recreation grounds and sports club, high school, swimming pool and caravan park.

Through the works associated with the town centre improvement scheme, grade crossings have been improved to provide better connectivity across the rail line in the centre of Morawa linking the western and eastern sides of the town.

Apart from the footpaths, there are no designated cycle facilities in the town, however the roads are wide, traffic volumes are low and grades are flat making it excellent cycling conditions.

There is a detailed trail master plan that is being implemented with walk trails through native bush land and wildflower areas to the north of town. However, the Shire does not have a programme to provide footpaths throughout the remaining residential streets.

4.7.3 Rail

The Perenjori Rail Line, which runs through the centre of town, was once used for passenger services as evidence by the old railway station. The rail line is now however used for freight services, including for transporting of iron ore. Whilst initially only transporting 5 trips per week of grain during season, recent approvals for use of iron ore transport will increase the use of this railway.

4.7.4 Bus

A TransWa bus service provided between East Perth and Geraldton passes through Morawa. The service operates on Monday and Thursday to Geraldton and Tuesday and Friday to Perth and must be booked in advance.

There are no public bus services operating in Morawa.

A single fare to Perth is comparable to the cost of fuel if opting to travel via car. Given the long journey time of 6 hours, this service is expected to be predominantly utilised by those unable to drive (children, the elderly or disabled).

Given the current and potential for growth within the townsite of Morawa it is unlikely that a town bus service will ever be viable.

4.7.5 Airport

The existing aerodrome is located on the north-eastern outskirts of the Townsite. It is owned and operated by the Shire and has recently been upgraded to achieve the CASA Aerodrome category of Registered.

The airport is accessed through the sports field grounds and has a single lane access to the airstrip. The two airstrips are gravel and there is a bitumen apron to allow planes to turn and park. Currently the Registered certification allows for landings of up to a 30 seater plane and also Royal Flying Doctor Service (RFDS) emergency landings during the night.

The airport is suited to small aircraft and has in the past been used by the local mining companies. The Shire reports that there continues to be an increase in use of the airfield as mining and mining related activities grow. Morawa has also been identified as a sub-regional location of choice for Royal Flying Doctor and other health needs.

There are plans to seal the airstrip and there are no scheduled passenger services from Morawa. The closest scheduled passenger services are in Geraldton.

5 Analysis of Key Issues

5.1 Community Issues

5.1.1 Cultural Heritage

Heritage is what we inherit from previous generations and recognise as something that we want to pass on to future generations. Heritage can encompass tangible and intangible elements as outlined below:

1. Tangible cultural heritage includes artefacts, buildings, records and cultural landscapes.
2. Intangible cultural heritage includes, oral history, language, traditions, skills and stories.

Shaped by the environment, availability of resources, pastoral and agricultural industries and mining, Morawa has a rich and diverse heritage. Aboriginal heritage within Morawa includes mythological sites, artefact/scatter, quarries and modified trees. It also includes a number of traditional ceremonial sites.

After the establishment of the Swan River colony, colonial exploration of Morawa was recorded as early as 1846 and by the end of the 19th century, pastoralists, shepherds, sandalwood cutters and miners had settled in the area. The Shire's historic built form stands testament to the expansion and prosperity of Shire at the turn of the last century as it became one of the great wheat growing areas of the State. Its built form also includes the work of the distinguished ecclesiastical architect Monsignor John Hawes, whose buildings remain as iconic elements in the landscape.

This heritage is an important asset as it contributes to the richness of the environment, helps provide a sense of place and connection to the past and as it is a significant tourist attractor. It is important that the Shire has a clear heritage-planning framework, which identifies, protects and conserves this heritage for future generations.

Existing historic Heritage Framework

This section provides detail of the existing legislation/mechanisms in place to protect the Shire's historic heritage:

A) Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990

I. State Register

The State Register of Heritage Places is established by the *Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990* (Heritage Act) to ensure that places of value and importance to the State are protected and conserved. Entry in the State Register means that any changes or works proposed for the place need to be referred, usually by the responsible local government, to the State Heritage Office for advice.

The following places in Morawa are on the State Register:

- Morawa Shire Office
- Morawa Town Hall and Lesser Hall
- Church of the Holy Cross & Priest's Cell

II. Municipal Heritage Inventory

The provisions of the Heritage Act also requires local governments to compile and maintain an inventory of buildings (Local Government Inventory or LGI) within its district which in its opinion are, or may become, of cultural heritage significance. The Heritage Act specifies that the LGI should be updated annually; and reviewed every four (4) years after compilation. The inventory has no statutory implications unless it is adopted under the Local Planning Scheme as the 'Heritage List' (as is the case in the Shire of Morawa).

The Shire undertook a review of its Municipal Inventory of Heritage Places in 1996 and identified 44 places of cultural heritage significance, one of which is the Winfield Precinct. It contains conservation strategies, which specifically recommends that 28 places on the Municipal Inventory be protected through the Local Planning Scheme.

Recommendations for the remaining 16 places include:

1. Consider recognition on-site with a plaque
2. No action required for preservation
3. Photographically record building prior to any modifications or demolition

Given the requirements of the Heritage Act for an LGI to be reviewed every 4 years the Shires LGI is due for a review.

B) Shire of Morawa Town Planning Scheme No. 2 (TPS2)

Section 5 of the Shire's existing TPS2 includes special controls to facilitate the conservation of places of heritage values. These special controls primarily relate to the inclusion of a place on a Heritage List or within a designated Heritage Precinct.

A Heritage List is defined in the Shire's existing TPS2 as follows:

'means the Municipal Inventory, as amended from time to time, prepared by the Council pursuant to Section 45 of the Heritage of Western Australia Act 1990 (as amended), or such parts thereof as described in the Heritage List.'

As per clause 5.1.2.2 of TPS2, the Shire has adopted its LGI as its Heritage List. Therefore all 44 places on the LGI are afforded statutory heritage protection under the current TPS2.

A Heritage Precinct is defined in the Shire's existing TPS2 as follows:

'means a precinct of heritage value having a distinctive nature, which may contain elements of only minor individual significance but heightened collective significance, and within whose boundaries controls may be necessary to retain and enhance its character.'

In addition, the Shire's existing TPS2 also contains provisions for requiring and assessing Development Applications for heritage places. It also includes provisions for varying scheme provision to facilitate the conservation of a heritage place.

Aboriginal heritage

A review of the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage Aboriginal Heritage Inquiry System has identified that there are 13 Registered Aboriginal Sites within the Shire and 134 Other Heritage Places. In accordance with the *Aboriginal Heritage Act 1972*, development proponents are expected to liaise with the Department when preparing proposals to ensure that these sites are protected and that impact on Aboriginal communities and their cultural heritage can be evaluated and taken into account prior to development.

Proposed historic heritage protection in LPS3

The deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, automatically apply and prevail over the Shire's existing TPS2. Hence the historic heritage provisions described above are now superseded by the deemed provisions. The deemed provisions address the broad heritage related provisions set out in the Shire's TPS2. However, they provide more detail/guidance to assist in the preparation of Heritage Lists and the designation of Heritage Areas. Specifically, the Regulations provide further detail on the requirements for owner consultation and minimum reporting standards for listed places. In addition, the Regulations also include provisions to enable the Local Government to issue a Conservation Notice to an owner to maintain a heritage place.

Clause 5.1.2.2 of the existing TPS2 sets out that the LGI is the TPS2 Heritage List and hence afforded statutory heritage protection. This approach doesn't align with heritage best practice, as not all places on an LGI necessarily require statutory protection. It is evident, through an analysis of the recommendations, that not necessarily all 44 places on the LGI should be afforded statutory protection, as some no longer retain physical traces of the event or activity purported to be of significance. Such places are often referred to as 'Historic Sites'. Specifically, a review of the LGI documentation suggests the following are Historic Sites:

1. Drive in Theatre - Valentine Street, Morawa
2. Morawa Tennis Club site - Dreghorn Street, Morawa
3. Gutha-Canna CWA site - Simpson Street, Gutha
4. Open Air Picture Garden Site - Corner Prater and Dreghorn Street, Morawa

As part of this LPS review it is recommended that the existing places on the Heritage List be carried over under the new LPS3, with the exception of the above four Historic Sites. As a long-term strategy, when timing and funding allow, we recommend that a heritage review is undertaken of the remaining 40 places on the Heritage List to ensure they all places are appropriately managed (i.e. retained on the heritage list or removed).

A copy of the proposed Heritage List as part of LPS3 is contained at Appendix C.

Policies and incentives should also be developed to manage and support the conservation of those places on the Heritage List.

Recommendations

To adopt the following strategy and recommendations in relation to heritage.

Heritage Strategy

To identify, protect and promote places and areas of cultural heritage significance throughout the Shire.

Actions

1. Supersede the Shire's existing TPS2 Heritage Provisions with those contained within the deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.
2. Include the following aim/objective in Local Planning Scheme No. 3 to recognise the importance and the need to protect the district's rich and diverse heritage:
"to promote and safeguard the cultural heritage of the Shire by –
 - I. identifying, protecting and conserving those places which are of significance to Morawa's cultural heritage;*
 - II. encouraging development that is in harmony with the cultural heritage value of heritage place or area; and*
 - III. promoting public awareness of cultural heritage generally."*
3. Carry over the existing Heritage List into the new LPS3 with the exception of the following Historic Sites:
 - I. Drive in Theatre – Valentine Street, Morawa;
 - II. Morawa Tennis Club site – Simpson Street, Gutha;
 - III. Gutha-Canna CWA site – Simpson Street, Gutha; and
 - IV. Open Air Picture Garden Site – Corner Prater and Dreghorn Street, Morawa
4. In line with the requirements of the deemed provisions of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*, the documentation detailing the places of the Heritage List is to include:
 - I. A description of each place listed;
 - II. The reason for its entry on the heritage list;
 - III. Detail as to whether the interior of the place is considered to be of cultural heritage significance (ref to clause 61 (1) (b) (iii) of the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*;
 - IV. After the adoption of the new LPS, undertake a detailed review of the remaining 40 places on the Heritage List to clearly establish whether they are all worthy of conservation under the provisions of the Scheme. Places are to be removed and new places added accordingly;
 - V. Prepare and implement planning policies to ensure that development does not adversely affect the significance of heritage places and areas; and
 - VI. Take into account Aboriginal heritage in the preparation of Structure Plans and Local Development Plans and in the consideration of subdivision and development proposals.

5.1.2 Community Development Considerations

As Morawa has aspirations to develop into a SuperTown to better service surrounding communities in the region, population retention and growth is a major factor in the ability of Morawa to increase the level of services and facilities to these communities.

Key considerations relating to the provision of community facilities to support community growth and development within the Shire are summarised below.

1. Support for community organisations is critical to building social capital, rather than that provision of services that replaces community activity. For example, the provision of youth services is more effective by developing youth leadership skills within the community than bringing in a youth services provider.
2. A key implication for Morawa's future will be the ability for Morawa to develop into a recognised 'Centre of Excellence' for education and training. Morawa has a real opportunity to leverage off its existing education and training assets and move forward to position itself in the region as a competitive place to seek education and training opportunities.
3. The creation of a town square or civic place offering festive activity and display spaces, a playground and shaded rest amenities (completed);
4. The inclusion of a palliative care unit within a future enhancement of the recently constructed hospital;
5. The provision of ante and post-natal services at the new hospital;
6. The establishment of an industry training centre; and
7. A further expansion (moving beyond 86 towards 120 beds) of the boarding hostel for out of town students attending either the agricultural college, the district high school or the trade training centre.

5.2 Economic Issues

5.2.1 Agricultural and Rural Land Use

Industry Profile

The agricultural industry within the Shire of Morawa is made up of the following:

Table 7 - Morawa Agricultural Industry (ABS and DAFWA statistics)

CATEGORY	GROSS VALUE (\$M)
Wheat	32
Barley	3
Other cereal (oats, hay, triticale etc.)	1
Canola	1
Lupins	1
Broadacre crop total	38
Wool	3
Sheep sales	2
Cattle sales	1
Livestock total	5
Horticulture	0.1
Total	44

Longer term trends in population decline for agricultural regions such as the North Midlands region, have been attributed to the aggregation of farms, modern farming methods and prolonged periods of drought. However, agriculture still remains the largest employer in the region and provides a significant export industry from which the local economy can build upon and further develop.

Agricultural Land Areas

The Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development was in the process of preparing the 'Draft Interim Agricultural Land Areas of the North Midlands Sub-region' at the time of preparing this Strategy. This document, once finalised, aims to identify high quality agricultural land using a methodology that overlays soil and water qualities valuable to the agricultural industry. Table 8 below provides a brief description of the different agricultural land areas (ALA) present within the Shire of Morawa to date.

Table 8 - Soil Typology

ALA NO.	ALA NAME	BROADACRE AGRICULTURAL RANKING*	AREA OF ALA IN LGA (HA)	PROPORTION OF LGA
34	Nanekine	3	76,423	22%
16	Pindar	4	66,832	19%
53	Morawa-Parkwood	3	52,536	15%
97	Moonagin	5	42,218	12%
46	Billeranga	1	19,102	6%
47	Yarramonger	6	18,850	5%
98	Koolanooka Hills	5	11,882	3%
96	Karrathawalla	2	6,702	2%
15	Mullewa	4	5,614	2%

* The rankings have been sorted into three groupings for broadacre productivity: ALAs ranked 1 or 2 have higher productivity, ALA's with ranking of 3 or 4 have average or moderate productivity; and ALA's ranked 5 or 6 have lowest productivity.

According to the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development, approximately 9% of the freehold agricultural land area in the Shire of Morawa is ranked as being highly productive for broadacre agriculture, about two thirds of the Shire (67%) is ranked as having average productivity, with almost a quarter (24%) of the Shire area ranked as having low agricultural productivity.

Policy Framework

Biosecurity

Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD) has advised that there are no major biosecurity issues for the Shire, but awareness of the impact of feral animals, emus and weeds is still important as they can have an impact on the agricultural industry, as summarised below.

Feral Animals

Feral animals, such as wild dogs, foxes and other species have a limited impact on the Morawa farming community at this point in time as the majority of farming is restricted to crops. However, if farming enterprises evolve to include grazing and rearing of animals such as sheep, then introduced species would become a significant issue for Morawa.

A vermin proof fence is currently being constructed approximately 50 kilometres east of the Shire of Morawa district boundaries.

Maintenance of control programs such as rabbit and fox baiting should also be observed.

Emus

Emus are a specific threat to the cropping industries in Morawa as emus migrate from adjacent bushland and trample wheat and other crops which can cause significant damage and cost to farming operations.

The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) are responsible for managing emu population numbers and farmers can also apply for a damage licence to have animals removed from certain problem areas.

However, emus are also a protected species and can only be killed with an approved licence.

Weeds

The Shire needs to maintain an awareness of and program for control of declared weeds and introduced species of vegetation that could have an impact on farming practices. This includes the requirement to maintain kerbside road spraying.

Opportunities for Industry

Wheat, pulses and legumes will continue to remain the dominant crops in the Morawa region. However, with changing rainfall patterns (less rainfall) farms in some instances are having to diversify their crops in order to maintain a resilient business structure.

Generally, wheat, pulse and legume crops will remain on productive agricultural land with less viable land being utilised for alternative crops such as carbon crops and sandalwood.

Opportunities for alternative land uses in areas of poorly performing soils where rainfall is becoming unreliable may include carbon, biodiversity or sandalwood plantings.

DPIRD however does not support whole farm plantations for the above alternative solutions, but would be supportive of targeting land which is no longer productive or profitable for conventional farming activities. One solution previously examined is the possibility of subdivision of poorer land from more productive land to reduce the risk to farmers and provide security for investors. However, current planning policy (refer State Planning Policy 2.5) is likely to be a barrier to this option at this time.

Other opportunities for an expanded agricultural industry within the Morawa District include the emerging agriculture industry and potential intensive horticultural uses utilising the water by products from the aquaculture. A new definition and use class should be included in the new Local Planning Scheme relating to aquaculture and this should be listed as a 'D' use within the 'Rural Zone'.

Agricultural Support Services

As agriculture is still the largest employer in Morawa and is a significant export industry for the region, there is opportunity to build upon the industry with additional support services.

"Potential exists for developing and utilising saline agriculture methods in the Shire to boost productivity, as well as transferring livestock and feed based operations from struggling regions to underutilised agricultural land in Morawa and other areas in the North Midlands." (Pracsys, 2014)

The Shire of Morawa is also actively pursuing opportunities for support services, such as the Industry Training Centre and has an established WA College of Agriculture based in Morawa. Therefore significant opportunity exists to promote and support services associated with the agricultural industry in Morawa.

Infrastructure

DPIRD has outlined the importance of the maintenance of essential infrastructure to support the agricultural industry, particularly road transport infrastructure for grain and stock.

Recommendations

- Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which states that broad acre farming is the principal land use for land zoned 'Rural' within LPS3.
- Include an objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3 which promotes the use of less versatile agricultural land for carbon, biodiversity and sandalwood crops.
- Include 'Tree farm' as a use class within LPS3 and list it as a 'D' use within the 'Rural' zone.
- Maintain a general presumption against the subdivision of rural zoned land except in relation to circumstances outlined in State Planning Policy 2.5 and Development Control Policy 3.4.

5.2.2 Mineral Resources Planning

Geomorphology

A greater part of the Shire of Morawa consists of rocks at least 2,500 million years old, including mainly granite and gneiss, with lesser mafic volcanic rocks, amphibolite, sedimentary rocks, felsic volcanic rocks, and gabbro of the Yilgarn Craton. The rocks of the Moora Group (between 1600 and 1000 million years old) occur in the south-western part of the Shire and consist of metamorphosed sedimentary rocks, basalt, and syenite, whereas still younger sedimentary rocks of the Perth Basin (between 299 and 251 million years old) occupy a small area also at the south-western part of the Shire.

Significant resources of iron ore exist at Koolanooka South. There is potential for gold in the Yilgarn Craton and potash and silica in the Moora Group within the Shire. The older rocks are partially covered by surficial deposits, consisting mainly of colluvium, lacustrine sediments, laterite, alluvium, and calcrete. Lake systems in the area also have potential for gypsum. Alluvium and colluvium have potential for basic raw materials such as gravel and sand.

There is one operating quarry (Mt Marvel) for rock aggregate and one proposed major project for iron ore within the Shire (Koolanooka South). In addition to this, there are a total of five former mines and three prospects within the Shire for gold, iron, potash, and construction material.

Refer to Appendix D for mineral and tenement information.

GeoHeritage

There is one GeoHeritage site located within the Shire. GeoHeritage sites are defined as *“Geological features considered to be unique and of outstanding value within Western Australia and to have significant scientific and educational values for the good of the community.”*

The GeoHeritage site identified within the Shire is:

- Moora Group fluvial sandstone in erosional channels in Archean basement.

Please refer to Appendix D - Mineral and Tenement Mapping.

Mineral and Petroleum Tenements

There are currently 46 granted mining tenements and one tenement application located wholly or partially within the Shire. There are two petroleum permits but no geothermal permits within the Shire.

Refer to Appendix D – Mineral and Tenement Mapping.

Mining Act 1978

Section 120 of the *Mining Act 1978* (the Mining Act) states that town planning schemes and local laws are to be considered but do not derogate from the Mining Act. This means that planning schemes cannot prohibit or affect the granting of mining tenements (mining leases and exploration licences) or carrying out of any mining operation authorised by the Mining Act.

Mining of Construction Materials

On Crown Land, construction materials are defined as 'mineral' and hence there is a requirement to obtain mining leases pursuant to the *Mining Act 1978* for construction and material extraction. However, on private property, commercial construction material extraction is authorised by the Shire through the grant of Extractive Industry Licences.

In addition to the Mt Marvel quarry, three Crown reserves (CR nos. 17882, 36783 and 38003) warrant consideration for future long term use for gravel and sand extraction.

Mt Marvel Quarry Buffer

There is a requirement to provide a 1,000 metre buffer around the Mt Marvel quarry pit to provide separation between the operations and any sensitive land uses. Protection of construction material sites, such as Mt Marvel, is important because these quarries provide developments with cost-effective and high quality resources integral to maintaining development within the Shire.

This buffer area associated with the Mt Marvel Quarry is illustrated on the maps contained at Appendix D.

Recommendations

1. Seek to minimise conflicts between mining activity and conservation values.
2. Seek to minimise conflicts between mining activity, rural land uses and the gazetted townsites.
3. Ensure planning determinations do not compromise access to resources and in this regard undertake decision making based on the mineral resources mapping contained in Appendix D.
4. Include 'mining operations' in Table 1 – Zoning Table of LPS3 and list it as a 'D*' use within the 'Rural' zone with the '**' indicating the following footnote:
5. Include the following footnote to Table 1 – Zoning Table:
'Mining operations' covered by the *Mining Act 1978* is exempt from the requirement for development approval and will be determined in accordance with the *Mining Act 1978*.
6. Insert the following clause into Part 4 – General Development Requirements:

"8.5 Requirement for consultation to commence mining

In considering proposals to commercially extract minerals, Council may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and the Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy."

7. Seek to protect the Mt Marvel quarry pit as an important local resource and identify a 1,000 metre land use separation buffer on the Local Planning Scheme No. 3 maps.
8. Recognise and protect other quarry pits within the District so that future planning decisions have regard to these important resources.
9. Include the following objective within the 'Rural' zone of LPS3:

"To recognise the economic and social importance of the mining industry by protecting and promoting sustainable relationships between the mining industries and the town."

5.2.3 Tourism

The Shire's Strategic Community Plan identified one of the many roles of the Council is to develop a tourism and promotion management strategy incorporating the following:

1. Promotion of proximity within Wildflower Country;
2. A register of natural attractions within the shire and promotion of these to tour operators;
3. Promoting the Wildflower Country Highway project, including the Morawa / Perenjori Trails.

Partly in response to this, the Shire has partnered with local regional Council's to promote the Wildflower region to prepare 'A Plan to Guide the Direction of Wildflower Country Tourism'. The key elements of this plan is summarised below.

In addition to wildflower trails, the below document notes that the region is also known for the following tourism activities:

1. "Nature based" – including bushwalking, bird watching, photography, camping, wind surfing etc.
2. Culture and heritage – including historic towns, Aboriginal heritage sites, museums.
3. Festivals and events – including Agricultural Expos, Country Race Days, Wind Surfing Carnivals, Arts and Crafts Expos, Individual iconic town events.
4. Diverse range of industry in the area.
5. A unique rural way of life.

A Plan to Guide the Direction of Wildflower Country Tourism (2012-2017)

The Shire's of Carnamah, Coorow, Dalwallinu, Mingenew, Moora, Morawa, Mullewa, Perenjori and Three Springs have formed a consortium to promote the wildflower country of the region.

This plan has been adopted by the Shire and provides a strategic focus to promotion of tourism in the region.

Each of the Council's within the Wildflower Consortium supports tourism growth and development pursuant to this plan through the following:

1. Employing staff to promote and market tourism initiatives in the region;
2. Operating a Visitor Information Centre;
3. Operating local discovery tours; and
4. Providing a range of hard copy and electronic resources.

The Strategic Objectives of the plan is to be delivered through a five year tourism development plan that seeks to:

1. Further develop the Wildflower Country brand;
2. Successfully market and promote the Wildflower Country region as a top tourism destination;
3. Initiate innovative tourism products;
4. Incorporate a series of signature tourism routes to link regional destinations and support industry growth and prosperity;
5. Promote the bush trail north of the existing caravan park old Water Corporation dam; and
6. Stimulate economic growth through tourism during the off-peak Wildflower months between November to July.

The strategic direction of the plan is provided at Table 9.

Table 9 - Wildflower Strategic Tourism Direction

KEY FOCUS	STRATEGIC DIRECTION
Further Development of Tourism Products and Services	To further develop quality tourism products and services to encourage greater visitor yield and high levels of visitor satisfaction during the Wildflower Season period.
Customer Service	To provide high levels of customer service to visitors to the region.
Marketing and Promotion	To effectively market WFC tourism products and services to the target market utilising a range of different tools.
Partnerships	To maximise resources by developing cooperative alliances with federal, state and regional tourism bodies.

Industry Support	To provide support and encouragement to local tourism initiatives to improve the standard of products, services, research and development.
Research	To undertake regular research and evaluation in order to increase knowledge of the target market's needs and demands and to ensure that resources are allocated to achieve maximum impact.

Draft North Midlands Economic Development Strategy

The North Midlands Economic Development Strategy (NMEDS) has been prepared by Pracsys for the Mid West Development Commission and outlines a set of interventions that aligns the efforts and resources of stakeholders towards a common set of economic development goals for the North Midlands sub region.

Amongst other areas of economic interest, the NMEDS also investigates the tourism potential for the sub region and identifies a number of strategies to develop the potential of this sector further.

The NMEDS acknowledges the difficulty in establishing a tourism market in a sub-region that lacks a major attractor or targeted large-scale investment in the industry over a long timeframe. The document further acknowledges that the successful growth of the sub-region will rely on one or more of the following occurring:

1. the number of visitors to the sub-region increases;
2. the level of expenditure per visitor per day to the sub-region increases; and/or
3. the length of stay in the sub-region increases.

Visitors to the region who may contribute to the tourism economy may consist of the following:

1. travellers passing through the sub-region on their way to another destination;
2. workers based elsewhere who are visiting the region for short-term business; or
3. residents of adjacent localities visiting the area to access services, experiences and goods not on offer at home.

The relevant tourism strategies, interventions and resourcing considerations proposed by the document are summarised in the following table.

Table 10 - Tourism strategies, interventions and resourcing

STRATEGIES	INTERVENTIONS	RESOURCING
Support the Wildflower Country Five Year Development Plan's initiative to "identify and facilitate the establishment of one specific event that complements the Wildflower Country brand that is likely to generate incremental revenue and possible repeat visitation by participants".	Support the ongoing development of 20 focussed visitor-related enterprises throughout the sub-region. Development of a targeted sub-regional event to take advantage of seasonal attractions and demand.	Resource a business case for a wildflower branded visitor-oriented event to focus on the attraction of overnight stays and grow the event of the years. Develop a business case for a targeted specialty event. Resources estimated between \$60,000-\$80,000.
Provide training, resources and soft infrastructure to support small and micro-tourism business development.	Work with local enterprises to take support this opportunity, with support from the NMEDS governance structure.	Remaining projects can potentially be coordinated in-house by local government.
Identify opportunities to leverage the Morawa airport expansion and upgrade to attract destination visitors. Such opportunities may also include end-of-trip facilities, transport, overnight accommodation and hospitality.	Identification and engagement of industry champions.	

Recommendations

1. Coordinate the preparation of a Local Tourism Strategy to guide tourism development projects in line with overarching strategic goals.
2. Support and implement strategies contained within the Wildflower Country Five Year Development Plan.
3. Coordinate with other North Midlands local governments the establishment of a specific Wildflower Country branded event in the region.
4. Provide training, resources and soft infrastructure to support small and micro-tourism business development.
5. Pursue the upgrade of the Morawa airport and identify opportunities to leverage the Morawa airport expansion and upgrade to attract destination visitor use over time.
6. Construction of an interactive bush trail at the Northern boundary of the Morawa townsite.
7. Construction of an interactive heritage trail through the Morawa townsite linking key historic site.

5.2.4 Other Economic Considerations

Other key economic considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. Morawa has an unemployment rate of 9.1%, which is greater than the regional WA average of 6.4%.
2. There are a number of economic themes in the Shire, centering on agriculture, forestry and fishing, education and training, and health services; in short, mainly population driven industries. The exception to this is agriculture, which is primarily a strategic, export-oriented industry.
3. For the Shire of Morawa, high growth industries are both strategic and population driven in nature. The Agricultural, Forestry and Fishing industry employs 33% of the working population, followed by Education and Training (27%) and Health Care and Social Assistance (9.2%). As growth in these education industries will be determined by the population growth of the area, economic development initiatives should focus on developing those industries that are knowledge intensive or export orientated such as services to agriculture and mining.

Key implications for the future planning of the Morawa townsite relating to the above economic considerations are:

1. Existing floor space in the town is adequate for a population of 2,500, however the building footprints and configurations are not meeting contemporary retail and commercial needs.
2. The challenge for Morawa will be balancing productive strategic industries alongside a maturing residential population.
3. Lack of planning for population driven demand for services to support the aspirational population growth.
4. Economic development initiatives should focus on developing those industries that are knowledge intensive or export orientated such as services to agriculture and mining.
5. Lack of consumer and producer services to support the growth of strategic industries meaning benefits are not captured and retained by the Shire.
6. Employment base gradually overtaken by population driven services without adequately increasing strategic jobs thereby weakening long term economic development.

5.3 Environmental Issues

5.3.1 Climate

Morawa experiences a Mediterranean climate. Average annual rainfall for Morawa is 333 millimetres a year. Changing rainfall patterns over the past 10 years has seen a reduction in rainfall of approximately 20%, with an annual rainfall average of 266 millimetres between 2000 and 2008. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the climate are as follows:

1. Climate change had the potential to increase temperatures and extreme weather events as well as decrease rainfall within the region, which collectively will change the biodiversity in the region, agricultural productivity, water availability, bush fire frequency and place pressures on the human systems currently in place to manage these.
2. There is a need to consider managing the supply, use and efficiency of water within Morawa and to the agricultural and mining industries as rainfall in the region decrease.

3. The consequences of climate change and salinity impacts on the productivity of agricultural areas also need to be considered.

5.3.2 Topography and Soils

1. Morawa is generally sloping towards the south-east and the extensive salt lake system located south and east of the townsite. Morawa contains two primary soil landscape units, being 'Morawa' (Mw) and 'Noolabbbi' (Ng), with a further unit 'Saline Drainage' (Sd) to the south-east of Morawa. Within Morawa the risk of salinity from ground water is considered low given the ground water levels have declined over the last ten years. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the topography and soils of the areas are as follows:
2. Drainage and control of flooding that is associated with the current and expect more intense future rainfall events.
3. The potential for salinity to impact on soil, water and infrastructure within Morawa through a rise in groundwater levels, ponding of stormwater in areas of the town and inundation of Morawa during rainfall events.

5.3.3 Flora, Fauna and Vegetation

Morawa is found within the Avon Wheatbelt Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia (IBRA) region within the ancient drainage subregion. State and federal databases indicate that ten conservation significant species may occur within Morawa and include bird, mammal and reptile species. Recently, evidence of the Western Spiny-tailed skink, which is a state and federally listed conservation significant species, was observed in the northern portion of remnant vegetation within the townsite. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to flora, fauna and vegetation are as follows:

1. An increase in population is likely to put pressure on existing remnant vegetation within the town through potential clearing, as well as through the generation of emissions, placing a high level of importance of retaining all remnant vegetation where possible, which contributes to the character and sense of place of the town.
2. Due to the extensively cleared agricultural areas surrounding Morawa and the presence of remnant vegetation within the town, there is the potential that the habitat preferences for some of the conservation significant species may be found.
3. Within the Shire of Morawa, there are currently no local planning policies or strategies associated with the identification, management and protection of environmental values within the town or the wider region.
4. Given the lack of site-specific flora, vegetation and fauna investigations undertaken to date, further investigations and management actions are recommended, including a Level 2 flora and fauna investigation and local and regional surveys to determine presence of conservation significant species that were listed as potentially occurring or have been observed during recent surveys.
5. The importance of making use of Morawa's natural features, history and built environment, with the aim to encourage tourists to visit the area year-round.

5.3.4 Conservation Reserve System

There are 13 areas of conservation tenure/proposed conservation tenure within the Shire. These are listed in the table below:

Table 11 – DBCA managed conservation tenure within the Shire of Morawa

RESERVE NUMBER	RESERVE TENURE	RESERVE NAME
R 36334	Nature Reserve	Pintharuka Nature Reserve
R 13032	Nature Reserve	Pintharuka Well Nature Reserve
R 16070	Nature Reserve	Koolanooka Dam Nature Reserve
R 40161	Nature Reserve	Bowgada Nature Reserve
R 292289	Nature Reserve	Canna Nature Reserve
R 14776	Nature Reserve	Unnamed Reserve
R 16329	Nature Reserve	Koolanooka Nature Reserve
R 12958	Nature Reserve	Mount Nunn Nature Reserve

R 783	Nature Reserve	Unnamed Reserve
R 20644	Nature Reserve	Doutha Soak Nature Reserve
-	UCL – Former leasehold proposed for conservation. Dual tenure with TR 1/10 and 2/10	Ex Kadji Kadji
TR 1/10	Timber Reserve	Unnamed Reserve
TR 2/10	Timber Reserve	Unnamed Reserve

The above reserves are identified on a map contained at Appendix E.

The existing reserves are vested in the Conservation Commission of Western Australia and managed by the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) under the provisions of the *Conservation and Land Management Act 1984* (CALM Act). The area of former Kadji Kadji Station, is now Unallocated Crown Land (UCL) managed under a Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) between DBCA and Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) that enables the properties to be managed under the provisions of the CALM Act consistent with the objectives of proposed reserve categories.

DBCA also has managed responsibilities for other area of UCL in relation to pest animal or weed control and bush fire mitigation. These responsibilities are also undertaken through a MoU with DPLH.

5.3.5 Native Vegetation

Native vegetation is protected throughout the State by the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* (EP Act) and *Environmental Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004* (regulations). Clearing of native vegetation requires a clearing permit or an exemption listed under Schedule 6 of the EP Act or the regulations. There are no clearing exemptions for areas listed as Environmentally Sensitive Areas, including Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs), riparian zones, known habitats of Declared Rare Flora (DRF) and endangered and threatened fauna.

Within the Shire, there are 30 'Beard' vegetation associations (Beard's Vegetation Survey of Western Australia 1976). Table 12 shows the extent of each vegetation associated with the Morawa shire.

Table 12 - Native vegetation associations recorded within the Shire of Morawa and the comparative extent of each

BEARD VEGETATION ASSOCIATION	PRE-EUROPEAN EXTENT (HA)	CURRENT EXTENT (HA)	% REMAINING	CURRENT EXTENT FOR PROTECTED FOR CONSERVATION * (HA)	% CURRENT EXTENT PROTECTED FOR CONSERVATION * (PROPORTION OF PRE-EUROPEAN EXTENT)
40	2,079.01	1,346.90	64.79		
125	744.40	744.40	100.00		
142	73,567.92	7,292.44	9.91	140.63	0.19
352	28,284.90	8,063.15	28.51	175.83	0.62
354	973.35	306.74	31.51		
355	4,946.56	3,829.42	77.42		
358	273.94	213.47	77.92		
364	6,864.24	6,864.24	100.00		
365	4,037.60	2,213.01	54.81		
374	898.55	757.29	84.28	105.23	11.71

BEARD VEGETATION ASSOCIATION	PRE-EUROPEAN EXTENT T(HA)	CURRENT EXTENT (HA)	% REMAINING	CURRENT EXTENT FOR PROTECTED FOR CONSERVATION * (HA)	% CURRENT EXTENT PROTECTED FOR CONSERVATION * (PROPORTION OF PRE-EUROPEAN EXTENT)
380	1,667.12	191.26	11.47		
385	1,220.93	37.43	3.07		
392	243.68	135.40	55.57		
412	301.11	100.40	33.34		
419	24,928.96	16,556.91	66.42		
420	10,883.92	4,379.17	40.24		
437	13,220.64	4,986.60	37.72	1,026.41	7.76
438	278.91	156.99	56.29		
551	16,154.60	2,861.60	17.71	329.84	2.04
631	18,484.50	10,885.14	58.89		
676	10,177.43	1,357.76	13.34	4.15	0.04
683	3,452.70	3,452.70	100.00		
684	80,152.18	19,883.80	24.81	502.52	0.63
686	1,938.88	148.93	7.68		
692	2,695.43	1,640.15	60.85	73.92	2.74
693	2,774.37	2,284.74	82.35		
988	3,112.62	2,870.45	92.22		
1155	4,033.39	2,158.97	53.53		
1413	20,175.73	3,912.46	19.39	14.58	0.07
2081	12,461.57	2,337.40	18.76		
* Land protected for conservation is defined as Crown reserves having an International Union for Conservation of Nature (IUCN) category of I – IV.					

The National Objectives and Targets for Biodiversity Conservation 2001-2005 (Commonwealth of Australia 2001) suggests that the retention of 30% or more of the pre-clearing extent of each ecological community is necessary if Australia's biological diversity is to be protected. The threshold level which species loss appears to accelerate exponentially is outlined in the above table.

5.3.6 Threatened Species and Communities

In Western Australia, the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* provides for species, subspecies and varieties (taxa) of native plants and native animals special protection because they are under identifiable threat of extinction, are rare, or otherwise in need of special protection.

Threatened and Priority Ecological Communities

An Ecological Community is defined as naturally occurring biological assemblage that occurs in a particular type of habitat. The Minister for Environment may list an ecological community as being threatened if it is presumed to be totally destroyed, or is considered to be at risk of becoming totally destroyed. Threatened Ecological Communities (TECs) and Priority Ecological Communities (PECs) located in the Shire are listed in Table 13.

Table 13 - TECs and PECs recorded within the Shire of Morawa

COMMUNITY NAME	TEC/PEC STATUS
Plant assemblages of the Billeranga System	TEC (Vulnerable)
Plant assemblages of the Koolanooka System	TEC (Vulnerable)
Plant assemblages of the Moonagin System	TEC (Vulnerable)
Granite outcrop pools with endemic aquatic fauna	PEC (Priority 3)

Threatened and Priority Flora

Threatened flora are plants which have been assessed as being at risk of extinction. In Western Australia, the term Declared Rare Flora (DRF) is applied to Threatened flora. There are seven species of DRF recorded in the Shire and 34 listed priority species. Table 14 lists these DRF and Priority species.

Table 14 - DRF and priority flora recorded within the Shire of Morawa

SPECIES	CONSERVATION CODE
<i>Androcalva adenothea</i>	T
<i>Eremophila nivea</i>	T
<i>Eucalyptus synandra</i>	T
<i>Grevillea murex</i>	T
<i>Gyrostemon reticulatus</i>	T
<i>Tecticornia bulbosa</i>	T
<i>Verticordia spicata</i> subsp. <i>squamosa</i>	T
<i>Acacia congesta</i> subsp. <i>cliftoniana</i>	1
<i>Acacia graciiformis</i>	1
<i>Acacia lineolata</i> subsp. <i>multifineata</i>	1
<i>Acacia muriculata</i>	1
<i>Acacia pterocaulon</i>	1
<i>Baeckea</i> sp. Billeranga Hills (M.E. Trudaen 2206)	1

SPECIES	CONSERVATION CODE
Baeckea sp. Morawa (M.A. Langlev MAL4177)	1
Caesia sp. Koolanooka Hills (R. Meissner & Y Caruso 755)	1
Oodonia scurra	1
Drummondia rubroiridis	1
Enekbatus planifolius	1
Gnephosis setifera	1
Leptospermum exsertum	1
Malleostemon decipiens	1
Malleostemon sp. Yalgoo Road (Morawa Tree Committee 329)	1
Millotia dimorpha	1
Mirbelia sp. Ternata (M.D. Crisp & L.G. Cook MDC 9267) PN	1
Rhodanthe collina	1
Stylidium pendulum	1
Verticordia comosa	1
Acacia lanceolata	2
Fitzwillia axilliflora	2
Acacia nodiflora	3
Angianthus micropodioides	3
Cyanicula fragrans	3
Lepidobolus densus	3
Melaleuca barlowii	3
Mirbelia ferricola	3
Persoonia pentasticha	3
Podotheca pritzelii	3
Podotheca uniseta	3
Stenanthemum poicilum	3
Tricoryne sp. Morawa (G.J. Keighery & N. Gibson 6759)	3
Eucalyptus blaxellii	4

Threatened Fauna

The *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* defines threatened fauna as fauna that is rare or is likely to become extinct. Threatened fauna is listed on the basis that it has been adequately surveyed and is deemed to be rare, in danger of extinction, or otherwise in need of special protection.

Other fauna that are specifically protected under the *Wildlife Conservation Act 1950* include migratory birds protected under the international agreements, presumed extinct species, and other specially protected fauna. Threatened and other specially protected fauna within the Shire are listed in Table 15.

Table 15 - Threatened and other specially protected fauna within the Shire of Morawa

SPECIES	COMMON NAME	CONSERVATION STATUS
<i>Calyptornis latirostris</i>	Carnaby's Cockatoo	T (EN)
<i>Cyclodomorphus branchialis</i>	Gilled Slender Blue-tongue Skink	T (VU)
<i>Egernia stokesii badia</i>	Western Spiny-tailed Skink	T (VU)
<i>Idiosoma nigrum</i>	Shield-backed Trapdoor Spider	T (VU)
<i>Leipoa acellata</i>	Malleefowl	T (VU)
<i>Calidris subminuta</i>	Long-toed Stint	IA
<i>Merops ornatus</i>	Rainbow Bee-eater	IA
<i>Cacatua leadbeateri</i>	Major Mitchell's Cockatoo	S
<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Peregrine Falcon	S
<i>Ardeotis australis</i>	Australian Bustard	4
<i>Aganippe castellum</i>	Tree-stem Trapdoor Spider	4

5.3.7 Public Drinking Water

There are not any priority drinking water source areas, water reserves or wellhead protection zones located within the Shire.

Potable water supply is provided to the Morawa townsite from the Arrowsmith wellfield, located in the Arrowsmith water reserve, which is situated adjacent to the Arrowsmith River, located 36km north-west of Three Springs in the Shire of Three Springs.

Other towns supplied from the Arrowsmith wellfield include Arrino, Perenjori, Caron, Bunjil and Latham.

The Arrowsmith wellhead reserve is classified as a Priority 1 (P1) Public Drinking Water Source Protection Area. This classification has the fundamental water quality objective of risk avoidance, and recognises the current land use and tenure surrounding the Water Reserve. The risk of contamination from existing and proposed land uses is negligible as a result of the artesian bores, depth and construction of the bores, and the confined nature of the aquifer. Accordingly, a Wellhead Protection zone (WHPZ) is not in place nor proposed.

Water Corporation plan to upgrade water supply to the Morawa townsite in 2016 by providing reticulated portable water supply along the western boundary of the townsite.

Recommendations

1. Prioritise and implement the following strategies and actions:

- I. Implementation of a Strategic Waste Management Plan;
- II. Construction of a new landfill site catering for refuse and recyclable waste;

- III. Preparation of a comprehensive Water Strategy;
- IV. Undertake a Flora and Fauna Survey of the District;
- V. Preparation of a Local Biodiversity Strategy;
- VI. Undertake emissions assessments of key uses that generate offsite impacts to determine separation distances to sensitive land uses, as required;
- VII. Preparation of a Climate Change Adaptation and Response Plan.

5.4 Built Form and Infrastructure Issues

5.4.1 Morawa Townsite

Morawa Townsite Structure

The Morawa townsite is relatively compact and is contained within 2.6 km² in area. The compactness is a result of the efficient grid road structure, with the surrounding farming hinterland constraining any outward growth of the Town. Key considerations to accommodate future population growth and development within the townsite are:

1. The compact form of the townsite should be retained where possible. There are considerable redevelopment opportunities within the existing townsite, including vacant residential lots equating to approximately 6.2 ha, large rural residential lots (approximately 15.6 ha) and a large proportion of Crown land (78 ha).
2. The existing road grid structure should be extended into new greenfield development sites within the townsite.
3. Specific roads should be elevated in hierarchy through street tree planting, provision of paths and/or signage to improve legibility.
4. The division between the eastern and western sides of town due to the freight corridor requires ultimate resolution to ensure better functionality of the town. This has in part been addressed via the creation of a new town square and improved rail crossing in the centre of town.

Land Use and Activity

The town's commercial and retail uses are consolidated along Winfield Street, which is the functional Main Street of town. Long term consideration may need to be given to removing the rail freight from passing through the town centre. Land uses are arranged in reasonably structured precincts. These include the existing recreation precinct, the cultural/civic precinct, the education precinct and two industrial estates. Key considerations relating to land use and activity planning into the future include:

1. TPS2 contains a number of provisions, which have the effect of limiting growth within the existing townsite boundary; including provisions that encourage low-density residential development and two-storey height restrictions within the Commercial zone. These provisions need to be reviewed in light of Morawa being identified as a SuperTown to support the region.
2. The connectivity and interaction between uses within the existing precincts (recreation, cultural/civic, education and the two industrial estates either side of town) needs to be improved.
3. Improved accessibility between the eastern and western side of town is a key consideration to the future viable growth of land use and activity throughout the townsite. It is noted that the hospital is separated from other emergency services, such as FESA, St John Ambulance and Police Services.
4. It is noted up to 40 industrial lots are proposed as part of the future industrial estate at the northern end of town. A key consideration here will be a flexible approach to subdivision to ensure that a variety of lots can be created as determined by interest in the market.

Housing Diversity

Existing housing stock in Morawa consists predominately of 1950's-70's fibro board and iron construction, comprising three bed/one bath / single garage homes on a traditional 1,000sqm lot. There are some more recent examples of brick and tiled houses on similar sized lots, however it is evident there is a lack of dwelling diversity within the townsite and Shire generally.

Key considerations relating to housing diversity in the Shire include:

1. There is a growing need to provide a range of housing in Morawa, including:
 - o Quality affordable housing to attract skilled labour, including the potential to attract mining employees to live in Morawa;
 - o Aged care housing to cater for the ageing population;
 - o Key worker accommodation to cater for the anticipated growth in education and other services in Morawa;
 - o Housing for extended families of the local indigenous population; and
 - o Generally, smaller, more compact housing to cater for individuals, couples and small families.
2. Current TPS2 provisions discourage housing diversity and promote the retention of single houses as the predominant form of residential development. These provisions will need to be reviewed and replaced with a statutory framework that encourages the provision of a diverse range of dwelling typologies.
3. There is a recognised need to provide affordable and high-quality accommodation to service the non-resource sector workforce, aged persons, students and tourists in the short to medium term.
4. The provision of transient workforce and key worker accommodation should consider the need to be designed and integrated into the urban fabric and in a manner that can be re-used over time.

The Morawa Spatial Growth Plan

The Morawa SuperTown Growth Plan provides an overall framework for the future growth of Morawa over the next 30 to 40 years. The framework aims to align the State Governments strategic interest in addressing predicted population growth and the aspirations of the local and surrounding communities. Three spatial growth scenarios were developed in order to explore a range of different opportunities to accommodate growth within Morawa. Of the three scenarios developed, the 'Compact and Diverse' scenario emerged as the preferred option to accommodate growth. Key characteristics of the 'Compact and Diverse' model are:

1. Growth is contained within the existing town site boundary. Existing vacant land and Crown land will be utilised to accommodate the initial stages of growth.
2. Residential housing product is diversified, including more compact forms of dwellings.
3. Retention of the remnant bush land within the townsite boundary, where possible.
4. Reuse wastewater to introduce amenity by 'greening' the golf course and through street tree planting to encourage private investment and redevelopment.
5. Encourage intensity and activity within the town centre to develop it as the retail and civic heart of the town.
6. Consolidate industrial activity, with industrial growth accommodated at the northern end of town.

The spatial Growth Plan builds upon the preferred growth scenario and identifies the key spatial projects that are required to meet the project vision, aspirational goals and objectives.

A Town Centre Plan

The Town Centre Plan provides a starting point to revitalise and activate the town centre of Morawa. The core elements of the plan include:

1. A civic plaza, which will be designed as a multifunctional space, to accommodate community events (completed).
2. An east-west pedestrian access across the freight rail line to link the eastern side of town with the services located within the town centre (completed).
3. A new freight access road parallel to Winfield Street (Main Street), which will remove on road freight traffic from Winfield Street (completed).
4. Streetscaping works to Winfield Street and Prater Street, linking the town centre with the civic quarter and education precinct.
5. Façade enhancement scheme to beautify Main Street.
6. Introduce opportunities for alfresco dining.
7. Introduce the ability to have residential units above the retail / commercial tenancies.
8. Encourage more compact forms of housing, including 'Live / Work' development opportunities on Solomon Street.

5.4.2 Canna

The locality of Canna is situated to the north of Morawa and located on the Mullewa-Wubin Road. At the 2016 census, Canna had a population of 69.

Canna originated as a railway siding on the Wongan Hills to Mullewa railway line. The townsite was gazetted in 1928. The locality is a CBH grain receival point and the primary industry in the locality is wheat farming.

Other features of note include a residence and a warehouse building used as storage associated with the Landmark business located within the Morawa townsite. The Canna locality also includes a small operation providing coffee to cater for tourists and a church building and separate hall. The Canna campsite also provides additional accommodation options for tourists travelling through the region and this site is located approximately one kilometre from the Canna settlement area.

The locality of Canna is currently zoned 'Urban' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2.

Recommendations

1. There is a need to recognise and protect Canna as a secondary distribution point for CBH operations.
2. Need to recognise and protect the existing commercial and civic uses currently operating within the gazetted townsite boundary as well as the Canna campsite located outside of the settlement area.
3. The current extent of 'Urban' zoned land relating to the Canna locality is extensive and includes substantial areas of remnant vegetation and agricultural farmland. As no additional population growth is envisaged for Canna, it is recommended that the new proposed 'Rural Townsite' zone under LPS 3 be reduced to include only the existing subdivided portion of the locality with the remainder of the locality to be zoned 'Rural'.

5.4.3 Gutha

The locality of Gutha is situated approximately 32 kilometres north of the Morawa townsite. The locality was originally established as a train station on the Wongan Hills to Mullewa railway line, with the Gutha siding being established in 1913. The locality was gazetted as a townsite in 1914.

The locality is a receival site for CBH. The locality of Gutha also includes a residential property and the Gutha hall.

The locality of Gutha is currently zoned 'Urban' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2.

Recommendations

1. There is a need to recognise and protect Gutha as a secondary distribution point for CBH operations.
2. The current extent of 'Urban' zoned land relating to the Gutha locality is extensive and includes substantial areas of remnant vegetation and agricultural farmland. As no additional population growth is envisaged for Gutha, it is recommended that the new proposed 'Rural Townsite' zone under LPS 3 be reduced to include only the existing subdivided portion of the locality with the remainder of the locality to be zoned 'Rural'.

5.4.4 Koolanooka

The locality of Koolanooka is situated between Morawa and Perenjori just off the Mullewa-Wubin Road on the Wongan Hills to Mullewa railway alignment. At the 2016 census, Koolanooka had a population of 16 people.

The locality received two grain elevators installed at the railway siding in 1932.

An iron ore mine was opened in the area in 1965 and was the first iron ore exporting mine in Western Australia. In 2006 this iron ore mine was re-commissioned, this time by Midwest Corporation limited.

The locality of Koolanooka is currently zoned 'Rural' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2.

Recommendations

1. The Koolanooka locality is currently zoned 'Rural' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2. It is proposed to rezone the existing subdivided lots to 'Rural Townsite' to provide some flexibility regarding use of these lots for uses other than rural uses.
2. The existing sustainable agricultural uses within the surrounding hinterland should continue to be protected.

5.4.5 Pintharuka

The locality of Pintharuka is situated to the north of the Morawa townsite on the Mullewa-Wubin Road. The townsite of Pintharuka was gazetted in 1913 and the site was selected due to the location of the Pintharuka rail siding as part of the Wongan Hills to Mullewa railway line.

The locality is a receival site for CBH. Pintharuka also includes a homestead house.

The locality of Pintharuka is currently zoned 'Rural' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2.

Recommendations

1. The Pintharuka locality is currently zoned 'Rural' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2. It is proposed to rezone the existing subdivided lots to 'Rural Townsite' to provide some flexibility regarding use of these lots for uses other than rural uses.
2. The Pintharuka Nature Reserve managed by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions is in close proximity to the townsite and needs to be given appropriate protection.
3. The existing sustainable agricultural uses within the surrounding hinterland should continue to be protected.
4. An existing restaurant and homestay operates from the homestead and this use should be afforded protection under the local planning scheme.

5.4.6 Merkanooka

Merkanooka is a locality situated approximately 9.5 kilometres to the west of the Morawa townsite located on the junction of Boss and Dreghorn Roads. The locality is unoccupied and the surrounding land is used for farming of wheat crops.

The remains of the old sporting grounds that used to service to Merkanooka locality is still visible today.

Merkanooka is zoned 'Rural' pursuant to the Shire's TPS2 and this is not envisaged to change given the predominant use of the land for agricultural purposes.

Recommendations

1. Continue to support agricultural land uses within the Merkanooka locality.

5.5 Infrastructure Considerations

5.5.1 Water Supply

Key water supply considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. The Shire of Morawa's expected population increase will have an impact on the Shire's water supply. Morawa accounts for over half the Arrowsmith Scheme, which is currently at 80% of its abstraction license.
2. The current 2 million litre water tank and booster that Morawa is equipped with is currently at 50% capacity. An increase in population would result in extra demand on the tank and booster.

The key implications for future planning of the Morawa townsite relating to the above water supply considerations are:

1. A doubling of the population will leave no spare capacity in the current tank and booster.
2. The provision of the additional storage tank is required to provide for future growth greater than 50% of the existing population.
3. The estimated cost to construct the new tank and associated infrastructure is approximately \$1.5million.
4. Growth of the water supply network would be limited by current Arrowsmith Borefields extraction license restrictions.
5. Subject to resolution of the Arrowsmith Borefield supply and provisions of a second 2 million litre water tank, there would be capacity to cater for up to triple the population.
6. Provision of an additional tank or replacement of the existing tank with a larger tank (4 million litre) would be required to meet the target population water supply requirements.
7. By this point in time it is expected that the existing water tank may be due for replacement due to asset maintenance purposes. The size of the existing reticulation network main distribution line would also require upgrading as part of Water Corporation planning for the town.

Please refer to Appendix F – Water Corporation Reticulation Network

5.5.2 Sewer Infrastructure

Key sewerage considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. The current stormwater dam does not have sufficient capacity to store all winter flows in combination with collected stormwater.
2. Treated waste water overflows into salt lake system during winter.
3. The Shire has allocated capital funds to upgrade the Waste Water Treatment Plant (WWTP), to address immediate capacity issues.
4. Proposed upgrade will enable town sewer infrastructure to approximately double.
5. Estimated costs for upgraded works will approximately cost \$2.9 million.
6. The key implications for future planning of the Morawa townsite relating to the above sewerage considerations are:
 - o An expansion of the sewer system beyond a doubling of the population would require further extension to all proposed infrastructure upgrades.
 - o To cater for the target population of 2,500 people, significant expansion of the current WWTP and dam is required.
 - o A long term option would be to install a package type WWTP that treats the waste water to a higher quality. These systems have much higher capital costs and operating costs.
 - o The Shire will need to review and update their recent WWTP study to consider long term infrastructure requirements for the target population scenario.

5.5.3 Power Supply

Key power supply considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. Currently Morawa uses 3.5-4MVA. Western Power advised that they have existing capacity in the region of approximately 5MVA. There is significant capacity for Morawa to grow if it is at a steady rate.
2. Despite the above, the Shire experiences a number of brown and black outs due to the age and condition of the current infrastructure.

3. Western Power has no plans for a new transmission connection into Morawa. A new substation would be required to upgrade the transmission line.
4. The power requirements for a population and industry supporting a town of 2,500 is likely to warrant the construction of a substation in close proximity to the town.
5. The Shire has been in discussions with Carbon Reduction Ventures Pty Ltd, which is a company that proposes to construct a solar power project that would supply up to 3MW of power into its existing system. This would provide additional power generation to the Morawa system, with an alternative being considered where by a solar power plant could be the sole power supply for short periods of time.

The key implications for future planning of Morawa townsite relating to the above power supply considerations are:

1. Western Power should be required to investigate options for improvements to power supply to the Morawa Region to support this level of growth. If the solar power station does not proceed, the growth of the town is likely to be limited following the construction of the new industrial area for the town, which is an approved subdivision development.
2. The solar project is proposed to be built on stages and can be added to as the demand allows it to and therefore would be able to grow with the population of the area. the system would be designed to be dispatchable within the limits of the installed energy storage, and possibly capable of load profiling.

5.5.4 Telecommunications

Key telecommunication considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. A Telstra cable network currently exists throughout the Morawa townsite with an exchange also being located within the town, providing telephone services.
2. Morawa's exchange is connected to ADSL2+ and also has business grade BDSL capability, but due to the cost the Shire has not proceeded access to the BDSL.
3. Areas in the north midlands and parts of Morawa experience black spots, with poor coverage being of concern to residents.
4. NBN is generally not afforded to town sites under 1,000 people, however, if it can be demonstrated that the population of Morawa will reach 1,000 people, it is eligible for NBN.
5. Remaining premises will be connected via a combination of next generation fixed wireless and satellite technologies.

The key implications for future planning of Morawa townsite relating to the above telecommunication considerations are:

1. An upgrade of the Telstra network will be required to provide an NBN compliant network for ant new lots created as part of any subdivision development.
2. Black spots have been encountered and must be rectified as part of any plans to improve Morawa and the sub region.
3. Political support is required to ensure that Morawa is provided with the fibre NBN network as part of the SuperTown development process.

5.5.5 Gas

Key gas considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. The Morawa townsite is currently not connected to a gas network and there are no proposals to connect the Morawa townsite in the future.
2. The establishment of a gas hub at Three Springs could provide an opportunity for Morawa to branch into a gas supply.
3. The residential and industrial growth proposed for the town is relatively small and unlikely to necessitate the extension of the Dampier-Bunbury Natural Gas Pipeline (DBNGP) to the townsite. Whilst it is desirable to have gas as an alternative power source, the cost to extend the DBNGP into Morawa for such a small population base would be cost prohibitive unless it is required to be brought past for a major industry.

5.5.6 Drainage

Key Drainage considerations relating to the Shire of Morawa include:

1. Stormwater is directed from the roof of properties to either surrounding ground or directed via small pipes in the road network. The whole road catchment is then conveyed to the Town dam located on Stokes Road, which is then used for irrigation purposes. The town dam has capacity of approximately 30ML. There is an

additional small collection basin of about 3ML capacity that collects water from the recreational grounds north of Evans Street.

2. There are three main drainage crossings from the western side of the townsite under the railway. These are piped drainage sections.
3. Due to the size of the drainage catchment, the gutter flows on the eastern side of the town are very large with the whole road widths acting as conduits for stormwater in large storm events. This is likely to present road safety issues and also localised flooding issues to properties at the downstream end of the catchment.
4. There are flooding issues on the eastern side of the railway along Solomon Terrace between Evans Street and Manning Road, which has caused minor property damage and disruption to access to the business in the vicinity of the Morawa Hotel.

The key implications for future planning of Morawa townsite relating to the above drainage considerations are:

1. It is recommended that significant improvements to the stormwater management system such as piped drainage systems in Solomon Terrace and Evan Street be implemented in the short term subject to funding availability.
2. Any townsite growth, particularly west of the railway, will increase the stormwater catchment and exacerbate the downstream flooding issues and potentially have capacity issues under the railway,
3. Roads such as Stokes Road and Granville Street should also be reviewed to look at providing an improved stormwater conveyance system to reach the town dam.
4. The existing open drains on the east side of Winfield Street should be reviewed as part of any streetscape improvements and main street upgrade, as the large open drain detracts from the amenity of the area and main street environment.

5.5.7 Road Network

The mid west region is well serviced with a network of major sealed roads connecting Geraldton to Perth, the north west and the hinterland, which provides extensive use by double and triple road trains. Being the eastern most town in the region, Morawa can be considered to be off the main traffic routes. To reach the town a detour from the Perth – Geraldton roads is required. This indicates traffic growth would be led by internal growth of the town. The development of other towns in the State would not be expected to have a significant impact on travel movements in Morawa. Traffic movement through Morawa is considered relatively easy at the present time with no one street passing more than 1,000 vehicles per day. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the road network are as follows:

1. Improvements to these Regional Roads will enhance the likelihood of visitors, business and residents accessing Morawa as a destination and home.
2. Previous levels of the road freight through Morawa are having negative impacts upon the main street and amenity of the town centre. This resulted in safety, dust, noise and impacts of general circulation. Subsequently, a parallel freight route has been constructed adjacent to Winfield Street to allow the creation of a more pedestrian friendly Main Street.
3. Truck and trailer parking is currently located east of Davis Road on the eastern side of the main street, considered too close to core town centre activities. Consideration needs to be given to relocating this facility whilst balancing the economic benefits and the reduced amenity issues associated with trucks in the heart of town.
4. Current levels of traffic, both truck and vehicle movements can be accommodated based on forecast population change.
5. The local road network is only in fair condition; with a strong need for a capital works program to be implemented to progressively upgrade the local road network. This is not growth related but should be implemented.

5.5.8 Pedestrian and Cycling Network

Morawa has an existing network of footpaths throughout the town, in particular in the main street and linking through to the recreation grounds and sports club, high school, swimming pool and caravan park. Grade crossing at rail crossings currently do not have pedestrian gates or a good level of connectivity through to the eastern residential area. There are no designated cycling facilities within the town, however, due to wide roads and low traffic volumes the risk to cyclists using these roads is low. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the pedestrian and cycling network are as follows:

1. There is a need to ensure that every street has at least a footpath/cycle way on one side of the road to encourage alternative transport options for Morawa.

2. Better linking the residential areas of the rail line to the western area, that comprise much of the commercial, retail, civic and other townsite uses is important for residential growth to the east and community cohesion.
3. As a minimum at-grade pedestrian access should be improved, linking Prater Street with Manning Road on the eastern side of the rail line. However, in the longer term an at-grade vehicular crossing and/or grade separated pedestrian crossing should be explored. A cost benefit analysis should be undertaken to test all scenarios.

5.5.9 Rail

The rail line was once used for passenger rails, however, is now used for freight services. Whilst initially only transporting 5 trips per week of grain during season, approval for iron ore transport has increased the use of this railway. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the Rail network are as follows:

1. The freight rail line runs through the heart of Morawa which creates a physical barrier between the eastern and western areas of the town site.
2. It is not expected that rail freight will significantly increase through the townsite, with the construction of more direct rail lines north of the townsite that link mining activity with the port of Geraldton.
3. Should rail freight increase with new mining activity then consideration will need to be given to a new rail link south of Morawa that does not go through the townsite.

5.5.10 Bus Network

A TransWA bus service provided between East Perth and Geraldton passes through Morawa. The service operates Monday and Thursday to Geraldton and Tuesday and Friday to Perth and must be booked in advance.

5.5.11 Morawa Airfield

The existing aerodrome is located on the north-eastern outskirts of the townsite. It is owned and operated by the Shire and has recently been upgraded to achieve the CASA Aerodrome category of Registered. The airport is suited to small aircraft and in the past has been used by local mining companies. There are plans to seal the airstrip and there are no scheduled passenger services from Morawa. The closest scheduled passenger services are in Geraldton. The key implications for future planning of Morawa relating to the airfield are as follows:

1. Given Morawa's status as a SuperTown, air transport is an important enabler that will facilitate improved service delivery and access into and out of the region.
2. With mining activities being a key economic driver within the region, the ability to employ air transport will provide additional incentive for employment and population growth within the Morawa townsite.
3. Access to and from the airport will need to be enhanced should the upgrade include sealing of the runway and improved aerodrome facilities.

References

- Beard, J.S. (1976) Vegetation survey of Western Australia, University of Western Australia
- Beecham, B. (2001) Avon Wheatbelt (AW1 – Ancient Drainage Subregion), Department of Conservation and Land Management, Western Australia
- Commonwealth of Australia (2001) National Objectives and Targets for Biodiversity Conservation 2001-2005, Commonwealth of Australia
- Paul, B. (2009) Groundwater Report, Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia
- Pracsys (August 2014) North Midlands Economic Development Strategy, Mid West Development Commission
- Rogers, L.G. (1996) Geraldton region land resources survey, Department of Agriculture and Food, Western Australia

Acronyms

ABS - Australian Bureau of Statistics
ADSL – Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line
AHD – Australian Height Datum
BDSL – Business-Digital Subscriber Line
CASA - Civil Aviation Safety Authority
CBH – Co-Operative Bulk Handling
DBCA – Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions
DFES – Department of Fire and Emergency Services
DPIRD – Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development
DPLH – Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage
DSR – Department of Sport and Recreation
DRDL – Department of Regional Development and Lands
DRF – Declared Rare Flora
DWER – Department of Water and Environmental Regulation
EPA - Environmental Protection Authority
Growth Plan – SuperTown's Growth and Implementation Plan
IBRA – Interim Biogeographic Regionalisation for Australia
kV – Kilovolt
LGI – Local Government Inventory
LPS3 – Local Planning Scheme No. 3
ML – Megalitre
MVA - Mega Volt Amp
NBN – National Broadband Network
NMEDS – North Midlands Economic Development Strategy
PEC – Priority Ecological Communities
RFDS – Royal Flying Doctor Service
Shire – Shire of Morawa
SHO – State Heritage Office
TPS2 – Town Planning Scheme No. 2
TEC – Threatened Ecological Communities
TransWA – Regional public transport provider
TWW – Treated Wastewater
UCL – Unallocated Crown Land
WAPC – Western Australian Planning Commission
WWTP – Wastewater Treatment Plant

Appendix A – Summary of Stakeholder Engagement

APPENDIX A

SUMMARY OF STAKEHOLDER ENGAGEMENT

The following report provides a summary of the preliminary stakeholder engagement process that was undertaken to inform the preparation of the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Strategy.

Table 1 below provides a record of the stakeholders were contacted directly by letter.

Table 1 - Stakeholder List

STATE GOVERNMENT	LOCAL GOVERNMENT
Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage; Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development; Department of Housing; Department of Education; Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions; Department of Water and Environment and Regulation; Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety; Department of Health; Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries; LandCorp; Tourism WA; Department of Fire and Emergency Services.	Shire of Perenjori; Shire of Three Springs; Shire of Mingenew; Shire of Coorow; Shire of Carnamah; Shire of Yalgoo; City of Greater Geraldton.
SERVICING AUTHORITIES	MINING INDUSTRY
Water Corporation; Western Power; Main Roads WA; Telstra.	Karara Mining; Mutiny Gold; Sinosteel.
OTHER	
Mid West Development Commission; Mid West Chamber of Commerce and Industry; Rural Health West; Arc Infrastructure (formerly Brookfield Rail); CBH; Regional Development Australia.	

Engagement Outcomes and Key Issues

The following table outlines key issues that emerged from the preliminary consultation with key stakeholders. The table also provides a response as to how each issue raised has been addressed by the Local Planning Strategy.

Table 2 - Summary of Community and Stakeholder Feedback

STAKEHOLDER / ORGANISATION	SUMMARY OF SUBMISSION	LPS RESPONSE
Department of Water and Environmental Regulation	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Public Drinking Water Source Areas, water reserves or wellhead protection zones should be protected by a Special Control Area. <p>COMMENTS ON DRAFT WATER MANAGEMENT PLAN 2010</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Options outlined to control surface water harvesting are considered appropriate strategies to restrict infiltration and therefore rising damp/waterlogging. The sump and pump scheme as detailed in Option 5 is considered appropriate. Various other options to address the multi-purpose objectives to address local flooding hazard near the hotel, convey surface flow and stormwater harvesting may include: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconstruct the road surface near the Morawa hotel; Install a pit and pipe drainage conveyance system (at high cost); Improve and enlarge the existing open drainage scheme for better conveyance; Use the existing road system as overland flow conveyance paths by replacing all the mountable kerbing with barrier kerbing; Improve the existing agricultural catchment by grading and removing all vegetation to increase runoff; Create a by-pass surplus flow system around the agricultural dam (when it is full) to be captured for harvesting further downstream. Alternatively, the Shire may choose to consider an alternative design, as shown on the amended plans attached to the DWER submission. The benefits of the revised plan are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A large savings in the cost of not constructing a pit and pipe system; Little disruption to the road system as the pipe network will be constructed in the ROW's. Some minor inconvenience to the local residents will be unavoidable. Undertake a detailed survey to determine design levels of the total length of open drains. It is envisaged that rock excavation will be necessary if 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Noted. There are no water reserves or protection zones in the Shire. Potable water supply is provided to the Morawa townsite from the Arrowsmith wellfield, located within the Arrowsmith water reserve adjacent to the Arrowsmith River, approximately 26 km northwest of Three Springs, in the Shire of Three Springs. Noted. Noted. Noted. The Shire has subsequently installed a reticulated drainage system along the new parallel freight road and Winfield Street to resolve this issue. Noted. It is noted that the Water Corp dam has since been decommissioned and filled in and compacted.

	the GHD pipeline design is adopted due to existing site geology.	
Main Roads	<p>Main Roads have no significant concerns regarding the production of the planning documents but request consideration of the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The aim is to manage the number of direct accesses to roads under Main Roads' jurisdiction. This will include limiting new accesses where possible, and looking to consolidate existing accesses where opportunities are available; 2. We would like to see Main Roads and Highways identified as Major Roads on the plans; 3. Appropriate guidance on signs and advertising along the road reserve should be highlighted; and 4. Reference should be made to the WAPC's Transport Assessment Guidance. 	<p>Noted.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Noted. The Strategy does not propose additional access points onto Main Roads controlled roads except as part of the freight road alignment project, which has been designed in close consultation with Main Roads. 2. Noted. This information has been incorporated within Appendix A to this document. 3. Noted. This is a detailed design issue and would not be addressed as part of the local planning strategy. 4. Noted.
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions	<p>CURRENT PLAN</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. DBCA supports the inclusion of specific biodiversity conservation and environmental strategies within the Morawa Growth and Implementation Plan, including strategies to undertake fauna, flora and vegetation surveys within areas of remnant vegetation within the Morawa townsite and the development of a local biodiversity strategy. <p>CONSERVATION RESERVE SYSTEM</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Within Morawa there are 13 areas of conservation tenure/proposed conservation tenure. It is recommended that in preparing the LPS and Scheme, the presence and purpose of conservation reserves/proposed conservation reserves be noted. <p>NATIVE VEGETATION</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. It is recommended that the LPS and Scheme identify vegetation retention targets at 30% of the pre-clearing extent of Beards vegetation associations. 4. It is also recommended that the LPS and Scheme give consideration to supporting the acquisition of vegetation associations poorly represented in the formal conservation reserve system. <p>THREATENED SPECIES AND COMMUNITIES</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 5. It is recommended that the LPS and Scheme notes the threatened flora, fauna and communities within the Shire of Morawa and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Noted. 2. Noted. The conservation reserves have been mapped and are identified within Appendix B. 3. Noted. 4. Noted. 5. Noted. The list of species provided has been incorporated into this LPS




	supports the protection of these species and their habitat.	document.
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The DMIRS suggests that Local Planning Strategies contain relevant background information on the mineral resources of the Shire as outlined in their submission. 2. There is one operating quarry (Mt Marvel) for rock aggregate and one proposed major project for iron ore (Koolanooka South). DMIRS's MINEDEX database reports a total of five former mines and three prospects within the Shire for gold iron, potash, and construction material. <p>GEOHERITAGE</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 3. It is important to recognise in the LPS that there is one Geoheritage site within the Shire. <p>MINERAL AND PETROLEUM TENEMENTS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. There are currently 46 granted mining tenements and one tenement application wholly or partially within the Shire. There are two petroleum permits but no geothermal permits. 5. DMP strongly recommends that a map showing the distribution of mines and mineral deposits be added to the LPS. <p>MINING ACT</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. In reference to the legislation, Section 120 of the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> states that town planning schemes and local laws are to be considered but do not derogate from the Mining Act 1978. Therefore, planning schemes cannot prohibit or affect the granting of mining tenements or carrying out of any mining operation authorised by the Mining Act 1978. Consequently, we recommend that no comments be made in the Local Planning Scheme in regard to constraining or providing for future mining operations. <p>MINING OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. On Crown land, construction materials are defined as 'mineral' and hence there is need for mining leases under the Mining Act 1978 for construction material extraction. On private property, commercial construction material extraction is authorised by the Shire through the grant of Extractive Industry Licences. 8. Please note the inclusion of a 1000m separation area surrounding the Mt Marvel quarry to protect it from sensitive land uses. 9. Three Crown reserves for extracting gravel and sand do warrant consideration for future (long term) use. If the shire considers that any 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Noted. This information will be included as an addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan. 2. Noted. This information will be included as an addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan. 3. Noted. This information will be included as an addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan. 4. Noted. This information will be included as an addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan. 5. Noted. Mapping showing the location of mines and mineral deposits is included within the LPS. 6. Noted. 7. Noted. 8. Noted. A plan depicting the location of the Mt Marvel Quarry and associated buffer has been included on a plan contained within the LPS document. 9. Noted. It is considered that a Special Control Area is not warranted. Rather, the flexibility contained within the Rural zone

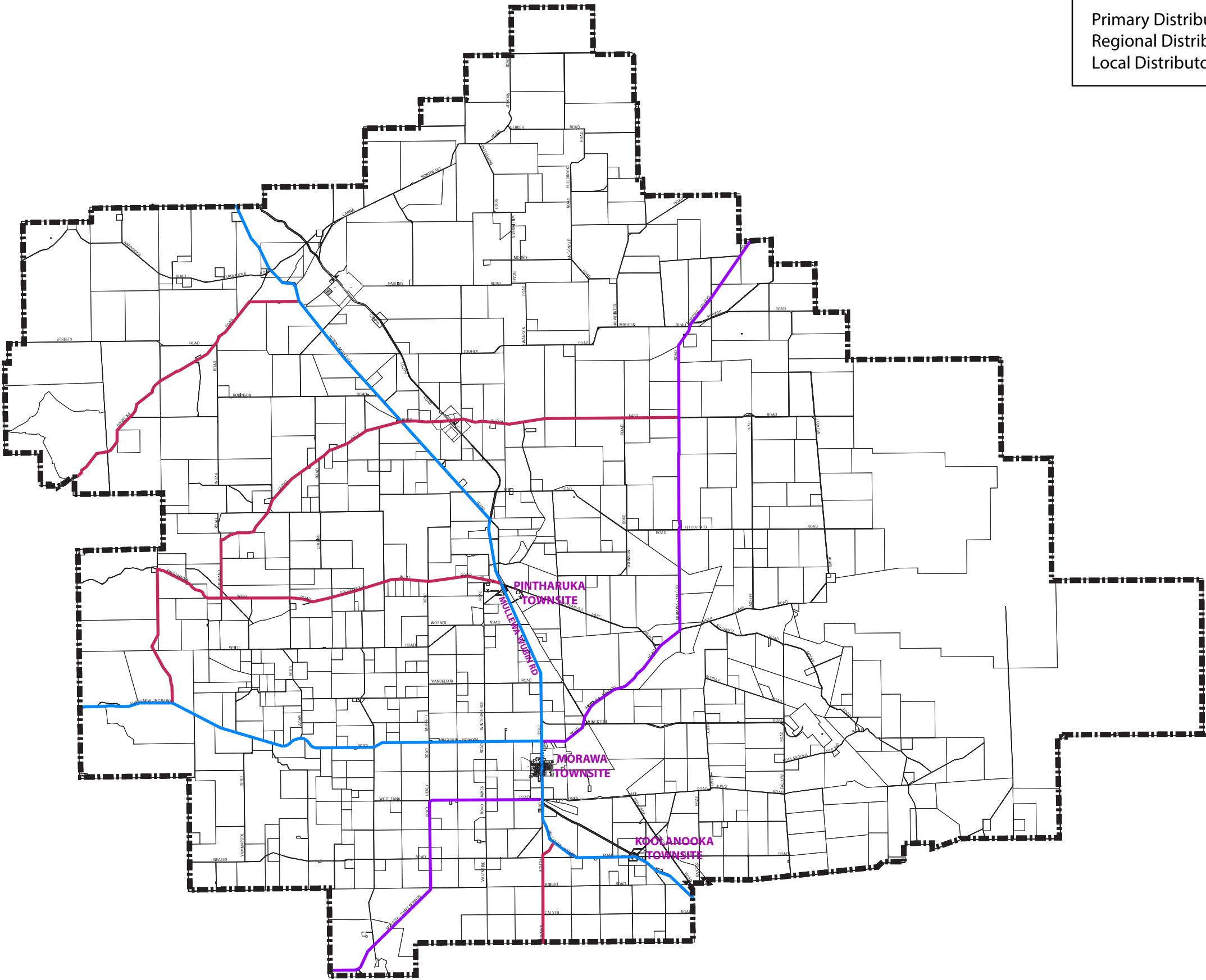
	<p>reserves or the Mt Marvel quarry warrant special protection, it may examine the option of creating a Special Control Area over and surrounding the site.</p> <p>PLANNING AROUND MORAWA</p> <p>10. Morawa's proximity to port facilities at Geraldton is strategically important. Currently, iron ore handling facilities are located near the Morawa townsite for mining that is taking place outside the Shire.</p>	<p>proposed under LPS3 provides sufficient flexibility to consider extractive industries.</p> <p>10. Noted.</p>
Telstra	<p>1. The Shire of Morawa covers several Telstra Exchange Service Areas (ESA's). They are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Morawa ESA; Morawa East ESA; Merkanooka ESA; Morawa North ESA; Gutha West ESA; Canna East ESA. <p>2. In the case of asset relocation works, Telstra will likely ask for a capital contribution from a 3rd party. An example of asset relocation might be road widening or realignment that results in our network having to be moved because the road easement has changed.</p> <p>3. Telstra may also ask for a 3rd party contribution where there are no plans to do a network upgrade as the demand is low, yet a Shire or developer would like to see the upgrade as the demand is low, yet a Shire or developer would like to see the upgrade occur for the benefit of their municipality or potential buyers of land in the case of a property or land developer.</p>	<p>1. Noted.</p> <p>2. Noted. No specific works are envisaged by the LPS that would require the relocation of Telstra assets.</p> <p>3. Noted.</p>
Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development	<p>1. DPIRD are in the process of preparing high quality agricultural land mapping which will identify areas in the Shire which have higher capability for irrigated agriculture. Additional opportunities for water availability via mine dewatering may be explored in the future by the Shire.</p> <p>2. DPIRD outlined the importance of the maintenance of infrastructure for the industry, particularly of road transport for grain and stock.</p> <p>3. No major biosecurity issues for the Shire, but some things to be aware of include:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> A maintenance of the general awareness of declared weeds and animal pests; Maintenance of control programs such as rabbit and fox baiting and roadside spraying; Issue of wild dogs not too great in shire at this time, but if stock numbers increase in the shire, problem may worsen. The vermin proof fence is only 50 km from Morawa boundary; Emu migrations may also be an issue sporadically. <p>4. DPIRD suggests including a definition and description in the strategy document of what the agricultural industry entails for the Shire.</p>	<p>1. Noted.</p> <p>2. Noted.</p> <p>3. Noted. These issues will be noted in the addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan.</p> <p>4. Noted. This information has been included in the addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan.</p>

	<p>5. Opportunities for alternative land uses in areas of poorly performing soils where rainfall is becoming unreliable may include carbon, biodiversity or sandalwood plantings. DPIRD does not support whole farm plantings, but targeting of country which is no longer productive or profitable for conventional farming activities. One solution examined has been the possibility of subdivision of poorer land from better land to reduce risk to farmers and provide security for investors. Planning policy may be a barrier to this option at this time, however.</p>	<p>5. Noted. This information has been included in the addendum to the Growth and Implementation Plan.</p>
--	---	--

Appendix B – Main Roads Hierarchy

Legend

Primary Distributor	
Regional Distributor	
Local Distributor	

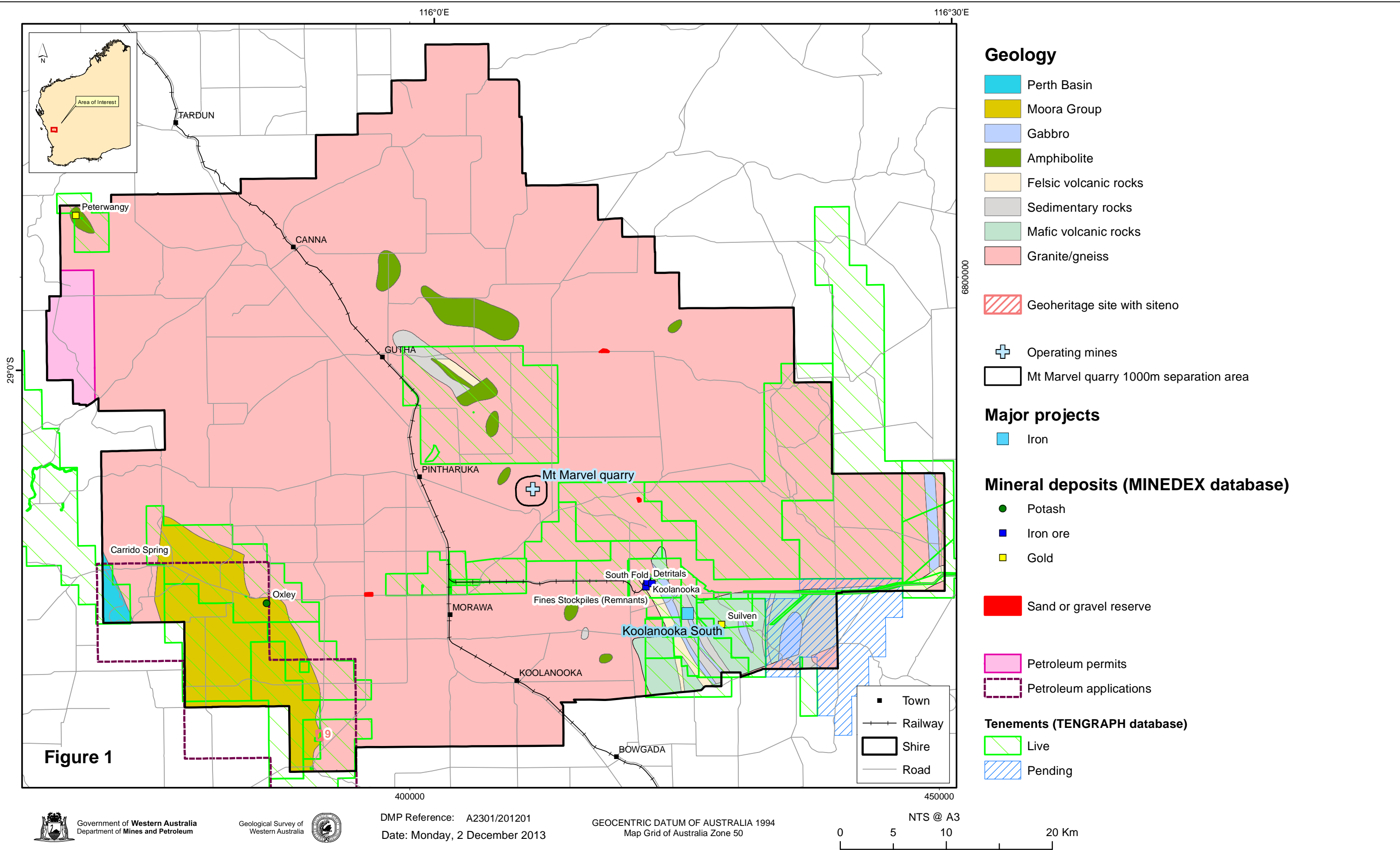


Appendix C – Proposed Morawa Heritage List

1. Church of the Holy Cross - Corner Dreghorn and Davis Streets, Morawa
2. Priest's Cell - Davis Street, Morawa
3. CWA - Dreghorn Street, Morawa
4. Masonic Hall - Corner Gill and Caulfield Streets, Morawa
5. RAOB Hall No. 68 - Gill Street, Morawa
6. Morawa Shire Offices - Corner Dreghorn Street and Prater Street, Morawa
7. St David's Anglican Church - Corner Prater and Dreghorn Streets, Morawa
8. Old Police Station - Corner Gill and Prater Streets, Morawa
9. Morawa Town Hall and Lesser Hall - Prater Street, Morawa
10. Morawa Hotel – Corner Solomon Terrace and Manning Street, Morawa
11. Winfield Street Precinct - West side of street between White Avenue and Caulfield Road, Morawa
12. Bank of New South Wales (fmr) Winfield Street, Morawa
13. Church of Christ (now Church of Seventh Day Adventists) - Dreghorn Street, Morawa
14. Marian Convent –Davis Street, Morawa
15. Morawa Sporting Complex – Club Road, Morawa
16. St Paul's Lutheran Church - Caulfield Road, Morawa
17. FH Memorial Gate - End of Evans Street, Morawa
18. Pre School Centre - Prater Street, Morawa
19. Morawa Golf and Bowling Club - Club Road, Morawa
20. Christen Centre Inc - Corner Gill and Prater Streets, Morawa
21. Morawa Co-op (now IGA) - Corner Winfield and Prater Streets, Morawa
22. Old Post Office (now residence) Solomon Terrace, Morawa
23. Police Station and Courthouse - Stokes Road, Morawa
24. State School Site - Prater Street, Morawa
25. Greater Sports Ground - Evans Street, Morawa
26. War Memorial - Prater Street, Morawa
27. Jubilee Park - Dreghorn Street corner Prater Street, Morawa
28. Koolanooka Iron Ore Mine, Koolanooka
29. War Rock Dam Wall - Pintharuka Dam Road, Pintharuka
30. Pintharuka Soak Well – West Pintharuka Road, Pintharuka
31. Gutha Hall - Simpson Street, Gutha
32. Bilya Rock - West Gutha Road, Gutha

33. Canna Lutheran Church, Canna
34. Canna Store, Canna
35. Nanekine Homestead - Nanekin Road, Canna
36. Prater Park - Solomon Terrace, Morawa
37. Prater Airport Gateway - Manning Street, Morawa
38. Harris Park - Corner Lodge Street and Broad Avenue, Morawa
39. Pioneer Park - Winfield Street, Morawa
40. Canna Hall, Canna
41. CWA, Canna

Appendix D – Mining and Mineral Deposit Mapping

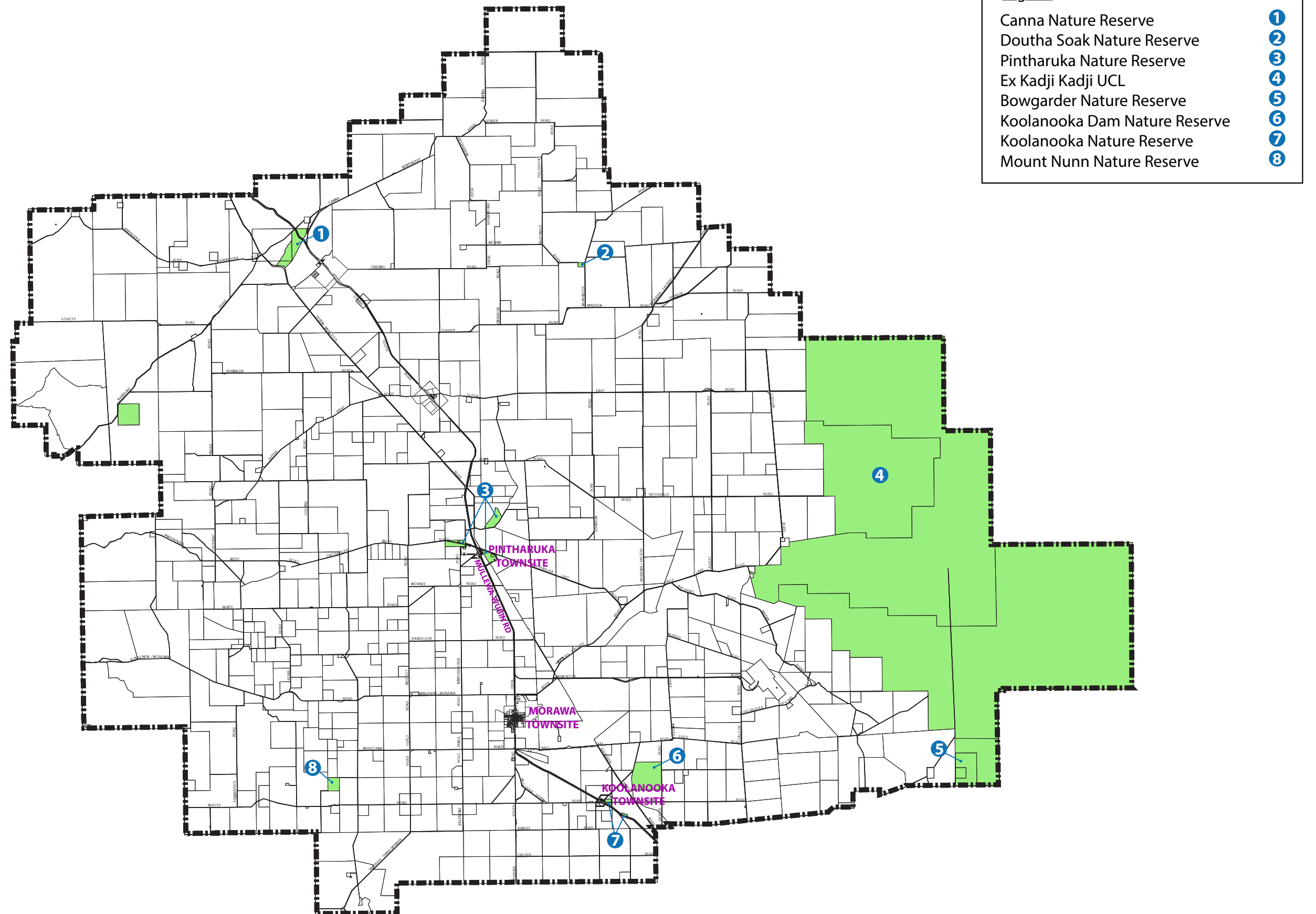


This concept has been prepared for the purpose of meeting client specifications. The drawing does not constitute an invitation, agreement or contract (or any part thereof) of any kind whatsoever.

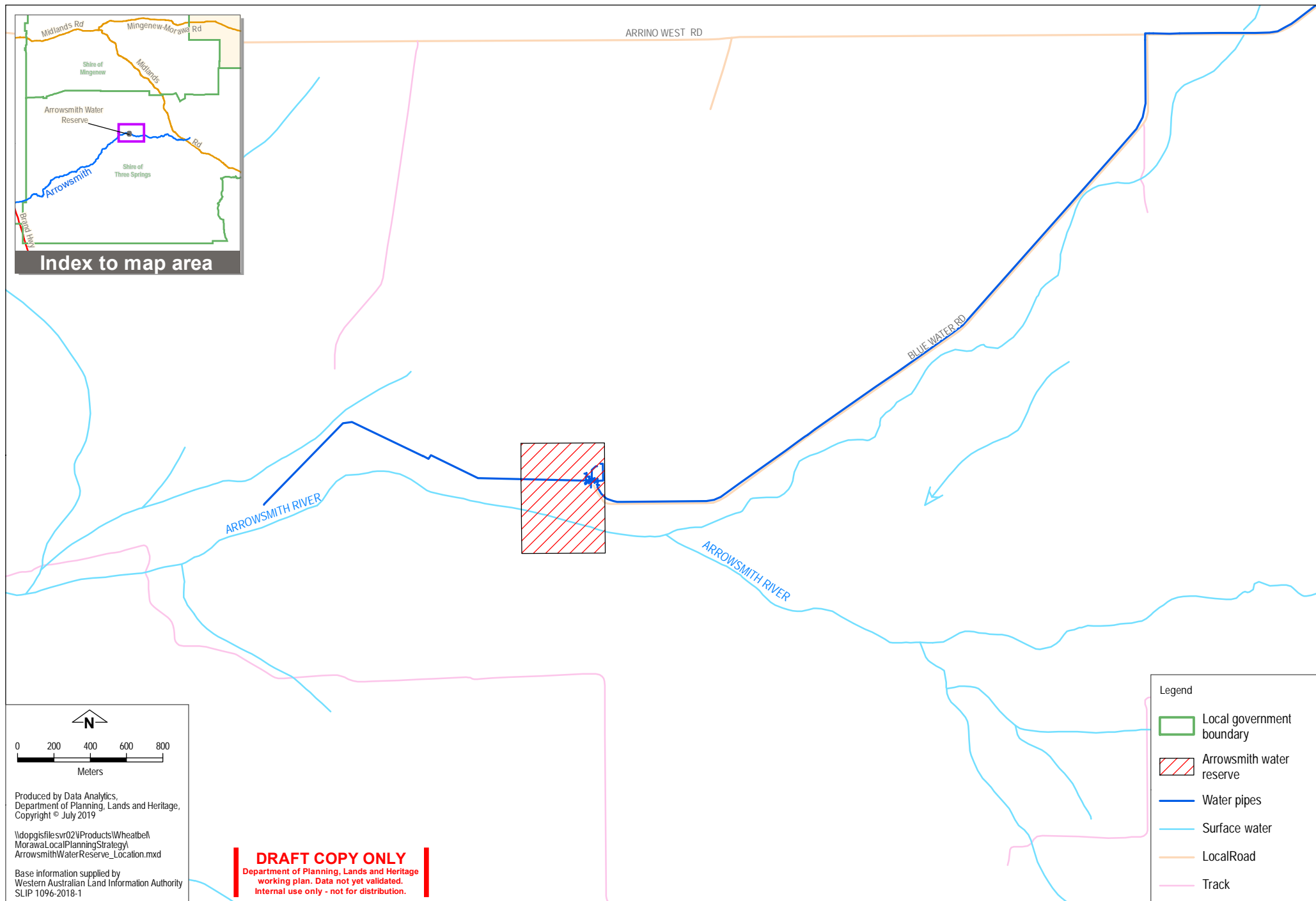
Although care has been taken in the compilation of this drawing by The Planning Group WA Pty Ltd, all parties associated with the proposed property development disclaim all responsibility for any errors or omissions. The right is reserved to change the plan at any time.

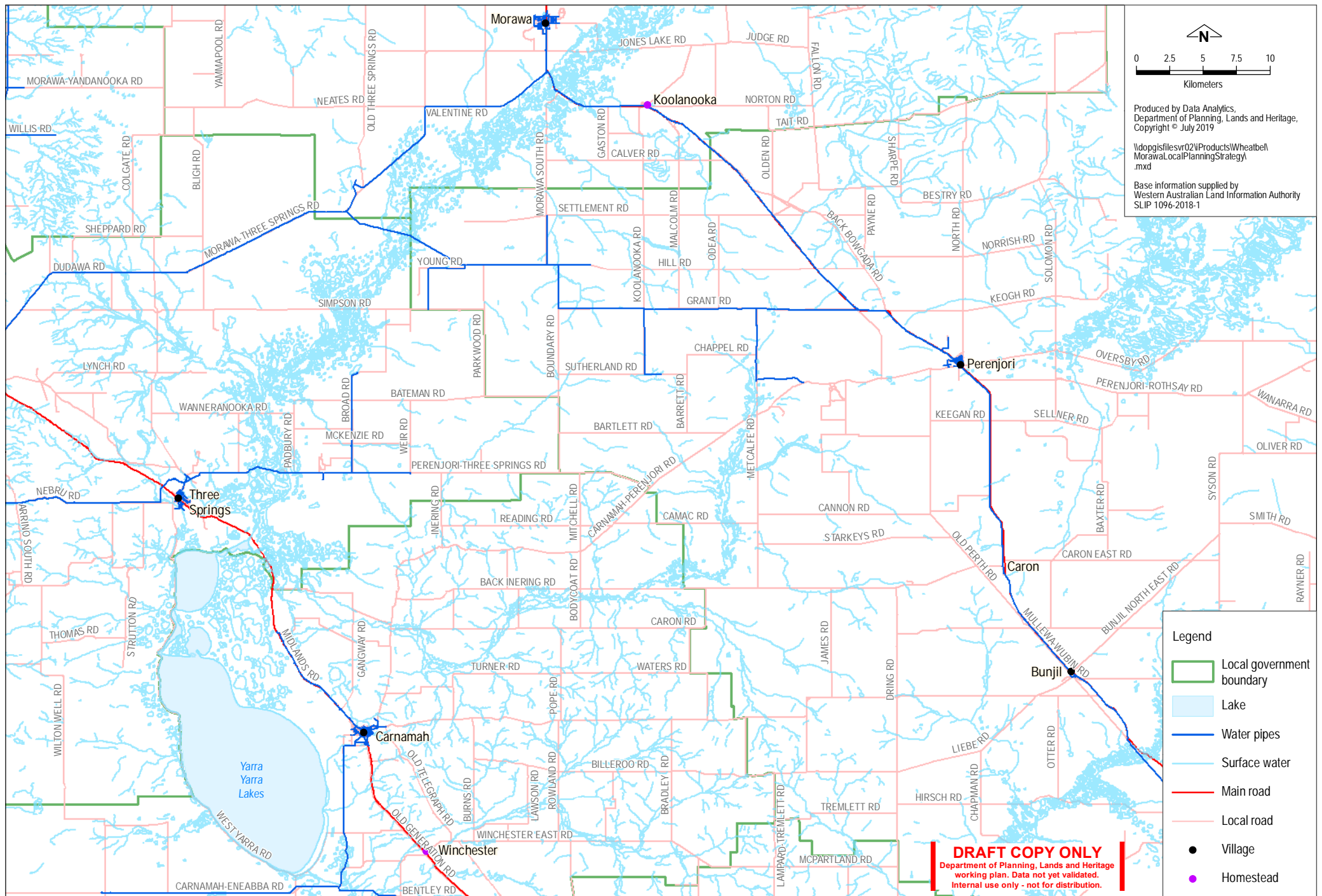
Liability is expressly disclaimed by The Planning Group WA Pty Ltd for any loss or damage which may be sustained by any person acting on any visual impression gained from this drawing.

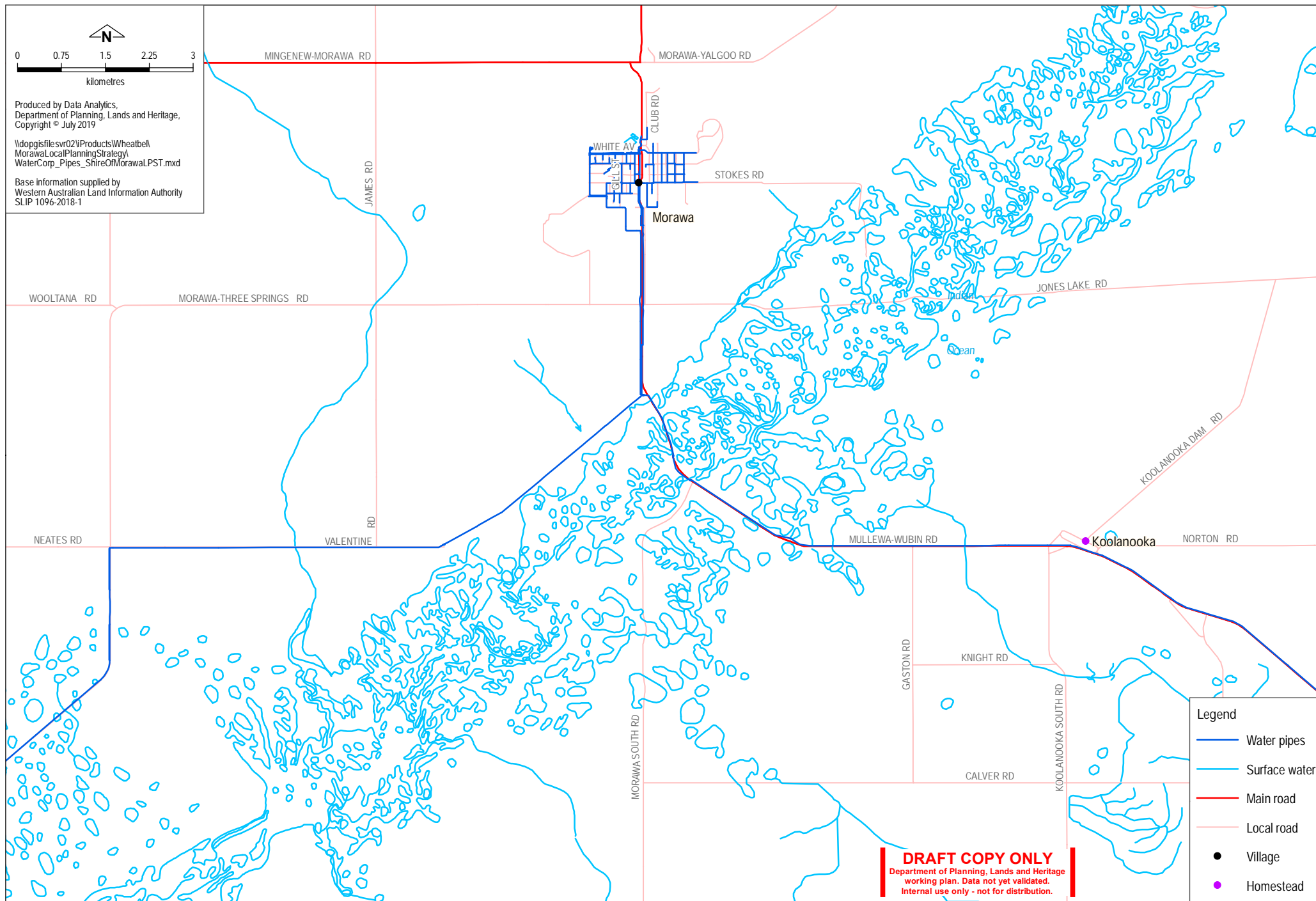
Appendix E – DBCA Management Reserves

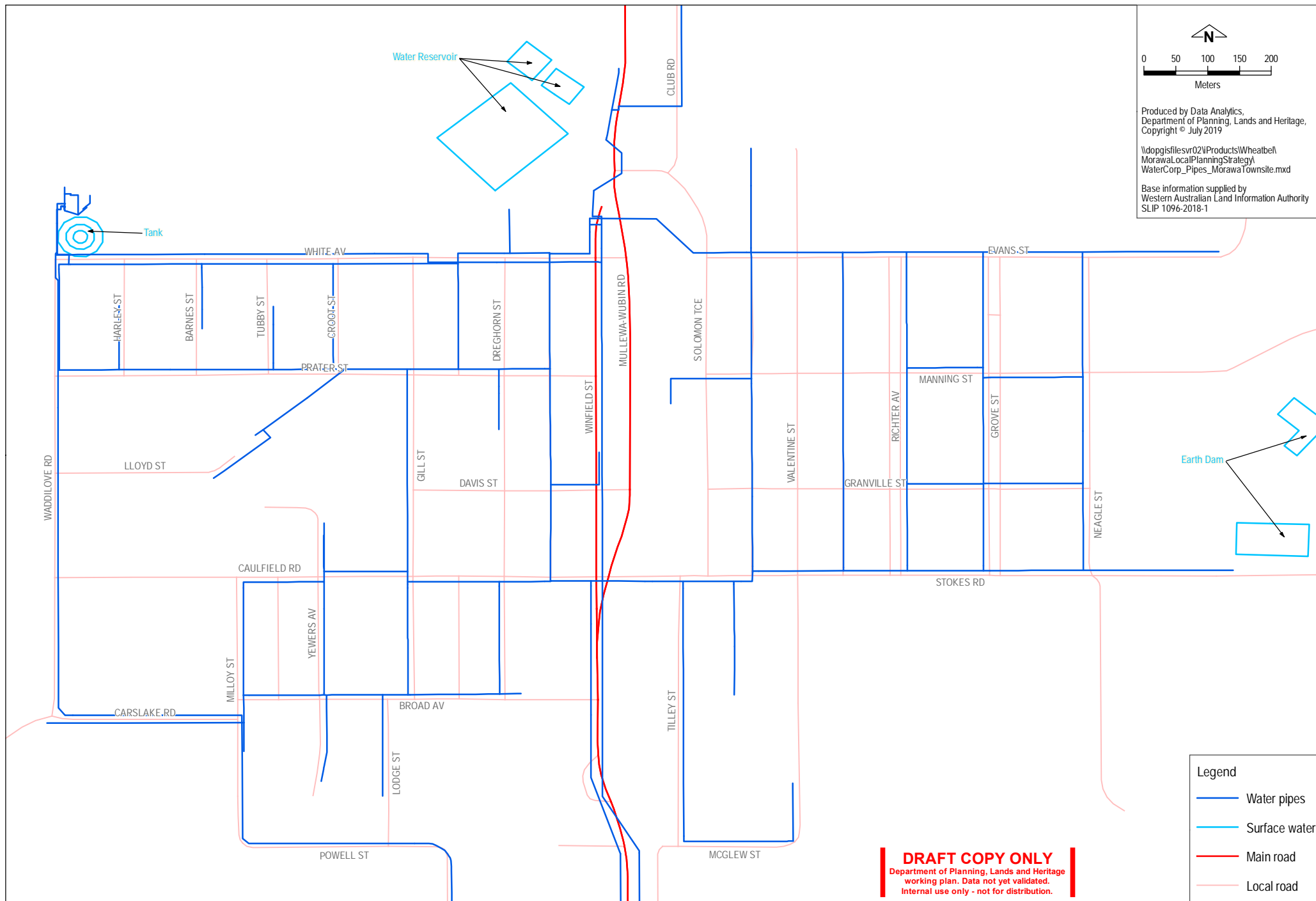


Appendix F – Water Corporation Reticulation Network









**SHIRE OF MORAWA
LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 3**

Updated to Include AMD
[INSERT/DELETE AS NEEDED]

DISCLAIMER

This is a copy of the Local Planning Scheme produced from an electronic version of the Scheme held and maintained by the Department of Planning. Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current Scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government Authority should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme.

Please advise the Department of Planning of any errors or omissions in this document.

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME GAZETTAL DATE: [INSERT DATE]

SHIRE OF MORAWA LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 3 - AMENDMENTS

AMD NO.	GAZETTAL DATE	UPDATED		DETAILS
		WHEN	BY	

SCHEME DETAILS

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO. 3

The Shire of Morawa under the powers conferred by the *Planning and Development Act 2005* makes the following Local Planning Scheme.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Part 1 Preliminary - sets out the Scheme title, responsible authority for implementing the Scheme, definitions used in the Scheme, Scheme area, contents, purpose, aims and relationship to other Schemes and laws.

Part 2 Reserves - sets out the reserves which apply in the Scheme area and related provisions.

Part 3 Zones and the use of land - sets out the zones which apply in the Scheme area and the uses which may require approval or may be prohibited.

Part 4 General development requirements - sets out the general planning requirements which apply to land use and development within the Scheme area.

Part 5 Special control areas - sets out particular provisions which may apply in addition to the zone requirements and generally concerns landscape, environmental, built form, and land and site management issues.

Part 6 Terms referred to in Scheme - lists the general definitions and terms used in the Scheme and also lists the land use terms used in the Scheme.

Schedules

1 - Additional site and development requirements for zones

2 - Additional site and development requirements for land uses

3 - Signage and advertisements for which development approval is not required

4 - Rural Residential zone requirements

A - Supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions

Part 1 - Preliminary

1. Citation

This local planning scheme is the Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 3.

2. Commencement

Under section 87(4) of the Act, this local planning scheme comes into operation on the day on which it is published in the *Gazette*.

3. Scheme revoked

The following local planning scheme is revoked -

Shire of Morawa Local Planning Scheme No. 2 District Scheme.

Gazetted 21 May 2007.

4. Notes do not form part of Scheme

Notes, and instructions printed in italics, do not form part of this Scheme.

Note:

The *Interpretation Act 1984* section 32 makes provision in relation to whether headings form part of the written law.

5. Responsibility for Scheme

The Shire of Morawa is the local government responsible for the enforcement and implementation of this Scheme and the execution of any works required to be executed under this Scheme.

6. Scheme area

This Scheme applies to the area shown on the Scheme Map.

7. Contents of Scheme

(1) In addition to the provisions set out in this document (the ***scheme text***), this Scheme includes the following -

- (a) the deemed provisions (set out in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015* Schedule 2); and
- (b) the Scheme Map (sheets 1 – 4); and
- (c) the supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions contained in Schedule A of this Scheme.

(2) This Scheme is to be read in conjunction with any local planning strategy for the Scheme area.

8. Purposes of Scheme

The purposes of this Scheme are to -

- (a) set out the local government's planning aims and intentions for the Scheme area; and
- (b) set aside land as local reserves for public purposes; and
- (c) zone land within the Scheme area for the purposes defined in this Scheme; and
- (d) control and guide development including processes for the preparation of structure plans, activity centre plans and local development plans; and
- (e) set out procedures for the assessment and determination of development applications; and
- (f) set out procedures for contributions to be made for the costs of providing infrastructure in connection with development through development contribution plans; and
- (g) make provision for the administration and enforcement of this Scheme; and
- (h) address other matters referred to in Schedule 7 of the Act.

9. Aims of Scheme

The aims of this Scheme are -

- (a) provide for a range of accommodation and lifestyle choices within the Morawa townsite that meet the needs and aspirations of the community and accommodates a population of 2,500 residents;
- (b) provide opportunities for the ongoing use and potential expansion of commercial, retail, industrial, tourism and civic uses in the Morawa townsite, to service the long-term growth of the district;
- (c) support a robust and innovative economy with a range of local employment opportunities;
- (d) ensure the protection of rural hinterland by discouraging land use and developments that may detract from the principle function of the land while maintaining opportunities for innovations in agriculture to establish within the Shire;
- (e) recognise the economic and social importance of the mining industry by –
 - (i) minimising conflicts between mining activity, rural land uses and the gazetted townsites; and

- (ii) ensuring that mining-related land uses and developments such as workforce accommodation are developed within existing townsites where appropriate;
- (f) preserve places and objects of natural beauty, cultural and indigenous heritage significance, or other scientific interest; and
- (g) promote and safeguard the cultural heritage of the Shire by –
 - i. identifying, protecting and conserving those places which are of significance to Morawa's cultural heritage;
 - ii. encouraging development that is in harmony with the cultural heritage value of heritage place or area; and
 - iii. promoting public awareness of cultural heritage generally.

10. Relationship with local laws

Where a provision of this Scheme is inconsistent with a local law, the provision of this Scheme prevails to the extent of the inconsistency.

11. Relationship with other local planning schemes

There are no other Schemes of the Shire of Morawa which apply to the Scheme area.

12. Relationship with region planning scheme

There are no region planning schemes which apply to the Scheme area.

Part 2 - Reserves

13. Regional Reserves

There are no Regional Reserves in the Scheme area.

14. Local reserves

(1) In this clause -

Department of Main Roads means the department principally assisting in the administration of the *Main Roads Act 1930*;

Western Australian Road Hierarchy means the document of that name available on the website maintained by the Department of Main Roads.

(2) Local reserves are shown on the Scheme Map according to the legend on the Scheme Map.

(3) The objectives of each local reserve are as follows -

Table 1 - Reserve objectives

Reserve name	Objectives
Public Open Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside areas for public open space, particularly those established under the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> s. 152. To provide for a range of active and passive recreation uses such as recreation buildings and courts and associated car parking and drainage.
Environmental Conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To identify areas with biodiversity and conservation value, and to protect those areas from development and subdivision. To identify and protect areas of biodiversity conservation significance within National Parks and State and other conservation reserves.
Civic and Community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of community facilities which are compatible with surrounding development. To provide for public facilities such as halls, theatres, art galleries, educational, health and social care facilities, accommodation for the aged, and other services by organisations involved in activities for community benefit.
Public Purposes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of essential physical and community infrastructure.
Medical Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of essential medical services.
Infrastructure Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of essential infrastructure services.

Education	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of essential education facilities.
Emergency Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of essential emergency services.
Government Services	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of government services.
Recreational	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Public Purposes which specifically provide for a range of public recreational facilities.
Cemetery	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for a cemetery.
Car Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for a car park.
Drainage / Waterway	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for significant waterways and drainage.
Railways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for passenger rail and rail freight services.
Primary Distributor Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for a primary distributor road being a road classified as a Regional Distributor or Primary Distributor under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy.
Local Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for a local road being a road classified as an Access Road under the Western Australian Road Hierarchy.
Strategic infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside land required for port or airport facilities.

15. Additional uses for local reserves

There are no additional uses for land in local reserves that apply to this Scheme.

Part 3 - Zones and use of land

16. Zones

- (1) Zones are shown on the Scheme Map according to the legend on the Scheme Map.
- (2) The objectives of each zone are as follows -

Table 2 - Zone objectives

Zone name	Objectives
Commercial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of shops, offices, restaurants and other commercial outlets in defined townsites or activity centres. To maintain the compatibility with the general streetscape, for all new buildings in terms of scale, height, style, materials, street alignment and design of facades. To ensure that development is not detrimental to the amenity of adjoining owners or residential properties in the locality.
Mixed Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a wide variety of active uses on street level which are compatible with residential and other non-active uses on upper levels. To allow for the development of a mix of varied but compatible land uses such as housing, offices, showrooms, amusement centres, eating establishments and appropriate industrial activities which do not generate nuisances detrimental to the amenity of the district or to the health, welfare and safety of its residents.
Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of housing and a choice of residential densities to meet the needs of the community. To facilitate and encourage high quality design, built form and streetscapes throughout residential areas. To provide for a range of non-residential uses, which are compatible with and complementary to residential development.
General Industry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a broad range of industrial, service and storage activities which, by the nature of their operations, should be isolated from residential and other sensitive land uses. To accommodate industry that would not otherwise comply with the performance standards of light industry. Seek to manage impacts such as noise, dust and odour within the zone.
Light Industry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of industrial uses and service industries generally compatible with urban areas, that cannot be located in commercial zones. To ensure that where any development adjoins zoned or developed residential properties, the development is suitably set back, screened or otherwise treated so as not to detract from the residential amenity.
Rural Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for lot sizes in the range of 1 ha to 4 ha. To provide opportunities for a range of limited rural and related ancillary pursuits on rural-residential lots where those activities

	<p>will be consistent with the amenity of the locality and the conservation and landscape attributes of the land.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To set aside areas for the retention of vegetation and landform or other features which distinguish the land.
Rural	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the maintenance or enhancement of specific local rural character. To protect broad acre agricultural activities such as cropping and grazing and intensive uses such as horticulture as primary uses, with other rural pursuits and rural industries as secondary uses in circumstances where they demonstrate compatibility with the primary use. To maintain and enhance the environmental qualities of the landscape, vegetation, soils and water bodies, to protect sensitive areas especially the natural valley and watercourse systems from damage. To provide for the operation and development of existing, future and potential rural land uses by limiting the introduction of sensitive land uses in the Rural zone. To provide for a range of non-rural land uses where they have demonstrated benefit and are compatible with surrounding rural uses.
Rural Townsite	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of land uses that would typically be found in a small country town.
Special Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To facilitate special categories of land use which do not sit comfortably within any other zone. To enable the Council to impose specific conditions associated with the special use.
Urban Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of residential densities to encourage a variety of residential accommodation.

17. Zoning table

The zoning table for this Scheme is as follows -

Table 3 - Zoning Table

Use Classes	Commercial	Mixed Use	Residential	General Industry	Light Industry	Rural Residential	Rural	Rural Townsite	Urban Development
abattoir	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	X
agriculture - extensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	P	X	X
agriculture - intensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	X

Use Classes	Commercial	Mixed Use	Residential	General Industry	Light Industry	Rural Residential	Rural	Rural Townsite	Urban Development
ancillary dwelling	D	D	P	X	X	D	D	D	P
animal establishment	X	X	X	X	X	A	P	X	X
animal husbandry - intensive	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	X	X
bed and breakfast	D	A	A	X	X	A	D	D	A
betting agency	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
caravan park	X	X	X	X	X	X	A	A	X
caretaker's dwelling	I	I	X	A	I	X	X	X	X
child care premises	A	X	A	X	X	X	X	A	A
civic use	D	D	A	X	X	A	D	D	A
club premises	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	X
community purpose	D	D	A	X	X	X	D	D	A
consulting rooms	P	D	A	X	X	X	X	D	X
educational establishment	D	D	A	X	X	X	A	A	X
exhibition centre	D	D	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
family day care	D	A	A	X	X	A	X	A	A
fast food outlet	A	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
fuel depot	X	X	X	P	D	X	A	X	X
garden centre	D	D	X	X	P	X	A	X	X
grouped dwelling	D	D	P	X	X	X	X	X	D
holiday accommodation	D	A	A	X	X	A	A	X	A

Use Classes	Commercial	Mixed Use	Residential	General Industry	Light Industry	Rural Residential	Rural	Rural Townsite	Urban Development
home business	D	D	D	X	X	D	D	D	D
home occupation	D	D	D	X	X	D	D	D	D
home office	P	P	P	X	X	P	P	P	P
hotel	A	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
industry	X	X	X	P	X	X	X	X	X
industry – cottage	X	X	I	X	I	I	I	I	X
industry – extractive	X	X	X	A	X	X	A	X	X
industry – light	X	X	X	D	P	X	X	X	X
industry – primary production	X	X	X	D	D	A	P	D	X
lunch bar	D	X	X	X	A	X	X	X	X
market	D	A	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
medical centre	P	A	A	X	X	X	X	A	X
mining operations*	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
motel	A	A	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
motor vehicle repair	X	X	X	P	D	X	X	X	X
multiple dwelling	D	D	A	X	X	X	X	X	A
office	D	D	X	I	I	X	X	D	X
place of worship	D	A	A	X	X	X	X	A	X
recreation – private	D	A	X	X	D	X	X	X	X
residential building	X	A	D	X	X	A	A	X	D

Use Classes	Commercial	Mixed Use	Residential	General Industry	Light Industry	Rural Residential	Rural	Rural Townsite	Urban Development
renewable energy facility	X	X	X	A	X	X	A	X	X
repurposed dwelling	A	A	A	X	X	A	A	A	A
residential aged care facility	D	D	P	X	X	A	A	X	P
resource recovery centre	X	X	X	D	A	X	A	X	X
restaurant/cafe	D	A	X	X	X	X	X	A	X
road house	A	X	X	D	D	X	A	A	X
rural pursuit/hobby farm	X	X	X	X	X	D	P	X	X
second hand dwelling	D	D	D	X	X	D	D	D	D
service station	D	X	X	D	D	X	X	A	X
shop	P	D	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
single house	D	D	P	X	X	P	P	D	P
tavern	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
telecommunications infrastructure	A	A	A	D	A	A	A	A	A
tourist development	D	A	A	X	X	X	A	X	A
trade display	D	X	X	P	D	X	A	A	X
trade supplies	A	X	X	D	D	X	X	X	X
transport depot	X	X	X	D	D	X	X	X	X
tree farm	X	X	X	X	X	X	D	X	X
veterinary centre	A	X	X	A	D	X	A	A	X
warehouse/storage	X	X	X	P	P	X	X	X	X

Use Classes	Commercial	Mixed Use	Residential	General Industry	Light Industry	Rural Residential	Rural	Rural Townsite	Urban Development
workforce accommodation	X	X	A	X	X	X	A	X	A

* Mining operations covered by the *Mining Act 1978* are exempt from the requirement for planning approval and will be determined in accordance with the *Mining Act 1978*.

18. Interpreting zoning table

- (1) The permissibility of uses of land in the various zones in the Scheme area is determined by cross-reference between the list of use classes on the left hand side of the zoning table and the list of zones at the top of the zoning table.
- (2) The symbols used in the zoning table have the following meanings —
 - P means that the use is permitted if it complies with any relevant development standards and requirements of this Scheme;
 - I means that the use is permitted if it is consequent on, or naturally attaching, appertaining or relating to the predominant use of the land and it complies with any relevant development standards and requirements of this Scheme;
 - D means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval;
 - A means that the use is not permitted unless the local government has exercised its discretion by granting development approval after giving notice in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions;
 - X means that the use is not permitted by this Scheme.

Note:

1. The development approval of the local government may be required to carry out works on land in addition to any approval granted for the use of land. In normal circumstances one application is made for both the carrying out of works on, and the use of, land. For development on land that does not require development approval see clause 61 of the deemed provisions.
2. In considering an application for development approval, the local government will have regard to clause 67 of the deemed provisions.

- (3) A specific use class referred to in the zoning table is excluded from any other use class described in more general terms.
- (4) The local government may, in respect of a use that is not specifically referred to in the zoning table and that cannot reasonably be determined as falling within a use class referred to in the zoning table —
 - (a) determine that the use is consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore a use that may be permitted in the zone subject to conditions imposed by the local government; or
 - (b) determine that the use may be consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and give notice under clause 64 of the deemed provisions before considering an application for development approval for the use of the land; or
 - (c) determine that the use is not consistent with the objectives of a particular zone and is therefore not permitted in the zone.
- (5) If a use of land is identified in a zone as being a class P or class I use, the local government may not refuse an application for development approval for that use in that zone but may require works that are to be undertaken in connection with that use to have development approval.
- (6) If a use of land is identified in a zone as being a class X use, the local government must refuse an application for development approval for that use in that zone unless —
 - (a) the development approval application relates to land that is being used for a non-conforming use; and
 - (b) the local government considers that the proposed use of the land would be less detrimental than the non-conforming use.
- (7) If the zoning table does not identify any permissible uses for land in a zone the local government may, in considering an application for development approval for land within the zone, have due regard to any of the following plans that apply to the land -
 - (a) a structure plan;
 - (b) an activity centre plan;
 - (c) a local development plan;

19. Additional uses

- (1) Table 4 sets out —
 - (a) classes of use for specified land that are additional to the classes of use that are permissible in the zone in which the land is located; and
 - (b) the conditions that apply to that additional use.

Table 4 — Specified additional uses for zoned land in Scheme area

No.	Description of land	Additional use	Conditions
1.	Lot 500 (No.44) Valentine Street, Morawa	Transport Depot	As determined by the local government.
2.	Lot 428 (No.10) Evans Street, Morawa	Workforce Accommodation	As determined by the local government.

- (2) Despite anything contained in the zoning table, land that is specified in the Table to subclause (1) may be used for the additional class of use set out in respect of that land subject to the conditions that apply to that use.

20. Restricted uses

There are no restricted uses which apply to this Scheme.

21. Special use zones

- (1) Table 5 sets out —
- (a) special use zones for specified land that are in addition to the zones in the zoning table; and
 - (b) the classes of special use that are permissible in that zone; and
 - (c) the conditions that apply in respect of the special uses.

Table 5 — Special use zones in Scheme area

No.	Description of land	Special use	Conditions
1.	Lot 511 (Reserve 33537) White Avenue, Morawa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Caravan Park • Workforce Accommodation 	As determined by the local government
2.	Lot 557 (Reserve 52057) Caulfield Road, Morawa	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Residential aged care facility • Caretakers Dwelling • Residential Building • Workforce Accommodation • Holiday accommodation • Bed and Breakfast • Grouped Dwelling • Multiple Dwelling 	As determined by the local government

3.	Lot 10781 on DP 210111	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Recreation - private 	As determined by the local government
----	------------------------	--	---------------------------------------

- (2) A person must not use any land, or any structure or buildings on land, in a special use zone except for a class of use that is permissible in that zone and subject to the conditions that apply to that use.

Note:

Special use zones apply to special categories of land use which do not comfortably sit within any other zone in the Scheme.

22. Non-conforming uses

- (1) Unless specifically provided, this Scheme does not prevent —
- (a) the continued use of any land, or any structure or building on land, for the purpose for which it was being lawfully used immediately before the commencement of this Scheme; or
 - (b) the carrying out of development on land if —
 - (i) before the commencement of this Scheme, the development was lawfully approved; and
 - (ii) the approval has not expired or been cancelled.
- (2) Subclause (1) does not apply if —
- (a) the non-conforming use of the land is discontinued; and
 - (b) a period of 6 months, or a longer period approved by the local government, has elapsed since the discontinuance of the non-conforming use.
- (3) Subclause (1) does not apply in respect of a non-conforming use of land if, under Part 11 of the Act, the local government —
- (a) purchases the land; or
 - (b) pays compensation to the owner of the land in relation to the non-conforming use.

23. Changes to non-conforming use

- (1) A person must not, without development approval —
- (a) alter or extend a non-conforming use of land; or
 - (b) erect, alter or extend a building used for, or in conjunction with, a non-conforming use; or

- (c) repair, rebuild, alter or extend a building used for a non-conforming use that is destroyed to the extent of 75% or more of its value; or
 - (d) change the use of land from a non-conforming use to another use that is not permitted by the Scheme.
- (2) An application for development approval for the purposes of this clause must be advertised in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions.
- (3) A local government may only grant development approval for a change of use of land referred to in subclause (1)(d) if, in the opinion of the local government, the proposed use —
 - (a) is less detrimental to the amenity of the locality than the existing non-conforming use; and
 - (b) is closer to the intended purpose of the zone in which the land is situated.

24. Register of non-conforming uses

- (1) The local government may prepare a register of land within the Scheme area that is being used for a non-conforming use.
- (2) A register prepared by the local government must set out the following —
 - (a) a description of each area of land that is being used for a non-conforming use;
 - (b) a description of any building on the land;
 - (c) a description of the non-conforming use;
 - (d) the date on which any discontinuance of the non-conforming use is noted.
- (3) If the local government prepares a register under subclause (1) the local government —
 - (a) must ensure that the register is kept up-to-date; and
 - (b) must make a copy of the register available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (c) may publish a copy of the register on the website of the local government.
- (4) An entry in the register in relation to land that is being used for a non-conforming use is evidence of the matters set out in the entry, unless the contrary is proved.

Part 4 — General development requirements

25. R-Codes

- (1) The R-Codes, modified as set out in clause 26, are to be read as part of this Scheme.
- (2) The local government —
 - (a) must make a copy of the R-Codes available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (b) may publish a copy of the R-Codes on the website of the local government.
- (3) The coding of land for the purposes of the R-Codes is shown by the coding number superimposed on a particular area contained within the boundaries of the area shown on the Scheme Map.
- (4) The R-Codes apply to an area if the area has a coding number superimposed on it in accordance with subclause (3).

26. Modification of R-Codes

- (1) Residential development in the Commercial and Mixed Use zones shall comply with the R40 code.
- (2) With the exception of site area, residential development in the Rural Residential, shall comply with the R2 code.
- (3) In areas coded R10/30, the development standards of the R10 code shall apply, except that the local government may permit development to the density and standards of the R30 code where onsite effluent disposal system is to be installed in accordance with State policy.
- (4) In areas shown on the Scheme Map with a density code of R10/30, R30 and R40, an R60 residential coding may be supported for workforce accommodation or a residential aged care facility where onsite effluent disposal system is to be installed in accordance with State policy.

27. State Planning Policy 3.6 to be read as part of Scheme

- (1) *State Planning Policy 3.6 - Development Contributions for Infrastructure*, modified as set out in clause 28, is to be read as part of this Scheme.
- (2) The local government —
 - (a) must make a copy of State Planning Policy 3.6 available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and

- (b) may publish a copy of State Planning Policy 3.6 on the website of the local government.

28. Modification of State Planning Policy 3.6

There are no modifications to State Planning Policy 3.6.

29. Other State planning policies to be read as part of Scheme

- (1) The State planning policies set out in Table 6, modified as set out in clause 30, are to be read as part of this Scheme.

Table 6 - State planning policies to be read as part of Scheme

State planning policies to be read as part of Scheme
State Planning Policy 2.5 - Rural Planning

- (2) The local government —
 - (a) must make a copy of each State planning policy referred to in subclause (1) available for public inspection during business hours at the offices of the local government; and
 - (b) may publish a copy of each of those State planning policies on the website of the local government.

30. Modification of State planning policies

There are no modifications to a State planning policy that, under clause 29 is to be read as part of the Scheme.

31. Environmental conditions

There are no environmental conditions imposed under the *Environmental Protection Act 1986* that apply to this Scheme.

32. Additional site and development requirements

- (1) Schedules 1 and 2 sets out requirements relating to development that are additional to those set out in the R-Codes, activity centre plans, local development plans or State or local planning policies.
- (2) To the extent that a requirement referred to in subclause (1) is inconsistent with a requirement in the R-Codes, an activity centre plan, a local development plan or a State or local planning policy the requirement referred to in subclause (1) prevails.

33. Additional site and development requirements for areas covered by structure plan, activity centre plan or local development plan

There are no additional requirements that apply to this Scheme.

34. Variations to site and development requirements

- (1) In this clause —

additional site and development requirements means requirements set out in clauses 32 and 33.
- (2) The local government may approve an application for a development approval that does not comply with an additional site and development requirements.
- (3) An approval under subclause (2) may be unconditional or subject to any conditions the local government considers appropriate.
- (4) If the local government is of the opinion that the non-compliance with an additional site and development requirement will mean that the development is likely to adversely affect any owners or occupiers in the general locality or in an area adjoining the site of the development the local government must —
 - (a) consult the affected owners or occupiers by following one or more of the provisions for advertising applications for development approval under clause 64 of the deemed provisions; and
 - (b) have regard to any expressed views prior to making its determination to grant development approval under this clause.
- (5) The local government may only approve an application for development approval under this clause if the local government is satisfied that —
 - (a) approval of the proposed development would be appropriate having regard to the matters that the local government is to have regard to in considering an application for development approval as set out in clause 67 of the deemed provisions; and
 - (b) the non-compliance with the additional site and development requirement will not have a significant adverse effect on the occupiers or users of the development, the inhabitants of the locality or the likely future development of the locality.

35. Restrictive covenants

- (1) A restrictive covenant affecting land in the Scheme area that would have the effect of limiting the number of residential dwellings which may be constructed on the land is extinguished or varied to the extent that the number of residential dwellings that may be constructed is less than the number that could be constructed on the land under this Scheme.
- (2) If subclause (1) operates to extinguish or vary a restrictive covenant

- (a) development approval is required to construct a residential dwelling that would result in the number of residential dwellings on the land exceeding the number that would have been allowed under the restrictive covenant; and
- (b) the local government must not grant development approval for the construction of the residential dwelling unless it gives notice of the application for development approval in accordance with clause 64 of the deemed provisions.

Part 5 — Special control areas

36. Special control areas

There are no special control areas which apply to this Scheme.

Part 6 — Terms referred to in Scheme

Division 1 — General definitions used in Scheme

37. Terms used

- (1) If a word or expression used in this Scheme is listed in this clause, its meaning is as follows —

building envelope	means the area of land within which all buildings and effluent disposal facilities on a lot must be contained.
building height	in relation to a building — (a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or (b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the maximum vertical distance between the natural ground level and the finished roof height directly above, excluding minor projections as that term is defined in the R-Codes.
cabin	means a dwelling forming part of a tourist development or caravan park that is — (a) an individual unit other than a chalet; and (b) designed to provide short-term accommodation for guests.
chalet	means a dwelling forming part of a tourist development or caravan park that is — (a) a self-contained unit that includes cooking facilities, bathroom facilities and separate living and sleeping areas; and (b) designed to provide short-term accommodation for guests.
commencement day	means the day this Scheme comes into effect under section 87(4) of the Act.
commercial vehicle	means a vehicle, whether licenced or not, that has a gross vehicle mass of greater than 4.5 tonnes including — (a) a utility, van, truck, tractor, bus or earthmoving equipment; and (b) a vehicle that is, or is designed to be an attachment to a vehicle referred to in paragraph (a).
floor area	has meaning given in the Building Code.
frontage	in relation to a building — (a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or (b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the road alignment at the front of a lot and, if a lot abuts 2 or more roads, the one to which the building or proposed building faces.
incidental use	means a use of premises which is consequent on, or naturally attaching, appertaining or relating to, the predominant use
minerals	has the meaning given in the <i>Mining Act 1978</i> section 8(1).

net lettable area or nla	means the area of all floors within the internal finished surfaces of permanent walls but does not include the following areas — (a) stairs, toilets, cleaner's cupboards, lift shafts and motor rooms, escalators, tea rooms and plant rooms, and other service areas; (b) lobbies between lifts facing other lifts serving the same floor; (c) areas set aside as public space or thoroughfares and not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building; (d) areas set aside for the provision of facilities or services to the floor or building where those facilities are not for the exclusive use of occupiers of the floor or building.
non-conforming use	has the meaning given in the <i>Planning and Development Act 2005</i> section 172.
plot ratio	means the ratio of the floor area of a building to an area of land within the boundaries of the lot or lots on which the building is located.
precinct	means a definable area where particular planning policies, guidelines or standards apply.
predominant use	means the primary use of premises to which all other uses carried out on the premises are incidental.
retail	means the sale or hire of goods or services to the public.
short-term accommodation	means temporary accommodation provided either continuously or from time to time with no guest accommodated for periods totalling more than 3 months in any 12 month period.
wall height	in relation to a wall of a building — (a) if the building is used for residential purposes, has the meaning given in the R-Codes; or (b) if the building is used for purposes other than residential purposes, means the vertical distance from the natural ground level of the boundary of the property that is closest to the wall to the point where the wall meets the roof or parapet.
wholesale	means the sale of goods or materials to be sold by others.

(2) A word or expression that is not defined in this Scheme —

- (a) has the meaning it has in the *Planning and Development Act 2005*; or
- (b) if it is not defined in that Act — has the same meaning as it has in the R-Codes.

Division 2 — Land use terms used in Scheme

38. Land use terms used

If this Scheme refers to a category of land use that is listed in this provision, the meaning of that land use is as follows —

abattoir	means premises used commercially for the slaughtering of animals for the purposes of consumption as food products.
agriculture - extensive	means premises used for the raising of stock or crops including outbuildings and earthworks, but does not include agriculture - intensive or animal husbandry - intensive.
agriculture - intensive	means premises used for commercial production purposes, including outbuildings and earthworks, associated with any of the following — (a) the production of grapes, vegetables, flowers, exotic or native plants, or fruit or nuts; (b) the establishment and operation of plant or fruit nurseries; (c) the development of land for irrigated fodder production or irrigated pasture (including turf farms); (d) aquaculture.
animal establishment	means premises used for the breeding, boarding, training or caring of animals for commercial purposes but does not include animal husbandry - intensive or veterinary centre.
animal husbandry - intensive	means premises used for keeping, rearing or fattening of pigs, poultry (for either egg or meat production), rabbits (for either meat or fur production) or other livestock in feedlots, sheds or rotational pens.
bed and breakfast	means a dwelling — (a) used by a resident of the dwelling to provide short-term accommodation, including breakfast, on a commercial basis for not more than 4 adult persons or one family; and (b) containing not more than 2 guest bedrooms.
betting agency	means an office or totalisator agency established under the <i>Racing and Wagering Western Australia Act 2003</i> .
caravan park	means premises that are a caravan park as defined in the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i> section 5(1).
caretaker's dwelling	means a dwelling on the same site as a building, operation or plant used for industry, and occupied by a supervisor of that building, operation or plant.
child care premises	means premises where — (a) an education and care service as defined in the <i>Education and Care Services National Law (Western Australia)</i> Section 5(1), other than a family day care service as defined in that section, is provided; or (b) a child care service as defined in the <i>Child Care Services Act 2007</i> section 4 is provided.
civic use	means premises used by a government department, an instrumentality of the State or the local government for administrative, recreational or other purposes.

club premises	means premises used by a legally constituted club or association or other body of persons united by a common interest.
community purpose	means premises designed or adapted primarily for the provision of educational, social or recreational facilities or services by organisations involved in activities for community benefit.
consulting rooms	means premises used by no more than 2 health practitioners at the same time for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care.
educational establishment	means premises used for the purposes of providing education including premises used for a school, higher education institution, business college, academy or other educational institution.
exhibition centre	means premises used for the display, or display and sale, of materials of an artistic, cultural or historical nature including a museum.
family day care	means premises where a family day care service as defined in the <i>Education and Care Services National Law (Western Australia)</i> is provided.
fast food outlet/ lunch bar	means premises, including premises with a facility for drive-through service, used for the preparation, sale and serving of food to customers in a form ready to be eaten — (a) without further preparation; and (b) primarily off the premises.
fuel depot	means premises used for the storage and sale in bulk of solid or liquid or gaseous fuel but does not include premises used - (a) as a service station; or (b) for the sale of fuel by retail into a vehicle for use by the vehicle.
garden centre	means premises used for the propagation, rearing and sale of plants, and the storage and sale of products associated with horticulture and gardens.
holiday accommodation	means 2 or more dwellings on one lot used to provide short term accommodation for persons other than the owner of the lot.

home business	<p>means a dwelling or land around a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out a business, service or profession if the carrying out of the business, service or profession —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) does not involve employing more than 2 people who are not members of the occupier's household; and (b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; and (c) does not occupy an area greater than 50 m²; and (d) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the Internet; and (e) does not result in traffic difficulties as a result of the inadequacy of parking or an increase in traffic volumes in the neighbourhood; and (f) does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight; and (g) does not involve the use of an essential service that is greater than the use normally required in the zone in which the dwelling is located.
home occupation	<p>means a dwelling or land around a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out an occupation if the carrying out of the occupation that —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) does not involve employing a person who is not a member of the occupier's household; and (b) will not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; and (c) does not occupy an area greater than 20 m²; and (d) does not involve the display on the premises of a sign with an area exceeding 0.2 m²; and (e) does not involve the retail sale, display or hire of any goods unless the sale, display or hire is done only by means of the Internet; and (f) does not - <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) require a greater number of parking spaces than normally required for a single dwelling; or (ii) result in an increase in traffic volume in the neighbourhood; and (g) does not involve the presence, use or calling of a vehicle more than 4.5 tonnes tare weight; and (h) does not include provision for the fuelling, repair or maintenance of motor vehicles; and (i) does not involve the use of an essential service that is greater than the use normally required in the zone in which the dwelling is located.
home office	<p>means a dwelling used by an occupier of the dwelling to carry out a home occupation if the carrying out of the occupation —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) is solely within the dwelling; and (b) does not entail clients or customers travelling to and from the (c) dwelling; and (d) does not involve the display of a sign on the premises; and (e) does not require any change to the external appearance of the dwelling;
hotel	<p>means premises the subject of a hotel licence other than a small bar or tavern licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> including any betting agency on the premises.</p>

industry	means premises used for the manufacture, dismantling, processing, assembly, treating, testing, servicing, maintenance or repairing of goods, products, articles, materials or substances and includes facilities on the premises for any of the following purposes — (a) the storage of goods; (b) the work of administration or accounting; (c) the selling of goods by wholesale or retail; (d) the provision of amenities for employees; (e) incidental purposes.
industry - cottage	means a trade or light industry producing arts and crafts goods which does not fall within the definition of a home occupation and which - (a) does not cause injury to or adversely affect the amenity of the neighbourhood; (b) where operated in a residential zone, does not employ any person other than a member of the occupier's household; (c) is conducted in an out-building which is compatible with the principal uses to which land in the zone in which it is located may be put; (d) does not occupy an area in excess of 50 m ² ; and (e) does not display a sign exceeding 0.2 m ² in area.
industry - extractive	means premises, other than premises used for mining operations, that are used for the extraction of basic raw materials including by means of ripping, blasting or dredging and may include facilities for any of the following purposes — (a) the processing of raw materials including crushing, screening, washing, blending or grading; (b) activities associated with the extraction of basic raw materials including wastewater treatment, storage, rehabilitation, loading, transportation, maintenance and administration.
industry - light	means premises used for an industry where impacts on the amenity of the area in which the premises is located can be mitigated, avoided or managed.
industry - primary production	means premises used — (a) to carry out a primary production business as that term is defined in the <i>Income Tax Assessment Act 1997</i> (Commonwealth) section 995-1; or (b) for a workshop servicing plant or equipment used in primary production businesses.
liquor store - large	means premises the subject of a liquor store licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> with a net lettable area of more than 300 m ² .
liquor store - small	means premises the subject of a liquor store licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> with a net lettable area of not more than 300 m ² .
market	means premises used for the display and sale of goods from stalls by independent vendors.
medical centre	means premises other than a hospital used by 3 or more health practitioners at the same time for the investigation or treatment of human injuries or ailments and for general outpatient care.

mining operations	means premises where mining operations, as that term is defined in the Mining Act 1978 section 8(1) is carried out.
motel	means premises, which may be licensed under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> — (a) used to accommodate guests in a manner similar to a hotel; and (b) with specific provision for the accommodation of guests with motor vehicles.
motor vehicle repair	means premises used for or in connection with — (a) electrical and mechanical repairs, or overhauls, to vehicles other than panel beating, spray painting or chassis reshaping of vehicles; or (b) repairs to tyres other than recapping or re-treading of tyres.
office	means premises used for administration, clerical, technical, professional or similar business activities.
place of worship	means premises used for religious activities such as a chapel, church, mosque, synagogue or temple.
recreation - private	means premises that are — (a) used for indoor or outdoor leisure, recreation or sport; and (b) not usually open to the public without charge.
renewable energy facility	means premises used to generate energy from a renewable energy source predominantly for use offsite and includes any building or other structure used in, or in connection with, the generation of energy by a renewable resource, where energy is being produced (i.e. solar farms as opposed to solar panels).
repurposed dwelling	means a building or structure not previously used as a single house which has been repurposed for use as a dwelling.
residential aged care facility	means a residential facility providing personal and/or nursing care primarily to aged or dependent persons which, as well as accommodation, includes appropriate staffing to meet the nursing and personal care needs of residents; meals and cleaning services; furnishings, furniture and equipment. This may consist of multiple components that include residential respite (short-term) care, aged or dependent persons' dwellings and a retirement village, but does not include a hospital, rehabilitation or psychiatric facility.
resource recovery centre	means premises other than a waste disposal facility used for the recovery of resources from waste.
restaurant/cafe	means premises primarily used for the preparation, sale and serving of food and drinks for consumption on the premises by customers for whom seating is provided, including premises that are licenced under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i> .

road house	<p>means premises that has direct access to a State road other than a freeway and which provides the services or facilities provided by a freeway service centre and may provide any of the following facilities or services —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a full range of automotive repair services; (b) wrecking, panel beating and spray painting services; (c) transport depot facilities; (d) short-term accommodation for guests; (e) facilities for being a muster point in response to accidents, natural disasters and other emergencies.
rural pursuit/hobby farm	<p>means any premises, other than premises used for agriculture - extensive or agriculture - intensive, that are used by an occupier of the premises to carry out any of the following activities if carrying out of the activity does not involve permanently employing a person who is not a member of the occupier's household —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the rearing, agistment, stabling or training of animals; (b) the keeping of bees; (c) the sale of produce grown solely on the premises.
second hand dwelling	<p>means a dwelling that has been in a different location, and has been dismantled and transported to another location, but does not include a new modular home or transportable dwelling.</p>
service station	<p>means premises other than premises used for a transport depot, panel beating, spray painting, major repairs or wrecking, that are used for —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the retail sale of petroleum products, motor vehicle accessories and goods of an incidental or convenience nature; or (b) the carrying out of greasing, tyre repairs and minor mechanical repairs to motor vehicles.
shop	<p>means premises other than a bulky goods showroom, a liquor store - large or a liquor store - small used to sell goods by retail, to hire goods, or to provide services of a personal nature, including hairdressing or beauty therapy services.</p>
tavern	<p>means premises the subject of a tavern licence granted under the <i>Liquor Control Act 1988</i>.</p>
telecommunications infrastructure	<p>means premises used to accommodate the infrastructure used by or in connection with a telecommunications network including any line, equipment, apparatus, tower, antenna, tunnel, duct, hole, pit or other structure related to the network.</p>
tourist development	<p>means a building, or a group of buildings forming a complex, other than a bed and breakfast, a caravan park or holiday accommodation, used to provide —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) short-term accommodation for guests; and (b) onsite facilities for the use of guests; and (c) facilities for the management of the development.
trade display	<p>means premises used for the display of trade goods and equipment for the purpose of advertisement.</p>
trade supplies	<p>means premises used to sell by wholesale or retail, or to hire, assemble or manufacture any materials, tools, equipment, machinery or other goods used for the following purposes including goods which may be assembled or manufactured off the premises —</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) automotive repairs and servicing; (b) building including repair and maintenance; (c) industry; (d) landscape gardening; (e) provision of medical services; (f) primary production; (g) use by government departments or agencies, including local government.
transport depot	<p>means premises used primarily for the parking or garaging of 3 or more commercial vehicles including —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any ancillary maintenance or refuelling of those vehicles; and (b) any ancillary storage of goods brought to the premises by those vehicles; and (c) the transfer of goods or persons from one vehicle to another.
tree farm	<p>means land used commercially for tree production where trees are planted in blocks of more than one hectare, including land in respect of which a carbon right is registered under the <i>Carbon Rights Act 2003</i> section 5.</p>
veterinary centre	<p>means premises used to diagnose animal diseases or disorders, to surgically or medically treat animals, or for the prevention of animal diseases or disorders.</p>
warehouse/ storage	<p>means premises including indoor or outdoor facilities used for —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the storage of goods, equipment, plant or materials; or (b) the display or the sale by wholesale of goods.
workforce accommodation	<p>means premises, which may include modular or relocatable buildings, used —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) primarily for the accommodation of workers engaged in construction, resource, agricultural or other industries on a temporary basis; and (b) for any associated catering, sporting and recreation facilities for the occupants and authorised visitors.

Schedule 1 – Additional site and development requirements for zones

[cl.32]

Clause	Zone name	Requirement
1.	Commercial Zone	<p>(a) The local government shall generally only support a residential use within the Commercial zone where it is combined with a commercial use e.g. hotel, or where the residential use is to occupy a floor level or portion of the site where it is impracticable or inappropriate to establish a commercial use such as a shop or office.</p> <p>(b) In considering an application for development approval within the Commercial zone, the local government shall have regard to the Town Centre Design Guidelines as adopted by the local government.</p>
2.	Mixed Use zone	<p>(a) In considering an application for development approval within the Mixed Use zone, the local government shall have regard to the Town Centre Design Guidelines as adopted.</p>
3.	Light Industry and General Industry zone	<p>(a) The development of industry within the General Industrial zone shall be subject to the following requirements –</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) Screening of work and service areas shall be subject to the discretion of the local government. (ii) All unloading and loading of materials, parking and the operation of all business associated with industry shall take place within the boundaries of the site. (iii) Minimum fencing standards shall be a 1.8 metres security fence unless otherwise approved by the local government. (iv) Development proposed adjacent to the Residential Zone shall be compatible in scale, materials and appearance with the residential development and will not affect the amenity of the adjacent Residential Zone by reason of the emission of light noise, electrical interface, vibration, smell, fumes, smoke, vapour, steam, soot, ash, dust, waste water or other waste products. <p>(b) In the Light Industry and General Industry zones, all development shall provide at least one (1) refuse storage area readily accessible to service vehicles and screened</p>

		<p>from view from a public street by a close fence, wall or screen landscaping by no less than 1.8 metres in height.</p> <p>(c) In the Light Industry and General Industry zones, the external facades of buildings shall be painted, clad or finished with a suitable alternative to the satisfaction of the local government, to ensure that the amenity of surrounding land is maintained.</p>
4.	Rural Residential zone	<p>(a) Prior to subdivision within the Rural Residential zone, approval of a structure plan may be required to demonstrate the acceptability of the proposed number and layout of lots, land use capability, bushfire hazard level assessment and/or any other matters addressed by a structure plan.</p> <p>(b) Land use and development provisions applicable to each Rural Residential zone are provided for in Schedule 4.</p> <p>(c) The local government may, at its discretion, permit an ancillary dwelling in addition to a single house.</p> <p>(d) In order to enhance the rural amenity of the land in areas the local government considers deficient in tree cover, the local government may require as a condition of any approval the planting of such trees and/or groups of trees and species as specified by the local government.</p> <p>(e) The keeping of livestock or similar animals in the Rural Residential zone requires development approval and they shall be kept within appropriately fenced areas as approved by the local government.</p>
5.	Rural zone	<p>(a) Local government shall have regard to the WAPC's Development Control Policy 3.4 Subdivision of Rural Land, in its consideration of applications for subdivision within the Rural zone.</p> <p>(b) Table 3 of the Scheme provides for a range of non-rural uses in the Rural zone, in exercising its discretion to determine non-rural proposals, the local government, in addition to the requirements of the scheme, will have regard to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) management of anticipated traffic movement and volume; (ii) impact on the environment including water resources, noise, amenity and air quality; (iii) the ability of the proposal to manage impacts within the property boundary, or otherwise to not affect

		<p>nearby sensitive land uses;</p> <p>(iv) visual impacts and effect on rural character; and</p> <p>(v) essential services being provided commensurate with the intended land use.</p> <p>(c) In determining the development of Agriculture – Intensive and Industry – Extractive uses within the Rural zone the local government shall require the following:</p> <p>(i) that environmental and landscape qualities of the locality are not detrimentally affected;</p> <p>(ii) that adequate provision is made for any intensive use of rural roads;</p> <p>(iii) that there is sufficient capacity within the existing services, facilities and infrastructure to support the proposed activities;</p> <p>(iv) that there is no conflict with existing rural activities and adjacent land uses operating in the area;</p> <p>(v) a management plan to manage the impact of the development.</p>
6.	Rural Townsite zone	<p>(a) No further subdivision will be supported in the Rural Townsite zone.</p> <p>(b) No further development of existing lots will be supported within the Rural Townsite, except where lots are adequately serviced in accordance with Development Control Policy 1.1 – Subdivision of land (general principles) (as amended).</p> <p>(c) Industry – primary production land use may only be permitted within a Rural Townsite zone to the extent that it supports grain receival operations.</p>
7.	Urban development	<p>(a) Prior to subdivision or development within the Urban Development zone, approval of a structure plan may be required to demonstrate the acceptability of the proposed number and layout of lots, land use capability, bushfire hazard level assessment and/or any other matters addressed by a structure plan.</p>

Schedule 2 – Additional development requirements for land uses

1. General development requirements

- (1) The minimum general development requirements for development in this Scheme are outlined in Table 7.
- (2) Where development is proposed on a lot which has more than one street frontage the local government shall decide which street, if any, is the primary street frontage for the purposes of Table 7 and the other provisions of the Scheme.
- (3) The landscaping requirement referred to in Table 7 means an open area designed, developed and maintained as garden planting and areas for pedestrian use. At the discretion of the local government, natural bushland, swimming pools and areas under covered ways may be included within the landscaped area.

Table 7 – General development requirements

Zone	Minimum setback (m)			Minimum landscaping requirement
	Front	Rear	Side	
Commercial	In accordance with Town Centre Design Guidelines			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canopy shade trees at the rate of 1 tree for every 4 open air parking bays. 2. Screen landscaping as required by local government. 3. Additional landscaping as required by local government.
Mixed Use	In accordance with Town Centre Design Guidelines			<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Canopy shade trees at the rate of 1 tree for every 4 open air parking bays. 2. Screen landscaping as required by local government. 3. Additional landscaping as required by local government.
Residential	As per the R-Codes			
General Industrial	10	Subject to Building Code of Australia		3 metre landscape strip abutting all streets.
Light Industrial	7.5	Subject to Building Code of Australia		3 metre landscape strip abutting all streets.
Rural-Residential	10	5	5	At the discretion of local government.
Rural	20	10	10	At the discretion of local government.
Rural Townsite	At the discretion of local government.			

2. Access

- (1) In considering an application for development approval on land abutting an undedicated and/or unconstructed road or a lot which does not have direct frontage to a dedicated and/or constructed road, the local government shall:
 - (a) refuse the application for development approval until the road has been dedicated and/or constructed or access by means of a dedicated and constructed road is provided as the case may be; or
 - (b) grant approval subject to a condition requiring the applicant to contribute to the full or partial cost of constructing the road as determined by the local government and impose any other conditions it considers necessary; or
 - (a) require such other arrangements to be made for permanent legal access to the satisfaction of the local government.
- (2) Vehicle access and manoeuvrability areas for development, within the Commercial, Light Industry and General Industry zones, shall be designed and constructed so as to permit all vehicles of a type that may be reasonably expected to visit the site on a regular basis, to enter and exit the site in a forward gear.

3. Car parking and servicing

- (1) In considering an application for development approval for a purpose specified in Table 8, the local government shall require arrangements for the provision of car parking spaces not less than the number specified in Table 8.
- (2) Where a calculation made in accordance with Table 8 results in a number which is not a whole number, the number of parking spaces required shall be the next highest whole number.
- (3) Where a development application is made in respect to the development or use of land referred to in Table 3 - Zoning Table for which no provision is made in respect of Table 8, or where the local government considers a reduced number of parking spaces appropriate, the car parking spaces required for the use shall be as determined by the local government, having due regard to:
 - (a) the nature of the proposed development;
 - (b) the number of employees or others likely to be employed or engaged in the use of the land;
 - (c) the anticipated demand for visitor parking; and
 - (d) the orderly, proper and sustainable planning of the area.
- (4) The size of car parking spaces and the vehicular driveways providing entry to, or exit from, a parking area shall be in accordance with Table 9.

Table 8 - Parking requirements

Land use	Minimum number of car parking spaces required
Residential uses	
bed and breakfast	1 per lettable room
caretaker's dwelling	1 per dwelling
All other residential uses	As per R-Codes
Civic, cultural and community uses	
civic use	1 per 4m ² of eating, drinking or lounge area, plus 1 per 4m ² of public assembly and/or seating area, with other uses as determined by the local government
club premises	
community purpose	
exhibition centre	
place of worship	
recreation – private	
Commercial uses	
consulting rooms	4 spaces for per practitioner
educational establishment	Primary school site – 1.25 spaces per classroom Secondary school site – 2 spaces per classroom
medical centre	4 spaces per practitioner
office	1 space per 40 m ² Gross Lessable Area (GLA) with a minimum of 2 spaces for each office unit
shop	1 space per 20 m ² GLA
tavern	1 space per 5 m ² public area
trade display	1 space per 60 m ² GLA
trade supplies	1 space per 60 m ² GLA
veterinary centre	5 spaces per practitioner
Retail uses	
fast food outlet	1 space per 5 m ² GLA
Restaurant/cafe	1 space per 4 persons accommodated
lunch bar	1 space per 4 persons accommodated
Industrial uses	
industry – cottage	1 space per 50 m ² GLA
industry	
industry – light	
industry – extractive	At the discretion of the local government
industry – rural	1 space per employee
service station	1.5 spaces per service bay plus 1 space per employee
transport depot	1 space per employee
Warehouse/storage	1 space per 100 m ² GLA
Tourism uses	
hotel	1 space per bedroom plus 1 space per 5m ² public area

motel	1 space per unit plus 1 space per 10m ² dining room area
Other uses	
roadhouse	1.5 spaces per service bay plus 1 space per employee plus 1 space per 5m ² public area

Table 9 - Parking dimensions

Parking angle	Width of bay (m)	Length of bay (m)	Depth of bay (m)	Minimum manoeuvring depth (m)	Minimum total depth (m)
(a) One-way access					
90°	2.6	5.5	5.0	5.9	11.4
75°	2.6	5.5	6.0	5.3	11.3
60°	2.6	5.5	6.1	5.0	11.1
45°	2.6	5.5	6.1	3.6	9.7
30°	2.6	5.5	4.8	3.3	8.1
00° (parallel parking)	3.0	6.7	3.0	3.0	6.0
(b) Two-way access					
90°	2.6	5.5	5.5	6.0	11.5
75°	2.6	5.5	6.0	6.0	12.0
60°	2.6	5.5	6.1	6.0	12.1
45°	2.6	5.5	6.1	6.0	12.1
30°	2.6	5.5	4.4	6.0	10.4
00° (parallel parking)	3.0	6.7	3.0	6.0	9.0

4. Caretaker's dwellings

- (1) Caretaker's dwellings:
 - (a) are limited to one caretaker's dwelling per lot; and
 - (b) shall be limited in internal floor area to a maximum of 100m².
- (2) Development approval for a caretaker's dwelling shall not be granted until the predominant use has been constructed and/or is operational.
- (3) The use of a caravan as a caretaker's dwelling is not permitted except in the conjunction with an approved caravan park.
- (4) A caretaker's dwelling shall be occupied by the owner, manager or an employee of the use that is established on the land.
- (5) A caretaker's dwelling should be carefully sited and constructed so that potential site (or estate) impacts from noise, dust, odour or amenity are minimised.
- (6) A caretaker's dwelling shall only be occupied by the owner, manager, lessee or employee (and immediate family thereof) of the lawfully established or approved land use.

- (7) The local government will not support the caretaker's dwelling to be sold separately from the predominant use of the land.
- (8) Subdivision of the caretaker's dwelling from the parent lot will not be permitted.

5. Repurposed and Second-Hand dwellings

- (1) In zones where the local government has the discretion to approve the erection of a repurposed dwelling and/or second-hand dwelling on a lot, it will be subject to the dwelling being compatible with its setting in terms of height, bulk, scale, orientation and appearance, and will not adversely detract from the character and amenity of the area.

6. Environmental protection

- (1) No clearing or destruction of any remnant vegetation or revegetation shall be permitted except for:
 - (a) clearing to comply with the requirements of the *Bush Fires Act 1954* (as amended), the Local Governments Bushfire Notice and/or any bushfire management plan approved by the local government, and the *Environment Protection (Clearing of Native Vegetation) Regulations 2004*;
 - (b) clearing as may reasonably be required to accommodate an approved building and curtilage, access, and/or other use approved by the local government; and
 - (c) trees that are diseased, dangerous or have been assessed as a significant bushfire risk.

7. Requirement for consultation to commence mining

- (1) In considering proposals to commercially extract minerals, the local government may exercise its discretion to inform the Minister for Mines and Minister for Planning in writing that the granting of a mining lease or general purpose lease is contrary to the provisions of the Scheme and the Local Planning Strategy.

Schedule 3 - Signage and advertisements for which development approval is not required

Land Use and/or Development	Exempted Sign Type and Number	Maximum Area
Dwellings	One professional nameplate as appropriate	0.2m ²
Home Business or Home Occupation	One advertisement describing the nature of the home business or home occupation	0.2m ²
Places of Worship, Meeting Halls and Places of Public Assembly	One advertisement detailing the function and/or the activities of the institution concerned.	0.2m ²
Shops, Showrooms, Office and other commercial uses	All advertisements affixed to the building below the top of the awning or, in the absence of an awning, below a line measured at 5 metres from the ground floor level of the building subject to compliance with the requirements of the Signs Hoarding and Bill Posting Local Laws.	Not applicable.
Industrial and Warehouse Premises	A maximum of: (a) 4 advertisements applied to or affixed to the walls of the building but not including signs which project above the eaves or the ridge of the roof of the building, and excluding signs projecting from a building and excluding signs which are connected to a pole, wall, or other building. (b) two freestanding advertisement signs not	(a) Total area of such advertisements are not to exceed 15m ² . (b) Maximum permissible total area is not to exceed 10m ² and individual advertisement signs are not to exceed 6m ² .

	exceeding 5 metres in height above ground level.	
Sporting clubs, ovals and sporting complexes	All signs provided that, in each case, the advertisement is not visible from outside the complex or facility concerned either from other private land or from public places and streets.	Not applicable.
Public Places and Reserves	<p>Advertisement signs (illuminated and non-illuminated):</p> <p>(a) relating to the functions of Government, a public authority or local government excluding those of a promotional nature constructed or exhibited by, or on behalf of any such body, and</p> <p>(b) required for the management or control of traffic on any public road, car park, cycleway, railway or waterway where such advertisement has been constructed or exhibited by or at the direction of a Government department, public authority or the local government, and</p> <p>(c) required to be exhibited by or pursuant to any statute or regulation or the like made pursuant to powers contained within a Statute provided that any such advertisement is constructed and/or exhibited strictly in accordance with the requirements specified therein.</p>	<p>Not applicable.</p> <p>Not applicable.</p> <p>Not applicable.</p>
Railway Property and Reserves	Advertisement signs exhibited on such land provided that each such	No sign is to exceed 2m ² in area.

	advertisement is directed only at persons at or upon railway station.	
Advertisements within Buildings	All advertisements placed or displayed within buildings, which cannot ordinarily be seen by a person outside of those buildings.	Not applicable.
All classes of buildings other than single family dwellings	One advertisement sign containing the name, number and address of the building, the purpose for which the building is used or the name and address of the managing agent thereof.	0.2m ²
Temporary Signs	EXEMPTED SIGN TYPE AND NUMBER (All non-illuminated unless otherwise stated)	Maximum Area
Building Construction Sites (advertisement signs displayed only for the duration of the construction) as follows: (a) Dwellings. (b) Multiple dwellings, shops, commercial and industrial properties.	(a) One advertisement per street frontage details of the project and the contractors undertaking the construction work. (b) One sign as for (a) above.	(a) 2m ² (b) 5m ²
Sales of goods or livestock	One sign per lot displayed for a period not exceeding 3 months advertising the sale of goods (or livestock) upon any land within any building upon which the sign is exhibited provided that the land is not normally used for that purpose.	2m ²
Advertisement signs displayed for the duration of the period over which property transactions are offered and negotiated as follows: (a) Dwellings	(a) One sign per street frontage for each property relating to the sale, leasing or impending auction of the property at or upon	(a) Each sign is not to exceed an area of 2m ² . (b) Each sign is not to exceed an area of 5m ² .

(b) Multiple Dwellings, shops, commercial and industrial properties (c) Large rural properties in excess of five (5) hectares.	which the sign is or the signs are displayed. (b) One sign as for (a) above. (c) One sign as for (a) above.	(c) Each sign not to exceed an area of 10m ² .
Advertisement signs displayed for the period over which homes are on display for public inspection	(a) One sign for each dwelling on display. (b) In addition to (a) above, one sign for each group of dwellings displayed by a single project builder giving details of the project building company and details of the range of dwellings on display.	(a) 2m ² (b) 5m ²

Schedule 4 — Rural Residential zone requirements

Map Reference	Locality Description	Special Requirements
RR1	Lots 137, 138, 139, 140, 141 and 400 Neagle Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) With the intention of preventing overstocking or other practices detrimental to the amenity of the zone, intensive agricultural pursuits and the breeding or keeping of animals for commercial gain shall not be permitted without the approval in writing of the local government. b) Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Scheme, the local government may take appropriate action necessary to reduce or eliminate adverse effects on the environment caused solely or partly by stocking of animals or development on any lot. Proposals for the keeping of stock must be accompanied by a statement of the measures proposed to be introduced to maintain soil stability.
RR2	Portion of Lot 1 on Diagram 54446, Waddilove Road (as shown on the Scheme Map).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) The minimum lot size shall be 2 hectares. b) Following subdivision of land within RR2, further subdivision shall be at the discretion of the local government. c) With the intention of preventing overstocking or other practices detrimental to the amenity of the zone, intensive agricultural pursuits and the breeding or keeping of animals for commercial gain shall not be permitted without the approval in writing of the local government. d) Notwithstanding anything else contained in the Scheme, the local government may take appropriate action necessary to reduce or eliminate adverse affects on the environment caused solely or partly by stocking animals or development on any lot. Proposals for the keeping of stock must be accompanied by a statement of the measures proposed to be introduced to maintain soil stability. e) Prior to commencement of any development on any lot, the local government may require each lot owner to prepare a tree planting and maintenance program with the intent of rehabilitating and revegetating the land

		<p>without restricting approved activities/operations.</p> <p>f) All trees and remnant native vegetation shall be protected from grazing stock, and the local government may require fencing to ensure protection is maintained.</p> <p>g) No building shall be constructed in such a manner of such materials that it would, in the opinion of the local government, impact adversely on the rural amenity of the area.</p> <p>h) No development or land use activity shall impede in the way of the natural and existing drainage pattern of the land.</p> <p>i) All contour banks shall be protected from any development or land use activity, and In considering an application for development approval, the local government may require fencing and/or other methods as determined by the local government to ensure contour banks shall be protected from any development or land use activity.</p>
--	--	--

Schedule A — Supplemental provisions to the deemed provisions

These provisions are to be read in conjunction with the deemed provisions (Schedule 2) contained in the *Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015*.

- Clause 61(1)(k) the erection or extension of a single house on a lot if a single house is a permitted (P) use in the zone where the R-Codes do not apply, in which that lot is located and where the development standards set out in the scheme for that particular zone (including boundary setbacks) are satisfied, unless the development is located in a place that is:
- (i) entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the *Heritage Act 2018*; or
 - (ii) the subject of an order under the *Heritage Act 2018* Part 4; or
 - (iii) included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with this Scheme; or
 - (iv) within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
 - (v) the subject of a heritage agreement entered into under the *Heritage Act 2018* section 90;
- Clause 61(1)(l) the erection or extension of an outbuilding, external fixture, boundary wall or fence, patio, pergola, veranda, garage, carport or swimming pool on the same lot as a single house if a single house is a permitted (P) in the zone where the R-Codes do not apply and where the development standards set out in the scheme for that particular zone (including boundary setbacks) are satisfied, unless the development is located in a place that is:
- (i) entered in the Register of Heritage Places under the *Heritage Act 2018*; or
 - (ii) the subject of an order under the *Heritage Act 2018* Part 4; or
 - (iii) included on a heritage list prepared in accordance with this Scheme; or
 - (iv) within an area designated under the Scheme as a heritage area; or
 - (v) the subject of a heritage agreement entered into under the *Heritage Act 2018* section 90;
- Clause 61(1)(m) the signage and advertisements contained in Schedule 3 of this Scheme do not require development approval.

COUNCIL RESOLUTION TO ADVERTISE LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME

Adopted by resolution of the Council of the **Shire of Morawa** at the **Ordinary** Meeting of Council held on the **18 May 2017**

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PRESIDENT/ MAYOR

COUNCIL RESOLUTION TO SUPPORT / NOT SUPPORT* SCHEME FOR APPROVAL

Council resolved to **support / not support** approval of the draft Scheme of the **Shire of Morawa** at the **Ordinary** Meeting of Council held on the **[DATE]**

The Common Seal of the **Shire of Morawa** was
hereunto affixed by authority of a resolution
of the Council in the presence of:

CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

PRESIDENT

WAPC Recommended for Approval

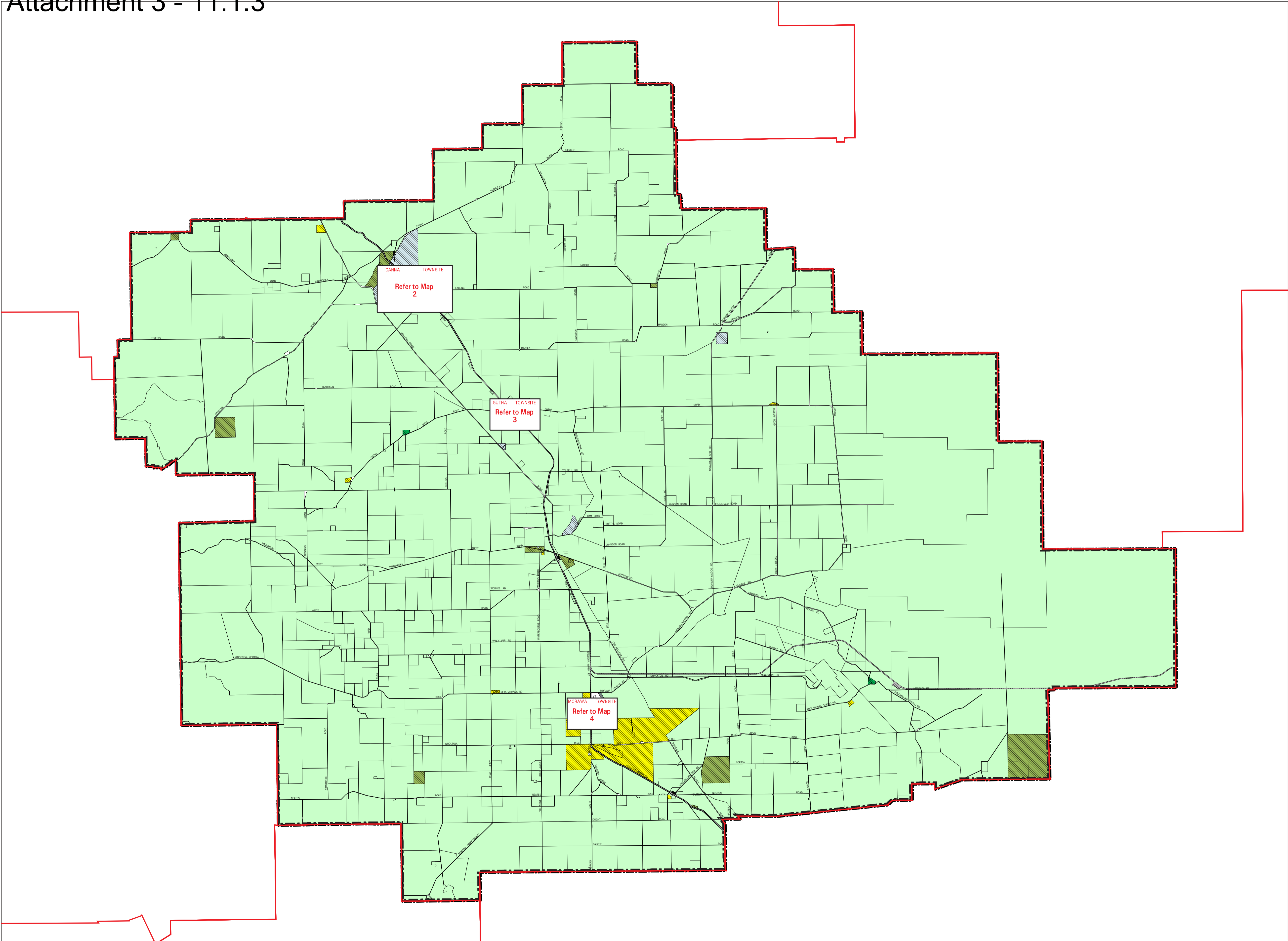
**Delegated under S.16 of the Planning
and Development Act, 2005**

Date: _____

Approval Granted

MINISTER FOR PLANNING

Date: _____



LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

Primary Distributor Road

Public Open Space

Environmental Conservation

Railways

Strategic Infrastructure

Drainage / Waterway

Civic & Community

Civic & Community

SC

Denoted As Follows:
Social Care Facilities

Public Purposes

Public Purposes

CE

Cemetery

CP

Car Park

D

Drainage

E

Education

ES

Emergency Services

GS

Government Services

IS

Infrastructure Services

M

Medical Services

R

Recreation

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

Residential

Urban Development

Commercial

Mixed Use

General Industry

Light Industry

Rural Residential

Rural Townsite

Rural

Special Use

OTHERScheme BoundaryLocal Government BoundaryTownsite - Land Act

R30

R Codes

A1

Additional Uses

SU1

Special Use Area

RRes1

Rural Residential AreaNo ZoneLocal Road

Produced by Element Advisory Pty Ltd

Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme. Please advise the department of Planning of any omissions or errors in the document.

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 3

(DISTRICT SCHEME)

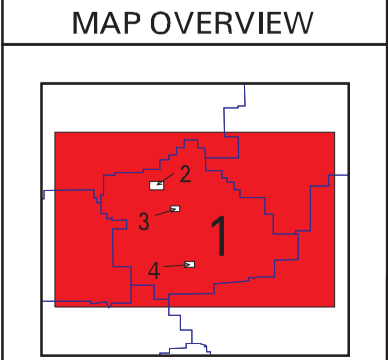
N

GDA

Geospatial Data Australia

SCALE 1:300000

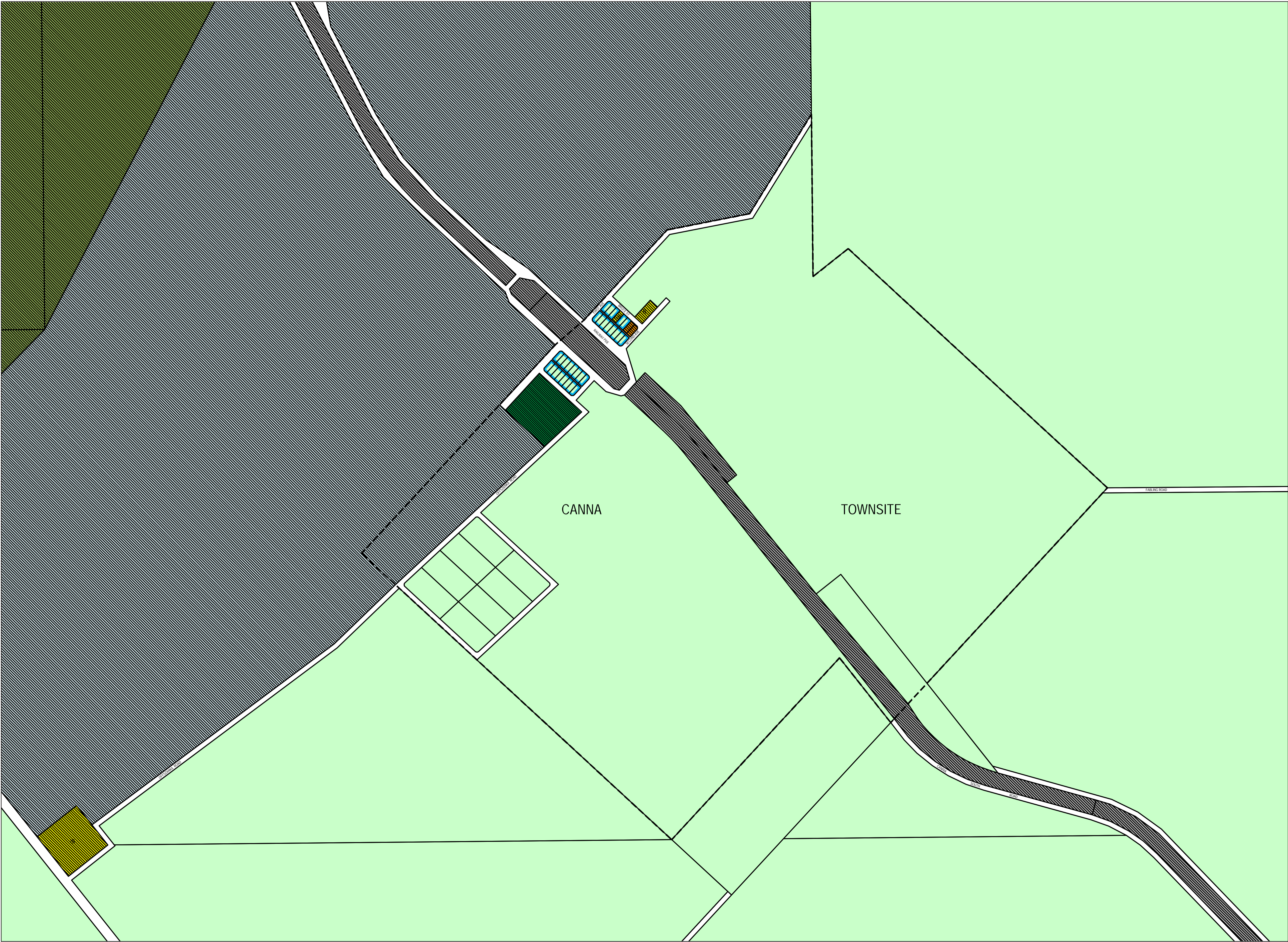
0 5 Km



Authorised:

Plot date:

G.Gazette:



LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Primary Distributor Road
- Public Open Space
- Environmental Conservation
- Railways
- Strategic Infrastructure
- Drainage / Waterway
- Civic & Community
- Civic & Community
- Denoted As Follows:
- SC Social Care Facilities
- Public Purposes
- Public Purposes
- Denoted As Follows:
- CE Cemetery
- CP Car Park
- D Drainage
- E Education
- ES Emergency Services
- GS Government Services
- IS Infrastructure Services
- M Medical Services
- R Recreation

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

- Residential
- Urban Development
- Commercial
- Mixed Use
- General Industry
- Light Industry
- Rural Residential
- Rural Townsite
- Rural
- Special Use

OTHER

- Scheme Boundary
- Local Government Boundary
- Townsite - Land Act
- R30 R Codes
- A1 Additional Uses
- SU1 Special Use Area
- RRes1 Rural Residential Area
- No Zone
- Local Road

Produced by Element Advisory Pty Ltd.

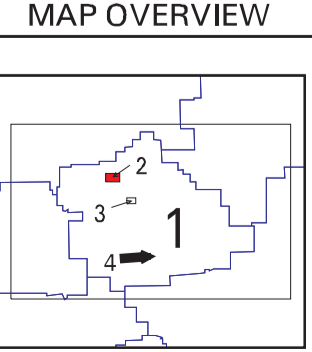
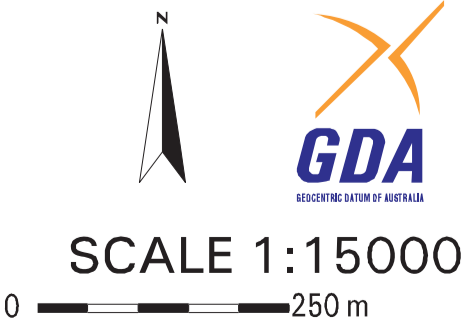
Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme. Please advise the department of Planning of any omissions or errors in the document.

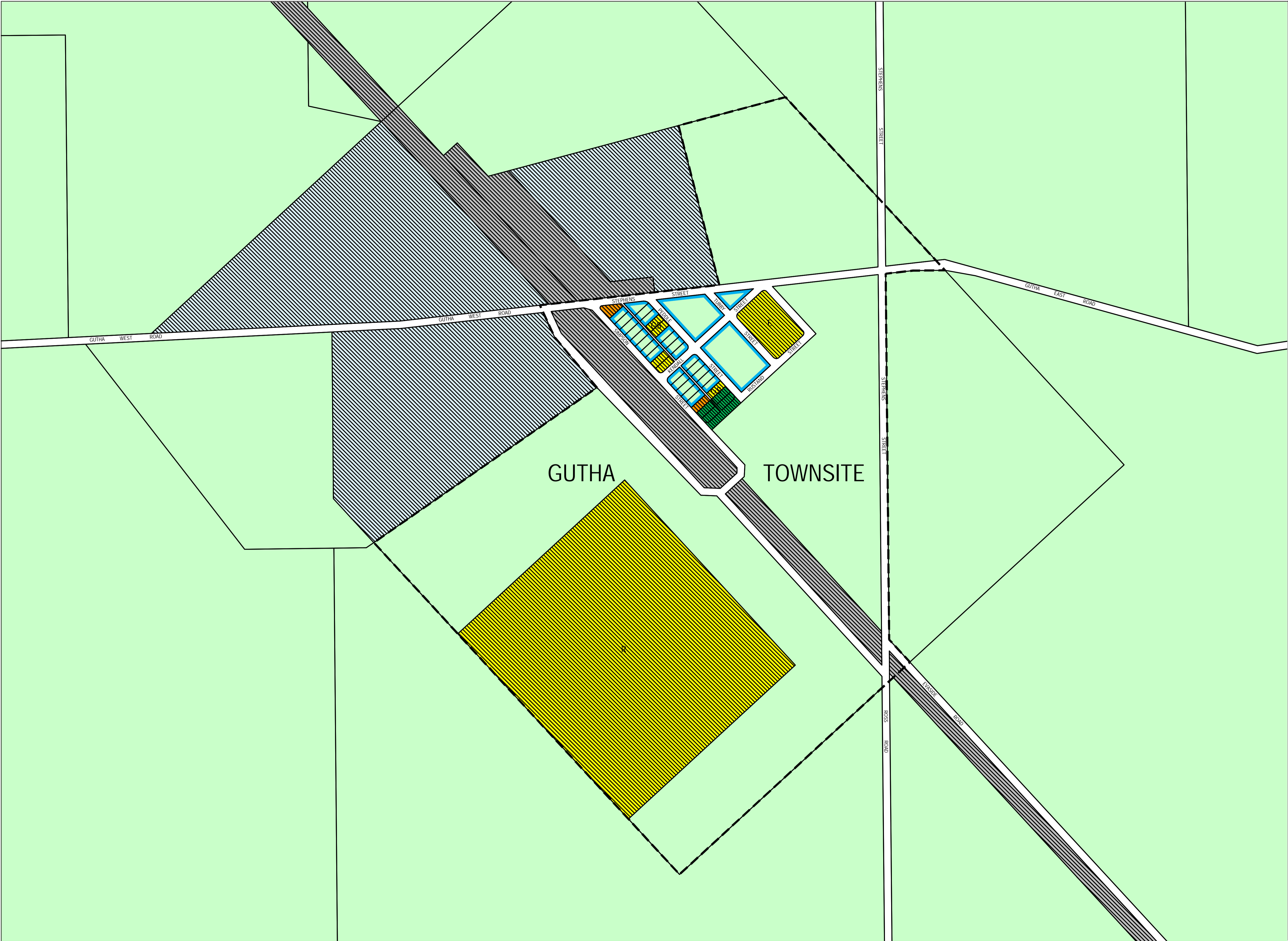
SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 3

(DISTRICT SCHEME)



Authorised:
Plot date:
G.Gazette:



LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

Primary Distributor Road

Public Open Space

Environmental Conservation

Railways

Strategic Infrastructure

Drainage / Waterway

Civic & Community

Civic & Community

Denoted As Follows:

SCSocial Care Facilities

Public Purposes

Denoted As Follows:

CECemetery

CPCar Park

DDrainage

EEducation

ESEmergency Services

SGSGovernment Services

ISInfrastructure Services

MMedical Services

RRRecreation

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

Residential

Urban Development

Commercial

Mixed Use

General Industry

Light Industry

Rural Residential

Rural Townsite

Rural

Special Use

OTHERScheme BoundaryLocal Government BoundaryTownsite - Land ActR30R CodesA1Additional UsesSU1Special Use Area

RRes1

Rural Residential AreaNo ZoneLocal Road

Produced by Element Advisory Pty Ltd.



Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme. Please advise the department of Planning of any omissions or errors in the document.

SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 3

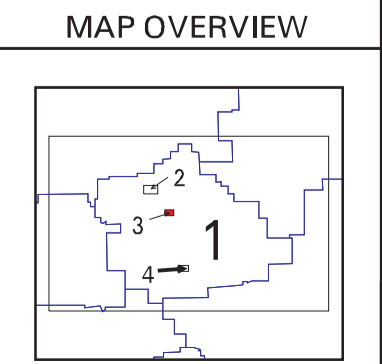
(DISTRICT SCHEME)



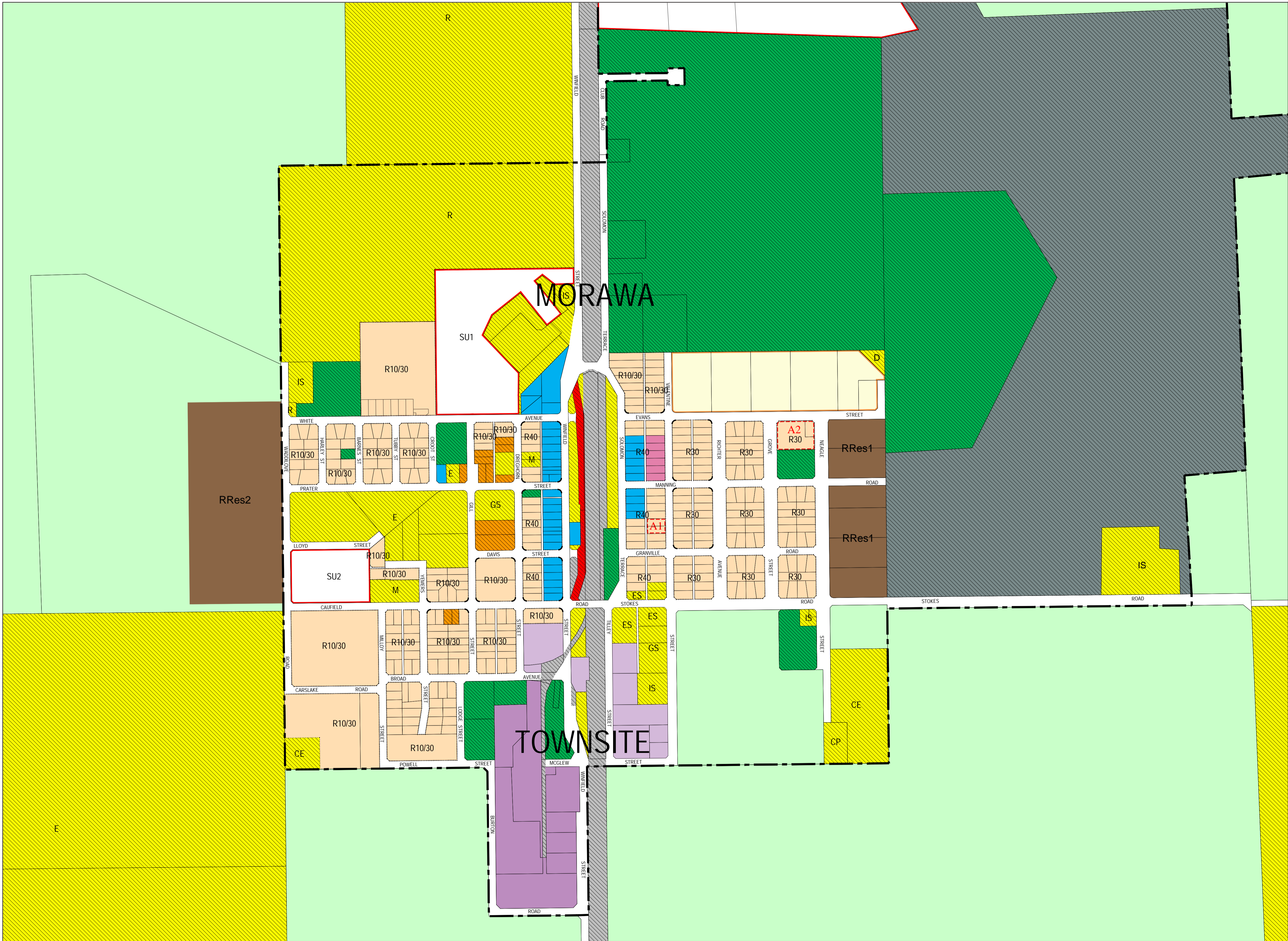
SCALE 1:10000

0

250 m



Authorised:
Plot date:
G.Gazette:



LEGEND

LOCAL SCHEME RESERVES

- Primary Distributor Road
- Public Open Space
- Environmental Conservation
- Railways
- Strategic Infrastructure
- Drainage / Waterway
- Civic & Community
- Civic & Community
- Denoted As Follows:
- SC Social Care Facilities
- Public Purposes
- Public Purposes
- Denoted As Follows:
- CE Cemetery
- CP Car Park
- D Drainage
- E Education
- ES Emergency Services
- GS Government Services
- IS Infrastructure Services
- M Medical Services
- R Recreation

LOCAL SCHEME ZONES

- Residential
- Urban Development
- Commercial
- Mixed Use
- General Industry
- Light Industry
- Rural Residential
- Rural Townsite
- Rural
- Special Use

OTHER

- Scheme Boundary
- Local Government Boundary
- Townsite - Land Act
- R30 R Codes
- A1 Additional Uses
- SU1 Special Use Area
- RRes1 Rural Residential Area
- No Zone
- Local Road

Produced by Element Advisory Pty Ltd.

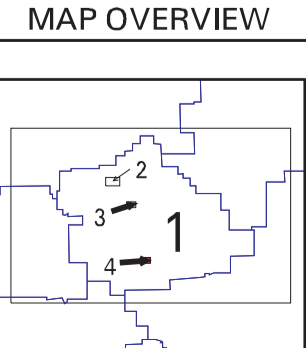
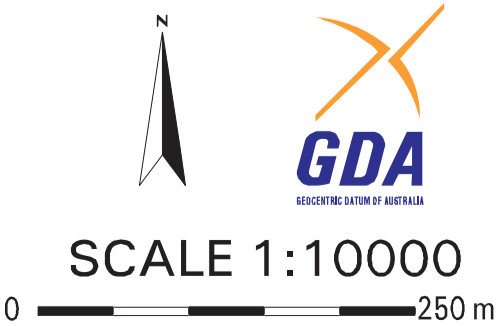
Whilst all care has been taken to accurately portray the current scheme provisions, no responsibility shall be taken for any omissions or errors in this documentation.

Consultation with the respective Local Government should be made to view a legal version of the Scheme. Please advise the department of Planning of any omissions or errors in the document.

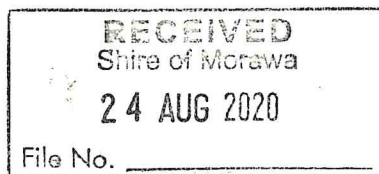
SHIRE OF MORAWA

LOCAL PLANNING SCHEME NO 3

(DISTRICT SCHEME)



Authorised:
Plot date:
G.Gazette:



18 August 2020

Shire of Morawa
PO Box 14
Morawa, WA 6623

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Via Registered Post
AP# RPP44 63800 09400 04481 59601

Dear Sir/Madam,

NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 70/5572.

We act as agents for Surefire Resources NL.

In accordance with the *Mining Act 1978 (WA)*, please find enclosed copy of the above application applied for by Surefire Resources NL together with a map showing the boundaries of the proposed tenement.

The abovementioned application applied for encroaches upon the Shire of Morawa.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours Sincerely,
TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PTY LTD

Tony Ly
Senior Mining Tenement Manager
E: tonyl@landadmin.com.au

enc.

Melbourne
PO Box 192
Melton VIC 3337
Telephone: 0402 487 303

Moorabbin
Suite G01a, 999 Nepean Hwy
Moorabbin VIC 3189
Telephone: (03) 9553 4696
Facsimile: (03) 9077 2857

Perth
2/326 Hay St
East Perth WA 6004
Telephone: (08) 9421 1777

Brisbane
Level 4, 345 Ann Street
Brisbane, Qld, 4000
Telephone: (07) 3012 7503
Facsimile: (07) 3211 0424

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

- (a) Type of tenement
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)
(c) Mineral Field

(a) Exploration Licence	No. E 70/5572
(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) SOUTH WEST

- For each applicant:
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN
(e) Address
(f) No. of shares
(g) Total No. of shares

(d) and (e) SUREFIRE RESOURCES NL (ACN: 083 274 024) C/- TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES, LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH, WA, 6004	(f) Shares 100
(g) Total 100	

DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)

(h) Fitzroy (i) (j) This application affects Private Property. Details of Private Property Affected: IN RESPECT TO PRIVATE LAND, THE TENEMENT APPLICANT IS SEEKING SUBSURFACE RIGHTS ONLY, THEREFORE SECTION 33 (1a) OF THE MINING ACT 1978 APPLIES TO PRIVATE LAND NOTICES.
(k) 43 BL

- (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)

(l) *Tony Ly*
LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH, WA, 6004
Date: 10/08/2020

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 14th day of September 2020 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:46:02	on	10 August	2020	with fees of
Application	\$1,580.00				
Rent	\$6,063.00				
TOTAL	\$7,643.00				
Receipt No:	56000485197				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
(ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY




- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
(ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64			FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1		
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 70/5572					
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS					
LOCALITY: Fitzroy					
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)					
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME		PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION		
PERTH		1107	hnotu		
PERTH		1108	qrstvwxyz		
PERTH		1180	bcdehjknoptuz		
PERTH		1181	aflmqrvwxy		
PERTH		1252	e		
PERTH		1253	abcgh		
TOTAL BLOCKS:			43		

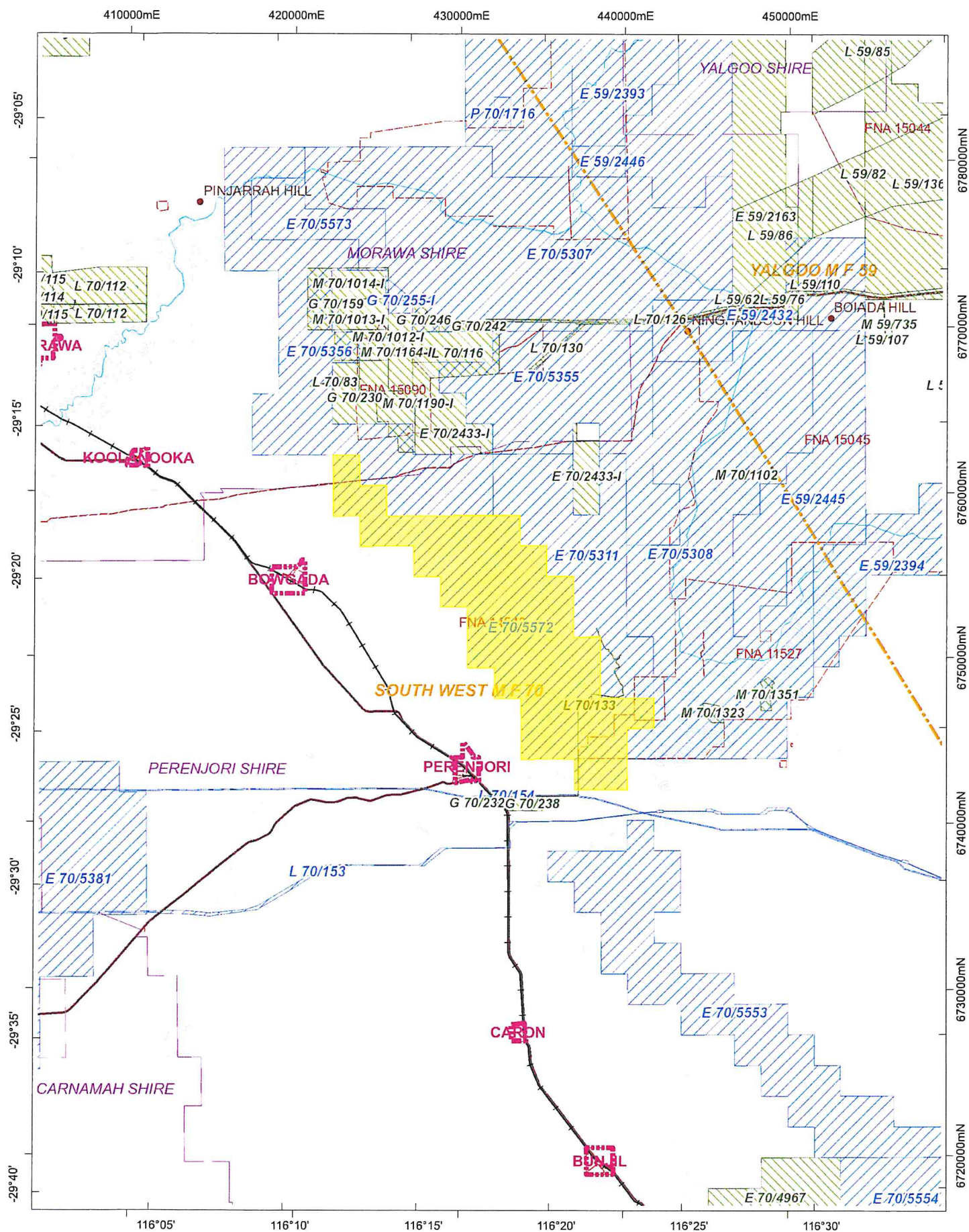


-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement

02:26 PM, 10/08/2020

MIHWILL

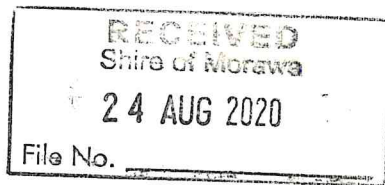
QuickAppraisalPlan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining intentions. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2022. Under Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the geographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAAR. Users wishing to use the data in a way other than for display contact Geoscience Australia at swag@ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Social Services Landgate. Expired Pastoral Leases and Pre 1934 mining confined to Nhamandjanga Wayim and Ngantawungga LJA. Native Title Determination boundary.

Scale: 1:288,895





18 August 2020

Shire of Morawa
PO Box 14
Morawa, WA 6623

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Via Registered Post
AP# RPP44 63800 09400 04481 59601

Dear Sir/Madam,

NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 70/5573.

We act as agents for Surefire Resources NL.

In accordance with the *Mining Act 1978 (WA)*, please find enclosed copy of the above application applied for by Surefire Resources NL together with a map showing the boundaries of the proposed tenement.

The abovementioned application applied for encroaches upon the Shire of Morawa.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours Sincerely,
TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PTY LTD

Tony Ly
Senior Mining Tenement Manager
E: tonyl@landadmin.com.au

enc.

Melbourne
PO Box 192
Melton VIC 3337
Telephone: 0402 487 303

Moorabbin
Suite G01a, 999 Nepean Hwy
Moorabbin VIC 3189
Telephone: (03) 9553 4696
Facsimile: (03) 9077 2857

Perth
2/326 Hay St
East Perth WA 6004
Telephone: (08) 9421 1777

Brisbane
Level 4, 345 Ann Street
Brisbane, Qld, 4000
Telephone: (07) 3012 7503
Facsimile: (07) 3211 0424

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

- (a) Type of tenement
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)
(c) Mineral Field

(a) Exploration Licence

No. E 70/5573

(b) a.m./p.m. / /

(c) SOUTH WEST

For each applicant:

- (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN
(e) Address
(f) No. of shares
(g) Total No. of shares

(d) and (e)

SUREFIRE RESOURCES NL (ACN: 083 274 024)

C/- TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PTY LTD, LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH, WA, 6004

(f) Shares

100

(g) Total 100

DESCRIPTION OF
GROUND APPLIED
FOR:

(For Exploration
Licences see Note 1. For
other Licences see Note
2. For all Licences see
Note 3.)

(h) PINJARRAH HILL

(i)

(j)

This application affects Private Property.

Details of Private Property Affected: IN RESPECT TO PRIVATE LAND, THE TENEMENT APPLICANT IS SEEKING
SUBSURFACE RIGHTS ONLY, THEREFORE SECTION 33 (1a) OF THE MINING ACT 1978 APPLIES TO PRIVATE
LAND NOTICES.

- (h) Locality
(i) Datum Peg
(j) Boundaries
(k) Area (ha or km²)

(k) 8 BL

- (l) Signature of
applicant or
agent (if agent
state full name
and address)

(l) Tony Ly

LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH,
WA, 6004

Date: 10/08/2020

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 14th day of September 2020 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	13:46:02	on	10 August	2020	with fees of
Application	\$1,580.00				
Rent	\$1,128.00				
TOTAL	\$2,708.00				
Receipt No:	56000485197				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
(ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
(ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

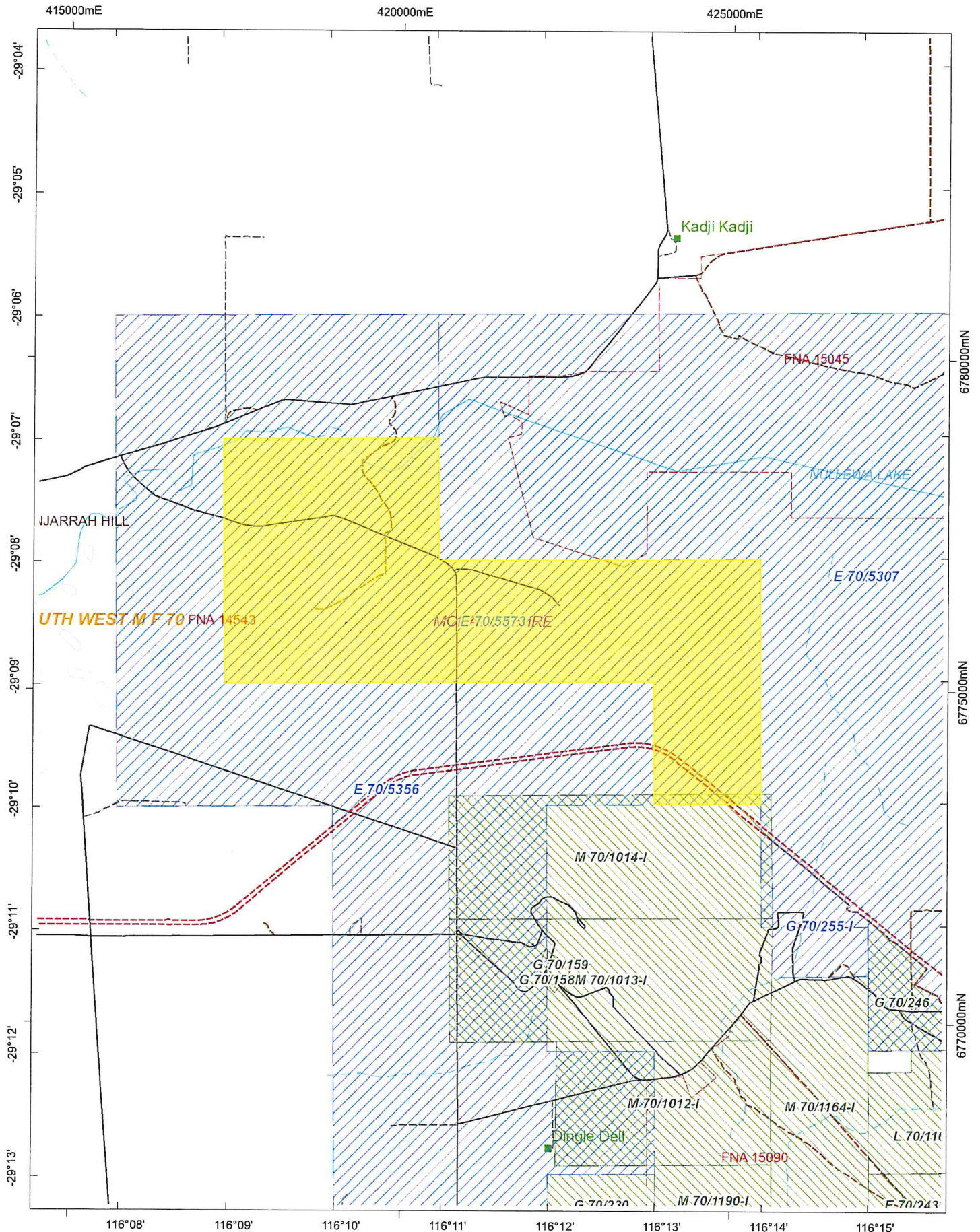
The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64		FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1	
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 70/5573			
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS			
LOCALITY: PINJARRAH HILL			
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)			
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME	PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION	
PERTH	962	pu	
PERTH	963	lqrsty	
TOTAL BLOCKS:		8	



QuickAppraisalPlan

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2022. Through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Services Landgates. Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and Pre 1994 mining confined to Nhamwengga Warrin and Ngarinwengga Lika Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:72,224





18 August 2020

Shire of Morawa
PO Box 14
Morawa, WA 6623

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Via Registered Post
AP# RPP44 63800 09400 04481 59601

Dear Sir/Madam,

NOTIFICATION OF APPLICATION FOR EXPLORATION LICENCE 70/5575.

We act as agents for Surefire Resources NL.

In accordance with the *Mining Act 1978 (WA)*, please find enclosed copy of the above application applied for by Surefire Resources NL together with a map showing the boundaries of the proposed tenement.

The abovementioned application applied for encroaches upon the Shire of Morawa.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours Sincerely,
TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PTY LTD

Tony Ly
Senior Mining Tenement Manager
E: tonyl@landadmin.com.au

enc.

Melbourne
PO Box 192
Melton VIC 3337
Telephone: 0402 487 303

Moorabbin
Suite G01a, 999 Nepean Hwy
Moorabbin VIC 3189
Telephone: (03) 9553 4696
Facsimile: (03) 9077 2857

Perth
2/326 Hay St
East Perth WA 6004
Telephone: (08) 9421 1777

Brisbane
Level 4, 345 Ann Street
Brisbane, Qld, 4000
Telephone: (07) 3012 7503
Facsimile: (07) 3211 0424

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

- (a) Type of tenement
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)
(c) Mineral Field

(a) Exploration Licence

No. E 70/5575

(b) a.m./p.m. / /

(c) SOUTH WEST

For each applicant:

- (d) Full Name and ACN/ABN
(e) Address
(f) No. of shares
(g) Total No. of shares

(d) and (e)

SUREFIRE RESOURCES NL (ACN: 083 274 024)

C/- TENEMENT ADMINISTRATION SERVICES PTY LTD, LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH, WA, 6004

(f) Shares

100

(g) Total 100

DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:

(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)

(h) Kadji Kadji

(i)

(j)

This application affects Private Property.

Details of Private Property Affected: IN RESPECT TO PRIVATE LAND, THE TENEMENT APPLICANT IS SEEKING SUBSURFACE RIGHTS ONLY, THEREFORE SECTION 33(1a) OF THE MINING ACT APPLIES TO PRIVATE LAND NOTICES.

- (h) Locality
(i) Datum Peg
(j) Boundaries
(k) Area (ha or km²)

(k) 50 BL

- (l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)

(l) Tony Ly

LEVEL 2, 326 HAY STREET, EAST PERTH,
WA, 6004

Date: 14/08/2020

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 18th day of September 2020 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	09:15:20	on	14 August	2020	with fees of
Application	\$1,580.00				
Rent	\$7,050.00				
TOTAL	\$8,630.00				
Receipt No:	56103416449				

Mining Registrar**NOTES****Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE**

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
(ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY




- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
(ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
(a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA Mining Act 1978 Sec. 58; Reg. 64			FORM 21 - ATTACHMENT 1		
EXPLORATION LICENCE NO. 70/5575					
THIS SECTION MUST BE COMPLETED IN FULL FOR ALL EXPLORATION LICENCE APPLICATIONS					
LOCALITY: Kadji Kadji					
BLOCK IDENTIFIER (All three sections must be completed)					
1:1,000,000 PLAN NAME		PRIMARY NUMBER	GRATICULAR SECTION		
PERTH		818	nopstuxyz		
PERTH		819	lmnopqrstuvwxyz		
PERTH		820	lmqrvw		
PERTH		891	bcdeghjkpu		
PERTH		892	abfglmqrw		
PERTH		964	b		
TOTAL BLOCKS:			50		

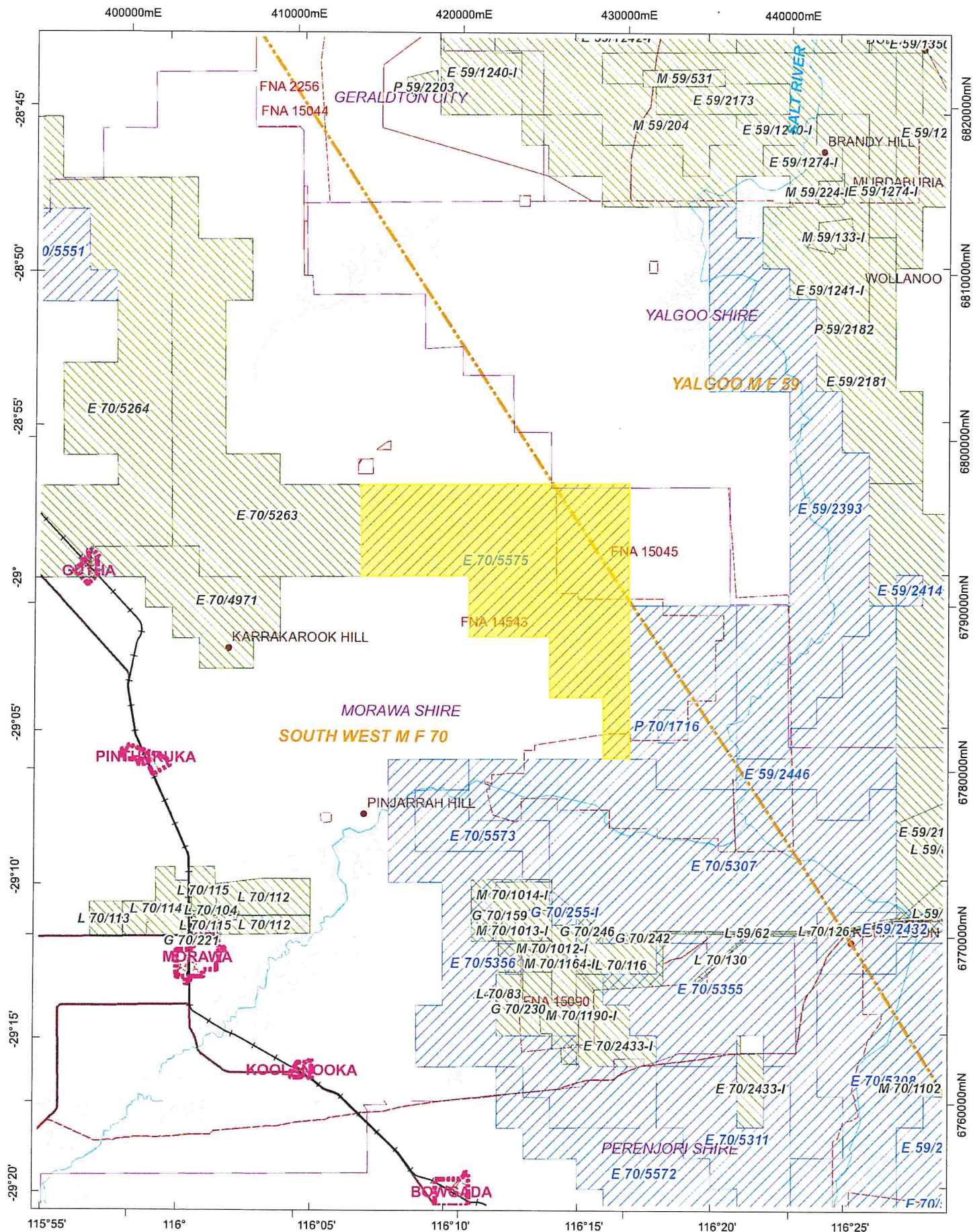


-  Pending Application
-  Live Tenement
-  Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
09:32 AM, 14/08/2020

MIHWLL

QuickAppraisalPlan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia, 24/2/2022, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains a list of over 2000 sites. The Geoscience Australia data is provided for display in TENGARU Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at swaga@ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the relevant State Services, Landgate, Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and Pre 1994 mining confined to Nhamudungga Wajami and Ngarratjunga rUA. Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:288,895

0 5.5 11 16.5 22 27.5 km

4.11 Fireworks Events

<i>Function to be performed:</i>	<i>The issue fireworks event notice</i>
<i>Legislative Power or duty delegated:</i>	<i>Local Government Act 1995 S3.25, Schedule 3.1</i>
<i>Legislative power to delegate:</i>	<i>Dangerous Goods Safety Act 2004 Dangerous Goods Safety (Explosives) Regulations 2007</i>
<i>Delegation to:</i>	<i>Chief Executive Officer</i>
<i>Delegation:</i>	<i>The CEO is delegated authority to issue notices under section 3.25 of the Local Government Act 1995 Schedule 3.1</i>
<i>Conditions and Exceptions:</i>	<i>N/A</i>
<i>Chief Executive Officer delegates to:</i>	<i>N/A</i>
<i>Delegation delegated by the Chief Executive Officer</i>	<i>N/A</i>
<i>Reporting Requirements:</i>	<i>Action taken to must be recorded in Synergy under the appropriate File Number record to meet legislative requirements. Notification of the delegated decision must be made to Councillors at the next available Council Meeting.</i>
<i>Details of Review:</i>	<i>17 September 2020</i>

Attachment 1 - 11.2.2

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13379	07/08/2020	North Midlands Electrical	Supply and install a manual transfer switch for a backup generator connection at the Shire depot	1	2,669.08
EFT13380	07/08/2020	Rip-It Security Shredding (Primecode Pty Ltd)	Records archiving and storage July 2020	1	95.00
EFT13381	07/08/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses 28/7/2020 - 27/8/2020	1	352.39
EFT13382	07/08/2020	Morawa Drapery Store	Work boots for outdoor staff	1	329.90
EFT13383	07/08/2020	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	Correction of reportable employer superannuation support	1	275.00
EFT13384	07/08/2020	Landgate	Gross rental valuations 16/5/2020 - 10/7/2020	1	69.20
EFT13385	07/08/2020	Refuel Australia	Fuel cards purchase July 2020	1	551.81
EFT13386	07/08/2020	Canine Control	Ranger services on 23 July 2020 and 31 July 2020	1	1,834.97
EFT13387	07/08/2020	Marketforce	Public Notice for 2020/21 Adopted Fees and charges	1	334.66
EFT13388	07/08/2020	LGIS	Insurance policy salary continuance 30/06/2020 to 30/06/2021	1	5,221.32
EFT13389	07/08/2020	CleverPatch	Youth centre craft supplies	1	143.49
EFT13390	07/08/2020	LGISWA	LGISWA insurance policy property 30/06/2020 to 30/06/2021	1	129,798.98
EFT13391	07/08/2020	AFGRI	T141732 Insert, T141732 Insert, T150614 support and freight	1	4,831.58
EFT13392	07/08/2020	MEEDAC Incorporated	Management of transfer station July 2020	1	7,844.38
EFT13393	07/08/2020	Synergy	Electricity expenses 25/5/2020- 24/7/2020	1	3,748.53
EFT13394	07/08/2020	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Assistance with 2020/21 annual budget.	1	66.00
EFT13395	07/08/2020	Mitchell and Brown Communications Vidguard	Quarterly security monitoring of youth centre 01/08/20-30/10/2020	1	115.50
EFT13396	07/08/2020	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	Service and repair of side tipper P174	1	2,085.75
EFT13397	07/08/2020	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight charges for August 2020	1	108.57
EFT13398	07/08/2020	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Admin office VOIP telephone lines for July 2020	1	81.65

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13399	07/08/2020	Little West Wood	Postage charges for July 2020	1	13.10
EFT13400	12/08/2020	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT13401	12/08/2020	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	767.18
EFT13402	14/08/2020	Morawa District Historical Society Inc.	Covid-19 financial relief as per Council Resolution No. 200721 Part C on 30/07/2020	1	600.00
EFT13403	14/08/2020	Bob Waddell & Associates Pty Ltd	Assistance with the 2020/21 Annual Budget	1	99.00
EFT13404	14/08/2020	Morawa Playgroup	Covid-19 financial relief as per Council Resolution No. 200721 Part C on 30/07/2020	1	600.00
EFT13405	14/08/2020	Morawa Golf & Bowling Club Inc	Covid-19 financial relief as per Council Resolution No. 200721 Part C on 30/07/2020	1	600.00
EFT13406	14/08/2020	Morawa-Gutha RSL	Covid-19 financial relief as per Council Resolution No. 200721 Part C on 30/07/2020	1	600.00
EFT13407	14/08/2020	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Purchase of 1 x 7 pin trailer plug	1	25.85
EFT13408	14/08/2020	North Midlands Electrical	Supply and install a manual transfer switch for backup generator connection to the sewerage pump switch board an install remote alarm messenger to pump control board	1	4,525.11
EFT13409	14/08/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses in August 2020	1	368.02
EFT13410	14/08/2020	Morawa Traders	Refreshments for special council meeting on 30/7/2020	1	182.96
EFT13411	14/08/2020	Refuel Australia	Purchase of 9000 Litre of bulk diesel @1.1196/L	1	10,076.40
EFT13412	14/08/2020	Infinitum Technologies Pty Ltd	Monthly I.T. support for July 2020	1	4,408.03
EFT13413	14/08/2020	Minfree Pty Ltd	Purchase of hybrid energy saver system 45kW for swimming pool	1	29,912.85
EFT13414	14/08/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses 28/7/2020 - 27/8/2020	1	352.39
EFT13415	14/08/2020	Greenfield Technical Services	RRG 2021/22 funding submission preparation for Morawa Yalgoo Road	1	2,392.50
EFT13416	14/08/2020	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Purchase of 2180X Tyre Mount Lube 11.34L Rema Tip Top	1	108.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13417	17/08/2020	IGA Morawa	IGA Account for July 2020	1	931.11
EFT13418	18/08/2020	Shire of Morawa	2020/21 Shire of Morawa rates payment	1	5,844.17
EFT13419	21/08/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses	1	368.02
EFT13420	21/08/2020	Moore Stephens	2020 WALGA Tax Webinar - FBT, Fuel Tax Credits and Getting the GST right on your schedule of Fees and Charges for EMCCS	1	627.00
EFT13421	21/08/2020	Nutrien Ag Solutions (formerly-Landmark Operations Limited)	Purchase of 1 x 45kg bottle gas for kitchen at oval	1	150.00
EFT13422	21/08/2020	Midwest Chemical & Paper Distributors	Purchase of 1 cansan 5lt CS-5	1	308.55
EFT13423	21/08/2020	Refuel Australia	Purchase of grease gun	1	325.95
EFT13424	21/08/2020	Canine Control	Ranger Services on Monday 10 August 2020	1	927.47
EFT13425	21/08/2020	Cramer & Neill	Complete a service, clean and inspection on air conditioner at Lot 345 Grove St, Morawa	1	121.00
EFT13426	21/08/2020	Shire of Mingenew	Reimbursement Velpic Online Training Platform Annual Fee 1/7/2020 - 30/6/2021	1	513.33
EFT13427	21/08/2020	Wallis Computer Solutions	Laptop and Peripherals	1	14,719.44
EFT13428	21/08/2020	Safeway Building & Renovations PTY LTD	Morawa Swimming pool re-tiling	1	10,230.00
EFT13429	21/08/2020	Central Regional TAFE	Dog handling course on 18th August 2020	1	3,816.12
EFT13430	21/08/2020	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	Oil ink tandem remove Hud set of for Machinery work replace al seal and put back together	1	3,594.69
EFT13431	21/08/2020	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight charges 5/8/2020 - 7/8/2020	1	61.60
EFT13432	21/08/2020	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Admin office VOIP telephone lines 1 July 2020 - 31 July 2020	1	142.19
EFT13433	21/08/2020	JOHN VAN DER MEER	Reimbursement for working with children check	1	46.54
EFT13434	21/08/2020	Rod Lakelin Design and Drafting	Drafting of work for Morawa Caravan Park Amenities	1	540.00
EFT13435	21/08/2020	Bob Waddell Consultant	Assistance with 2020/21 annual budget, 2019/20 AFR and	1	825.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
			July 2020 monthly financial statements		
EFT13436	21/08/2020	Australian Services Union	Payroll deductions	1	77.70
EFT13437	21/08/2020	Department of Human Services	Payroll deductions	1	657.82
EFT13438	25/08/2020	LGISWA	Insurance policy for old hospital building	1	5,960.38
EFT13439	27/08/2020	Bagoc Pty Ltd	Doctor's quarterly car allowance 01/06/2020 - 31/08/2020	1	5,500.00
EFT13440	27/08/2020	Canna Progress Association Inc	Covid-19 financial relief as per Council Resolution No. 200721 Part C on 30/07/2020	1	600.00
EFT13441	28/08/2020	Morawa Rural Pty Ltd T/AS Morawa Rural Enterprises	Purchase of earring hi-speed - fag	1	79.20
EFT13442	28/08/2020	GH Country Courier	Freight for July 2020	1	121.84
EFT13443	28/08/2020	Avon Waste	Removal of rubbish bin waste in July 2020	1	6,540.12
EFT13444	28/08/2020	Department of Fire & Emergency Services	2020/21 ESLB 1St Qtr Contribution	1	14,138.10
EFT13445	28/08/2020	Synergy	Electricity expenses 18/6/2020 - 13/8/2020	1	226.71
EFT13446	28/08/2020	Telstra Corporation Limited	Telephone expenses for August 2020	1	662.57
EFT13447	28/08/2020	J.R. & A. Hersey Pty Ltd	Purchase of long handle grain scoop	1	894.91
EFT13448	28/08/2020	WesTrac Equipment Pty Ltd	Purchase of 360-0895 regulator -window	1	220.66
EFT13449	28/08/2020	IT Vision Australia Pty Ltd	Fix incorrect payroll posting period	1	1,100.00
EFT13450	28/08/2020	Canine Control	Ranger services on 10 August 2020	1	927.47
EFT13451	28/08/2020	The Leisure Institute of WA Aquatics (Inc)	LIWA 12 months membership fee for 2020-21 for Pool Manager	1	132.00
EFT13452	28/08/2020	Jansen Family Trust T/A Geraldton Air Compressors	Vessel inspection and service to workshop air compressor and 4 hours labour	1	1,039.50
EFT13453	28/08/2020	Herrings Coastal Plumbing & Gas	Service of reduce pressure zone device no 07582 at lot 10782 Res 31416 Evan Street Morawa	1	302.50

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
EFT13454	28/08/2020	RJ & LJ King	Purchase of 1400x24 double coin tyre for John Deere 670D grader	1	1,540.00
EFT13455	28/08/2020	Pat's Mobile Mechanical	10,000 km service of P172 truck	1	419.21
EFT13456	28/08/2020	Renee King	Reimbursement for Youth Centre	1	104.00
EFT13457	28/08/2020	Toll Transport Pty Ltd	Freight for July 2020	1	11.55
EFT13458	28/08/2020	Breeze Connect Pty Ltd	Admin office VOIP telephone lines 1 July 2020 - 31 July 2020	1	89.82
EFT13459	28/08/2020	Opteon Property Group Pty Ltd	Valuation of land for potential new waste / landfill site	1	1,400.00
EFT13460	28/08/2020	Bob Waddell Consultant	Assistance with 2019/20 Annual Financial Report	1	528.00
EFT13461	28/08/2020	Australia's Golden Outback	Gold Membership 1/7/2020 - 30/6/2021	1	147.50
EFT13462	31/08/2020	Lovell Terry	Refund of Inight accommodation at Caravan Park Unit 4 on 3/8/20	1	110.00
DD7226.1	05/08/2020	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	5,991.07
DD7226.2	05/08/2020	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	336.08
DD7226.3	05/08/2020	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	1,288.22
DD7226.4	05/08/2020	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	322.91
DD7226.5	05/08/2020	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	452.47
DD7226.6	05/08/2020	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	811.29
DD7226.7	05/08/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	182.69
DD7226.8	05/08/2020	REST Industry Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	1	58.40
DD7237.1	07/08/2020	Fleetcare Pty Ltd - Novated Lease Emp 163	Monthly payment of novated lease salary sacrifice for Emp 163	1	2,955.77
DD7256.1	19/08/2020	WA Local Government Superannuation Plan	Payroll deductions	1	5,930.49
DD7256.2	19/08/2020	mobiSuper	Superannuation contributions	1	331.58
DD7256.3	19/08/2020	Australian Super	Superannuation contributions	1	1,322.25

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

Voucher	Date	Payee	Invoice Description	Bank Code	Amount
DD7256.4	19/08/2020	BT FINANCIAL GROUP	Superannuation contributions	1	322.91
DD7256.5	19/08/2020	MLC Super Fund	Superannuation contributions	1	452.47
DD7256.6	19/08/2020	LGIA Super	Superannuation contributions	1	741.13
DD7256.7	19/08/2020	CBUS	Superannuation contributions	1	182.69
DD7256.8	19/08/2020	REST Industry Superannuation	Superannuation contributions	1	36.57
DD7282.1	31/08/2020	Department of Transport	DOT licencing payment in August 2020	1	17,090.00
DD7285.1	03/08/2020	Westnet Pty Ltd	Monthly internet service charges 01/08/2020 - 01/09/2020	1	195.35
DD7287.1	05/08/2020	De Lage Landen Pty Ltd	Photocopier lease payment for August 2020	1	265.91

REPORT TOTALS

TOTAL

Muni EFT

\$303,890.59

Muni Cheque

\$0.00

Muni Direct Debit

\$39,270.25

Payroll

\$105,648.03

Credit Card

\$132.77

Total payments made in August 2020

\$554,589.67

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

DD7271.1

Corporate Credit Card - Rob Paull Bankwest Mastercard

	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
				0.00	0.00
			Total Purchases for R Paull	\$0.00	\$0.00

Corporate Credit Card - John van der Meer Bankwest Mastercard

Date	Description	Accounts	Account Description	Amount	GST
5/07/2020	ZOOM.AUD	1041080.521	Zoom Standard Pro monthly subscription	23.09	2.10
6/07/2020	Shire of Morawa			109.00	
			Total Purchases for J van der Meer	\$132.09	\$2.10

5/07/2020	Foreign Trans Fee	1041080.521	Foreign Transaction Fee for Zoom monthly subscription	0.68	0.00
			Total fees	\$0.68	

Total payment to corporate card account 5/8/2020	\$132.77	\$2.10
---	-----------------	---------------

SHIRE OF MORAWA
Payments made August 2020

P

EFT13385		CREDITOR:		Refuel Australia (Caltex) - 30169		
		INVOICE:		SCARD0720		
		INVOICE DATE:		31/07/2020		
DESCRIPTION:		Fuel Cards Purchases in July 2020				
GL/JOB CODE	ACCOUNT DESCRIPTION	GST IND.	I/E CODE / C/C	DESCRIPTION	ELEM. CODE	AMOUNT
P241	Toyota RAV AWD PET 5DR Wagon - EMCCS	C	105	Unleaded fuel purchase	3003	37.94
P241	Toyota RAV AWD PET 5DR Wagon - EDM	C	105	Unleaded fuel purchase	3003	417.82
P252	Toyota Prado DSL WGN A/T GXL - CEO	C	105	Diesel fuel purchases	3003	96.05
						\$551.81



SHIRE OF MORAWA

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT (Containing the Statement of Financial Activity) For the Period Ended 31 August 2020

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995

LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	12
Note 3 Cash and Investments	13
Note 4 Receivables	14
Note 5 Rating Revenue	15
Note 6 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 7 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 8 Borrowings	20
Note 9 Reserves	21
Note 10 Grants and Contributions	23
Note 11 Bonds & Deposits and Trust Funds	24

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire of Morawa for the 2020/21 year is \$10,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 2.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance Under/(Over)
Significant Projects					
Cemetery Noticeboard	0%	10,500	0	0	0
Storage Shed - Swimming Club	39%	27,271	27,271	10,560	16,711
LRCIP - Caravan Park Ablution Block Upgrade (Asset 176)	0%	50,000	8,332	0	8,332
ES: Caravan Park - Camp Kitchen Upgrade FY20/21	2%	30,000	0	540	(540)
Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	0%	545,000	0	0	0
LRCIP - Old Three Springs Rd 20/21	0%	190,000	31,666	0	31,666
R2R - Naetes Rd - clearing and reseal	0%	164,000	0	0	0
R2R - Canna North East rd - clearing and gravel sheeting	0%	138,110	0	0	0
Nanekine Road 19/20	2%	26,535	26,535	545	25,990
RRG Morawa-Yalgoo Road 20/21 seal	0%	350,000	0	0	0
RRG Nanekine Rd Reconstruction FY20/21	0%	106,500	0	0	0
RRG Nanekine Rd - Widen and Seal FY20/21	0%	233,500	0	0	0
LRCIP - Town Entry Signage	0%	10,000	1,664	0	1,664
LRCIP - Main Street Lighting Upgrade	0%	78,927	13,154	0	13,154
R2R - Town - Lodge St FY20/21	0%	15,000	0	0	0
R2R Town - Manning Road FY20/21	0%	45,000	0	0	0
Davis Street Shared Pathway	0%	62,500	0	0	0
Shared Pathway Construction - Location TBD	0%	62,500	0	0	0
Netball Courts Redevelopment Project - DLGSCI Grant fundir	0%	450,000	75,000	0	75,000
Sewerage Upgrade	0%	30,000	0	0	0
AERODROME TERMINAL UPGRADE - PROVISION	0%	16,000	0	0	0
Community Stewardship Grant Exp - Airport Vermin Fencing	0%	90,000	0	0	0
WIFI System - Caravan Park/Main Street FY20/21	0%	17,500	17,500	0	17,500
LRCIP - Caravan Park Infrastructure Expansion (Asset 553)	0%	70,000	11,666	0	11,666
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	29%	1,154,235	147,146	337,171	190,025
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	18%	1,553,037	89,814	274,466	184,652
	23%	2,707,272	236,960	611,637	374,677
Rates Levied	101%	1,961,111	1,999,110	1,984,439	(14,672)

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

Financial Position		Prior Year 31 August 2019	Current Year 31 August 2020
Adjusted Net Current Assets	107%	\$ 3,874,595	\$ 4,136,080
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	121%	\$ 1,676,753	\$ 2,034,546
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	95%	\$ 5,567,275	\$ 5,267,394
Receivables - Rates	102%	\$ 2,358,079	\$ 2,411,815
Receivables - Other	20%	\$ 45,876	\$ 9,286
Payables	237%	\$ 103,362	\$ 245,196

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 31 August 2020

Prepared by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

Reviewed by: Bob Waddell (Local Government Consultant)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 12.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the

amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable

from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows

are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which

are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

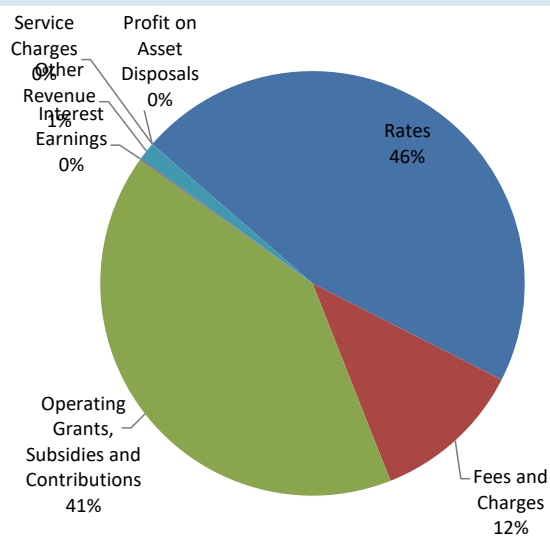
ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

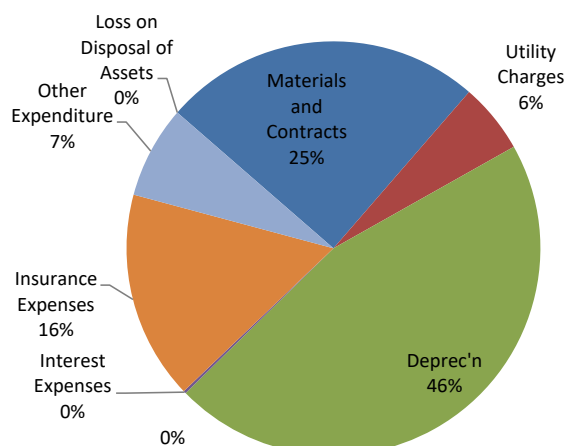
**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

SUMMARY GRAPHS

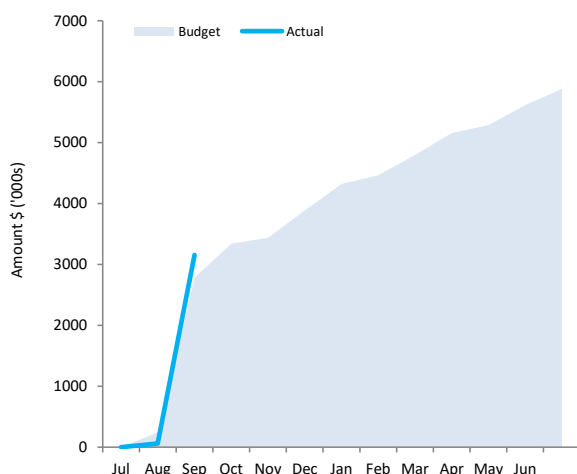
OPERATING REVENUE



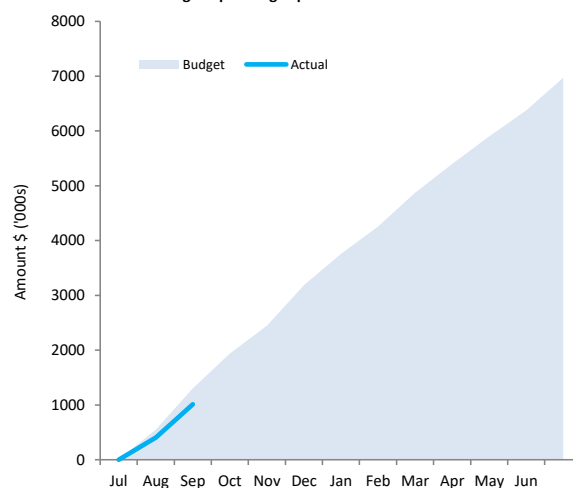
OPERATING EXPENSES



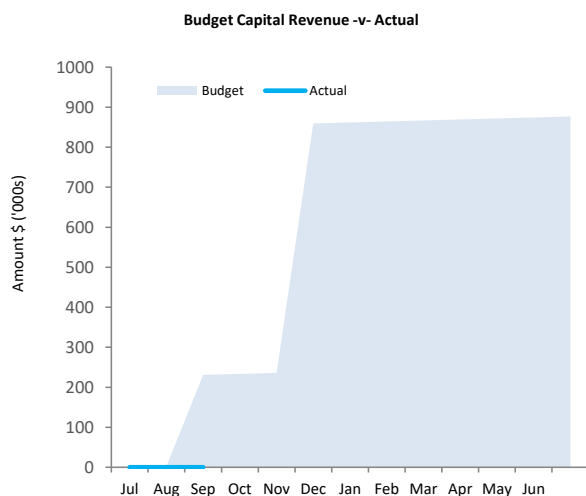
Budget Operating Revenues -v- Actual



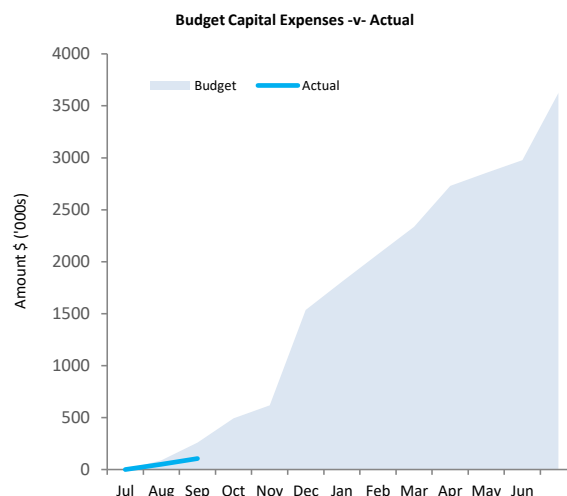
Budget Operating Expenses -v- YTD Actual



CAPITAL REVENUE



CAPITAL EXPENSES



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and Notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

PROGRAM NAME	OBJECTIVE	ACTIVITIES
GOVERNANCE	To manage Council's finances	Includes Members of Council, Civic Functions and Public Relations, Council Elections, Training/Education.
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	To manage Council's finances	Includes Rates, Loans, Investments & Grants.
LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC , SAFETY	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Emergency Services & Animal Control.
HEALTH	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Environmental Health, Medical & Health facilities.
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Education, Welfare & Children's Services.
HOUSING	To ensure quality housing and appropriate infrastructure is maintained.	Includes Staff & Other Housing.
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	To provide, develop & manage services in response to community needs.	Includes Refuse Collection, Sewerage, Cemetery, Building Control, Town Planning & Townscape.
RECREATION AND CULTURE	To ensure the recreational & cultural needs of the community are met.	Includes Pools, Halls, Library, Oval, Parks & Gardens & Recreational Facilities.
TRANSPORT	To effectively manage transport infrastructure.	Includes Roads, Footpaths, Private Works, Machine Operating Costs, Outside Wages & Airstrip.
ECONOMIC SERVICES	To foster economic development, tourism & rural services in the district.	Includes Tourism, Rural Services, Economic Development & Caravan Park.
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	To provide control accounts and reporting facilities for all other operations.	Includes Private Works, Public Works Overheads, Plant Operating Costs, Administration Overheads and Unclassified Items

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	1,836,882	1,760,146	1,760,146	1,760,146	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Governance		0	0	0	0	0			
General Purpose Funding - Rates	5	1,961,111	1,961,111	1,999,110	1,984,439	(14,672)	(1%)	▼	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,006,755	1,006,755	12,648	201,020	188,372	1489%	▲	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		32,450	32,450	6,478	1,322	(5,156)	(80%)	▼	
Health		13,850	13,850	0	1,236	1,236		▲	
Education and Welfare		10,170	10,170	442	450	8	2%	▲	
Housing		113,280	113,280	18,874	14,956	(3,918)	(21%)	▼	
Community Amenities		449,472	449,472	439,995	427,675	(12,320)	(3%)	▼	
Recreation and Culture		52,345	52,345	498	1,345	847	170%	▲	
Transport		456,130	456,130	184,936	181,722	(3,214)	(2%)	▼	
Economic Services		151,044	151,044	24,540	45,932	21,392	87%	▲	\$
Other Property and Services		82,450	82,450	7,906	20,235	12,329	156%	▲	\$
		4,329,058	4,329,058	2,695,427	2,880,333				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Governance		(532,616)	(532,616)	(128,729)	(59,730)	68,999	54%	▲	\$
General Purpose Funding		(212,341)	(212,341)	(34,220)	(20,773)	13,447	39%	▲	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		(106,628)	(106,628)	(16,162)	(19,881)	(3,719)	(23%)	▼	
Health		(210,162)	(210,162)	(30,958)	(46,544)	(15,586)	(50%)	▼	\$
Education and Welfare		(208,763)	(208,763)	(32,430)	(26,175)	6,255	19%	▲	
Housing		(263,957)	(263,957)	(16,974)	(39,756)	(22,782)	(134%)	▼	\$
Community Amenities		(663,717)	(663,717)	(109,348)	(63,803)	45,545	42%	▲	\$
Recreation and Culture		(1,540,873)	(1,540,873)	(259,976)	(203,139)	56,837	22%	▲	\$
Transport		(2,315,972)	(2,315,972)	(402,615)	(320,600)	82,015	20%	▲	\$
Economic Services		(882,231)	(882,231)	(145,415)	(103,597)	41,818	29%	▲	\$
Other Property and Services		(33,525)	(33,525)	(127,241)	(107,675)	19,566	15%	▲	\$
		(6,970,785)	(6,970,785)	(1,304,068)	(1,011,671)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,930,501	1,930,501	321,726	338,407	16,681	5%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	95,544	95,544	14,088	0	(14,088)	(100%)	▼	\$
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		7,360	7,360	0	69	69		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(608,322)	(608,322)	1,727,173	2,207,139				
Investing Activities									
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,553,037	1,553,037	89,814	274,466	184,652	206%	▲	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	83,650	83,650	8,000	0	(8,000)	(100%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(123,271)	(123,271)	(35,603)	(11,100)	24,503	69%	▲	\$
Plant and Equipment	7	(552,500)	(552,500)	(7,500)	(27,580)	(20,080)	(268%)	▼	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,357,572)	(1,357,572)	(73,019)	(55,876)	17,143	23%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(125,000)	(125,000)	0	(10,144)	(10,144)		▼	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	(450,000)	(450,000)	(75,000)	0	75,000	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	(106,000)	(106,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(87,500)	(87,500)	(29,166)	0	29,166	100%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,210,156)	(1,210,156)	(122,474)	169,766				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		200,000	200,000	200,000	0	(200,000)	(100%)	▼	\$
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	593,057	593,057	23,057	0	(23,057)	(100%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(14,049)	(14,049)	0	0	0			
Transfer to Reserves	9	(763,057)	(763,057)	(38,312)	(970)	37,342	97%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		15,951	15,951	184,745	(970)				
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	34,355	(42,381)	3,549,590	4,136,080				

KEY INFORMATION

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020/21 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS

REVENUE

RATES

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	1,836,882	1,760,146	1,760,146	1,760,146	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Rates	5	1,961,111	1,961,111	1,999,110	1,984,439	(14,672)	(1%)	▼	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,154,235	1,154,235	147,146	337,171	190,025	129%	▲	\$
Fees and Charges		787,736	787,736	490,015	495,222	5,207	1%	▲	
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		92,500	92,500	11,316	4,469	(6,847)	(61%)	▼	
Other Revenue		332,075	332,075	47,840	59,032	11,192	23%	▲	\$
Profit on Disposal of Assets	6	1,400	1,400	0	0	0			
		4,329,058	4,329,058	2,695,427	2,880,332				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Employee Costs		(1,761,273)	(1,761,273)	(335,981)	(276,232)	59,749	18%	▲	\$
Materials and Contracts		(2,408,487)	(2,408,487)	(505,776)	(184,514)	321,262	64%	▲	\$
Utility Charges		(394,928)	(394,928)	(56,382)	(40,364)	16,018	28%	▲	\$
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(1,930,501)	(1,930,501)	(321,726)	(338,407)	(16,681)	(5%)	▼	
Interest Expenses		(11,383)	(11,383)	0	1,517	1,517		▲	
Insurance Expenses		(183,961)	(183,961)	(49,617)	(120,403)	(70,786)	(143%)	▼	\$
Other Expenditure		(183,307)	(183,307)	(20,498)	(53,268)	(32,770)	(160%)	▼	\$
Loss on Disposal of Assets	6	(96,944)	(96,944)	(14,088)	0	14,088	100%	▲	\$
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		(6,970,785)	(6,970,785)	(1,304,068)	(1,011,671)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		1,930,501	1,930,501	321,726	338,407	16,681	5%	▲	
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	6	95,544	95,544	14,088	0	(14,088)	(100%)	▼	\$
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		7,360	7,360	0	69	69		▲	
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		(608,322)	(608,322)	1,727,173	2,207,138				
Investing activities									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	10	1,553,037	1,553,037	89,814	274,466	184,652	206%	▲	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	6	83,650	83,650	8,000	0	(8,000)	(100%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	7	(123,271)	(123,271)	(35,603)	(11,100)	24,503	69%	▲	\$
Plant and Equipment	7	(552,500)	(552,500)	(7,500)	(27,580)	(20,080)	(268%)	▼	\$
Furniture and Equipment	7	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	7	(1,357,572)	(1,357,572)	(73,019)	(55,876)	17,143	23%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	7	(125,000)	(125,000)	0	(10,144)	(10,144)		▼	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	7	(450,000)	(450,000)	(75,000)	0	75,000	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	7	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	7	(106,000)	(106,000)	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Infrastructure Assets - Other	7	(87,500)	(87,500)	(29,166)	0	29,166	100%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to investing activities		(1,210,156)	(1,210,156)	(122,474)	169,766				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		200,000	200,000	200,000	0	(200,000)	(100%)	▼	\$
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0	0	0			
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	9	593,057	593,057	23,057	0	(23,057)	(100%)	▼	\$
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	8	(14,049)	(14,049)	0	0	0			
Transfer to Reserves	9	(763,057)	(763,057)	(38,312)	(970)	37,342	97%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		15,951	15,951	184,745	(970)				
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	34,355	(42,381)	3,549,590	4,136,080				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020/21 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Short-term Benefits*)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (*Long-term Benefits*)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

INVENTORIES

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

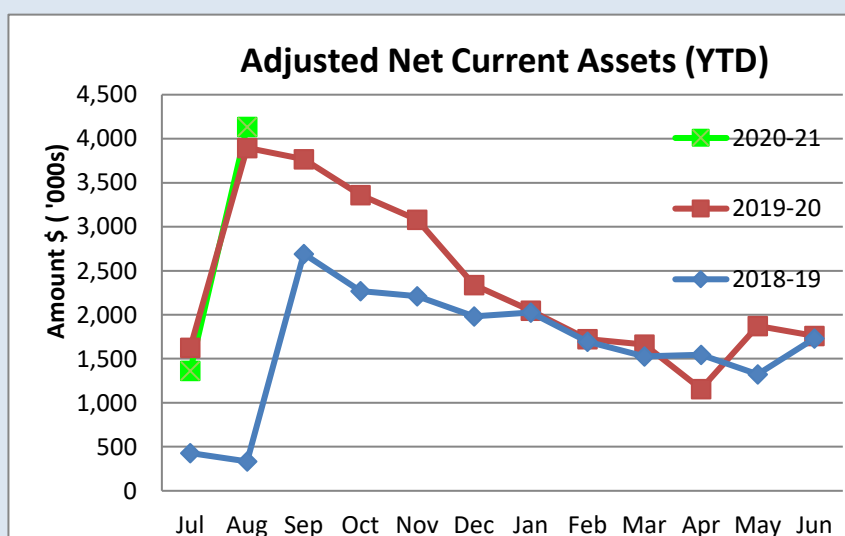
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2020	This Time Last Year 31/08/2019	Year to Date Actual 31/08/2020
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	3	1,793,040	1,676,753	2,034,546
Cash Restricted - Reserves and Bonds/Deposits	3	5,264,156	5,567,275	5,267,394
Receivables - Rates	4	465,570	2,358,079	2,411,815
Receivables - Other	4	11,272	45,876	9,286
Inventories		10,168	10,168	10,168
		7,544,206	9,658,151	9,733,208
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(433,028)	(103,362)	(245,196)
Loan Liability		(11,919)	(25,432)	(11,919)
Provisions		(331,893)	(331,893)	(331,893)
		(776,841)	(460,688)	(589,008)
Less: Cash Reserves	9	(5,244,143)	(5,567,275)	(5,245,113)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		225,004	218,974	225,074
Add Back: Current Loan Liability		11,919	25,432	11,919
Adjustment for Trust Transactions Within Muni		0	0	0
Net Current Funding Position		1,760,146	3,874,595	4,136,080

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$4.14 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.87 M

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020/21 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Revenue from operating activities						
General Purpose Funding - Other	\$ 188,372	1489%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of 2020/21 Q1 FAGs payment, received in August 2020.
Economic Services	21,392	87%	▲	S	Permanent	Timing of economic development expenditure.
Other Property and Services	12,329	156%	▲	S	Permanent	LGIS plant insurance expenses and fuel stock purchases is less than budgeted (timing)
Expenditure from operating activities						
Governance	68,999	54%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of members expenses and members conference expenses are less than budgeted
General Purpose Funding	13,447	39%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of rates expenses and legal expenses are lower than budgeted
Health	(15,586)	(50%)	▼	S	Timing	Timing of EHO visits and maintenance of doctor's surgery and doctor's office
Housing	(22,782)	(134%)	▼	S	Timing	Timing of staff housing maintenance works are less than budgeted
Community Amenities	45,545	42%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure, household refuse and sewerage expenses are lower than budgeted
Recreation and Culture	56,837	22%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of depreciation expense, other recreation and sport is lower than budgeted
Transport	82,015	20%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure, streets, roads and depot maintenance are lower than budgeted
Economic Services	41,818	29%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of economic development expenditure is lower than budgeted
Other Property and Services	19,566	15%	▲	S	Timing	Plant Operating Costs, Public Work Overheads and Private Works are higher than budgeted.

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2020/21 year is \$10,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Investing Activities						
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	184,652	206%	▲	S	Permanent	Timing of Main Roads payment RRG 2020/21 received in August 2020
Land and Buildings	24,503	69%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of recognition of capital expenditure.
Plant and Equipment	(20,080)	(268%)	▼	S	Timing	Expenditure on plant happening later than budgeted. Roller has been ordered but not received/paid for yet
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	17,143	23%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of capital works
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	(10,144)		▼	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	75,000	100%	▲	S	Permanent	Timing of expenditure
Infrastructure Assets - Other	29,166	100%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of expenditure
Financing Activities						
Proceeds from New Debentures	(200,000)	(100%)	▼	S	Timing	Netball court loan not taken out yet. Expected to receive netball court loan on 1/9/2020
Transfer from Reserves	(23,057)	(100%)	▼	S	Timing	Transfers from reserves not required/completed yet
Transfer to Reserves	37,342	97%	▲	S	Timing	Transfers not completed yet
Reporting Nature or Type	Var. \$	Var. %	Var. ▲▼	Var. S	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Revenue from operating activities						
	\$	%				
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	190,025	129%	▲	S	Timing	Timing of Main Roads Direct Grant payment received in August 2020
Other Revenue	11,192	23%	▲	S	Timing	Offset by expenditure - vehicle licensing
Expenditure from operating activities						
Materials and Contracts	321,262	64%	▲	S	Timing	Expenditure YTD less than budgeted
Insurance Expenses	(70,786)	(143%)	▼	S	Timing	Insurance expenses variance is related to phasing of the budget

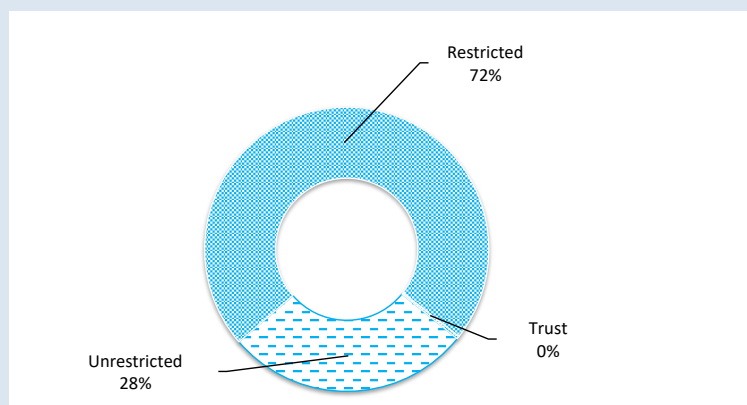
	Unrestricted	Restricted Reserves	Trust & Bond Deposits	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand	650			650	N/A	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Cash at Bank	1,009,507			1,009,507	CBA	0.51%	At Call
Muni Business Telenet Saver	1,024,389			1,024,389	CBA	0.40%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Units Reserv Units 6-9		9,488		9,488	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Morawa Future Funds Interest Reserve		274,480		274,480	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Leave Reserve Account		225,074		225,074	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Swimming Pool Reserve		60,692		60,692	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Plant Reserve		467,435		467,435	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Building Reserve		114,231		114,231	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Economic Development Reserve		3,514		3,514	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Sewerage Reserve		222,689		222,689	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Community Development Reserve		755,270		755,270	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Future Funds Reserve		425,728		425,728	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Business Units Reserve		145,851		145,851	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Legal Reserve		26,102		26,102	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Road Reserve		147,175		147,175	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care ex MCC Unit 1-4		70,615		70,615	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Aged Care Unit 5		56,686		56,686	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - COVID-19 Emergency Response		140,083		140,083	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Jones Lake Rd Rehabilitation		0		0	CBA	0.05%	At Call
CAB - Old Hospital		0		0	CBA	0.05%	At Call
Trust Cash at Bank			22,281	22,281	CBA	0.00%	At Call
Term Deposits							
Municipal Investment Account/s	0			0	CBA		
TD: ... 8410 (Future Funds 1)		800,000		800,000	CBA	0.80%	30/09/2020
TD: ... 8428 (Future Funds 2)		800,000		800,000	CBA	0.80%	30/09/2020
TD: ... 8436 (Community Development Fund)		500,000		500,000	CBA	0.80%	30/09/2020
Total	2,034,546	5,245,113	22,281	7,301,940			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$7.3 M	\$5.25 M

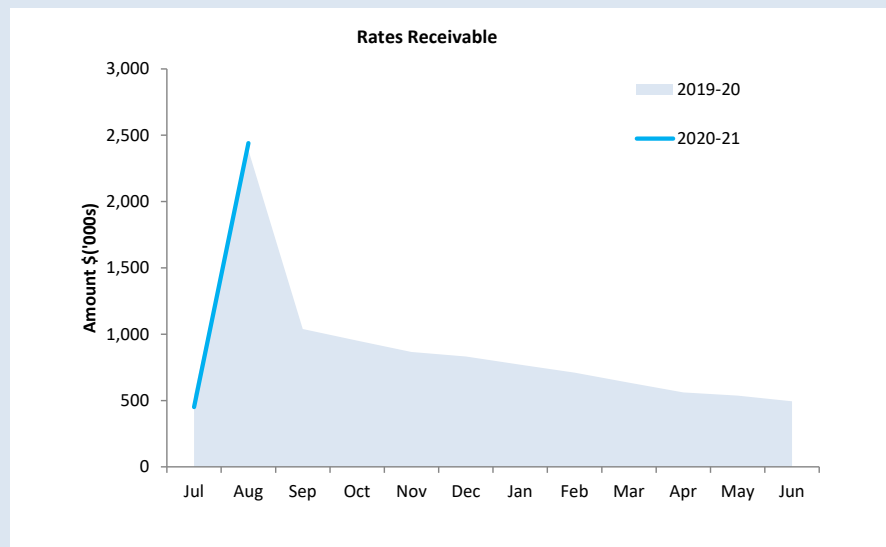
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2020	31 Aug 20
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	618,323	494,531
Levied this year	2,348,782	2,420,383
Less Collections to date	(2,472,574)	(474,139)
Equals Current Outstanding	494,531	2,440,775
Net Rates Collectable	494,531	2,440,775
% Collected	83.33%	16.27%

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

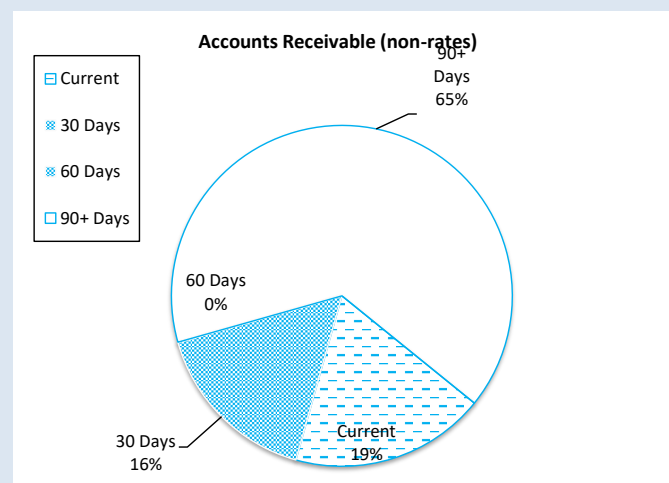


Collected	Rates Due
16%	\$2,440,775

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	2,028	1,778	3	7,141	10,949
Percentage	19%	16%	0%	65%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					10,949
Receivables - Other					(1,664)
Total Receivables General Outstanding					9,286
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



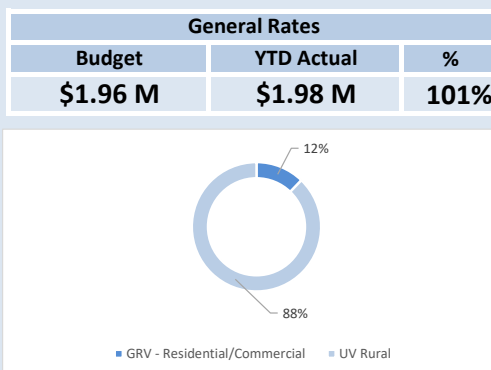
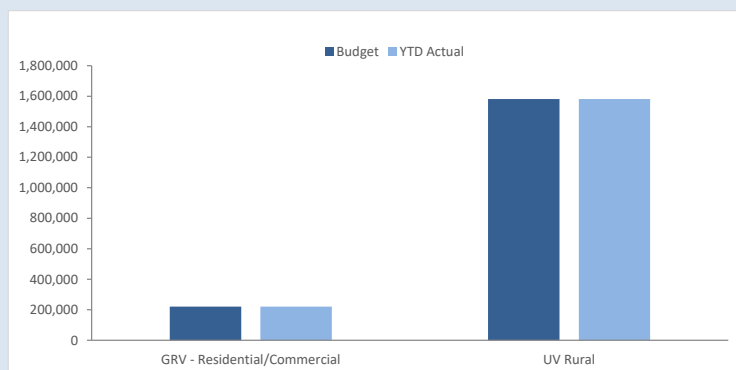
Debtors Due
\$9,286
Over 30 Days
81%
Over 90 Days
65%

	Amended Budget							YTD Actual			
	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
RATE TYPE	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
General Rate											
GRV - Residential/Commercial	7.8919	267	2,790,744	220,243	0	0	220,243	220,243	0	0	220,243
UV Rural	2.2815	205	69,308,000	1,581,262	0	0	1,581,262	1,581,262	0	0	1,581,262
UV Mining	30.1974	17	561,434	169,538	0	0	169,538	169,538	0	0	169,538
Sub-Totals		489	72,660,178	1,971,043	0	0	1,971,043	1,971,043	0	0	1,971,043
Minimum Payment	Minimum \$										
GRV - Residential/Commercial	303.00	44	27,054	13,332	0	0	13,332	13,332	0	0	13,332
UV Rural	303.00	8	71,800	2,424	0	0	2,424	2,424	0	0	2,424
UV Mining	683.00	9	7,752	6,147	0	0	6,147	6,147	0	0	6,147
Sub-Totals		61	106,606	21,903	0	0	21,903	21,903	0	0	21,903
		550	72,766,784	1,992,946	0	0	1,992,946	1,992,946	0	0	1,992,946
Discounts							(35,000)				(8,505)
Amount from General Rates							1,957,946				1,984,441
Ex-Gratia Rates							6,165				0
Movement in Excess Rates							0				0
Rates Written Off							(3,000)				(3)
Specified Area Rates							0				0
Totals							1,961,111	0	0	0	1,984,439

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

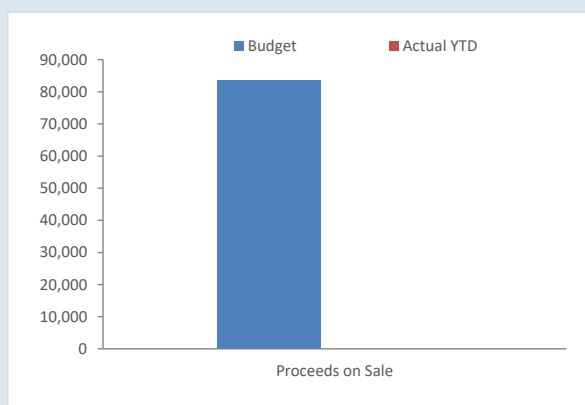
Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

KEY INFORMATION



Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Plant and Equipment									
56	P&E - P163 Isuzu Truck	10,865	6,500	0	(4,365)	0	0	0	0
401	P&E - 2006 John Deere 670D Grader	103,480	50,000	0	(53,480)	0	0	0	0
61	P&E - P172 Iveco 6700 Powerstar MO	28,614	15,000	0	(13,614)	0	0	0	0
477	P&E - P121 99 Toyota Hi Lux Tray Top	1,935	1,500	0	(435)	0	0	0	0
29	P041 Metal Spreaders (2)	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0
14	P058 Sand Spreader	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0
15	P059 Sand Spreader (B)	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0
18	P065 Lister Davey Pump/Trailer - XUB	0	100	100	0	0	0	0	0
58	P&E - P165 John Deere Tractor Mowe	12,212	1,250	0	(10,962)	0	0	0	0
287	P&E - 9000Lt Water Cartage Tank	0	500	500	0	0	0	0	0
9	P130 Tankwest 10000 LTWater	0	500	500	0	0	0	0	0
565	P&E - Toyota RAV4 AWD PET 5DR A/T	22,088	8,000	0	(14,088)	0	0	0	0
		179,194	83,650	1,400	(96,944)	0	0	0	0

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$83,650	\$0	0%

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

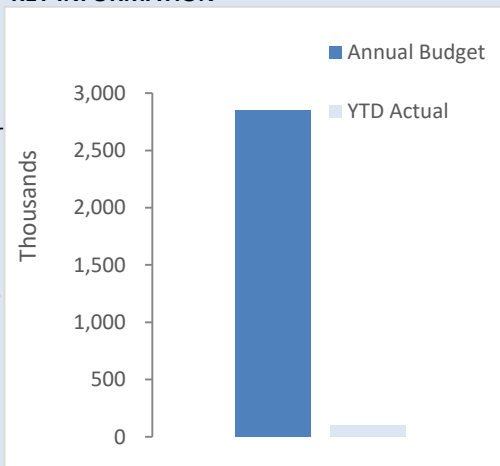
INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 7
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Amended			YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Adopted Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	123,271	35,603	123,271	11,100	(24,503)
Plant and Equipment	552,500	7,500	552,500	27,580	20,080
Furniture and Equipment	15,000	0	15,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	1,357,572	73,019	1,357,572	55,876	(17,143)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	125,000	0	125,000	10,144	10,144
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	450,000	75,000	450,000	0	(75,000)
Infrastructure Assets - Sewerage	30,000	0	30,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Airfields	106,000	0	106,000	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Dams	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Playground Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Other	87,500	29,166	87,500	0	(29,166)
Capital Expenditure Totals	2,846,843	220,288	2,846,843	104,700	(115,588)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	1,553,037	89,814	1,553,037	274,466	184,652
Borrowings	200,000	200,000	200,000	0	(200,000)
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	83,650	8,000	83,650	0	(8,000)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves		23,057	575,000	0	(23,057)
Council contribution - operations		(100,583)	435,156	(169,766)	(69,183)
Capital Funding Total		220,288	2,846,843	104,700	(115,588)

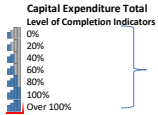
SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION



Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$2.85 M	\$.1 M	4%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$1.55 M	\$.27 M	18%



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion	Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.	Assets	Account Number	Sheet Category	Job Number	Adopted		Amended		Variance (Under)/Over
						Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	
						\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Buildings										
Community Amenities										
0.00		Cemetery Noticeboard	10750	521	810751	(10,500)	(10,500)	0	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(10,500)	(10,500)	0	0	0
Recreation And Culture										
0.39		Storage Shed - Swimming Club	11250	521	811255	(27,271)	(27,271)	(27,271)	(10,560)	16,711
0.00		Purchase Land & Buildings - Television and Rebroadcasting	11450	521		(5,500)	(5,500)	0	0	0
		Total - Recreation And Culture				(32,771)	(32,771)	(27,271)	(10,560)	16,711
Economic Services										
0.00		LRCIP - Caravan Park Ablution Block Upgrade (Asset 176)	13251	521	LRCIP003	(50,000)	(50,000)	(8,332)	0	8,332
0.02		ES - Caravan Park - Camp Kitchen Upgrade FY20/21	13251	521	813254	(30,000)	(30,000)	0	(540)	(540)
		Total - Economic Services				(80,000)	(80,000)	(8,332)	(540)	7,792
0.09		Total - Buildings				(123,271)	(123,271)	(35,603)	(11,100)	24,503
Plant & Equipment										
Law, Order & Public Safety										
1.00		Plant & Equip - Fire Prevention	05151	525		0	0	0	(386)	(386)
		Total - Law, Order & Public Safety				0	0	0	(386)	(386)
Recreation & Culture										
0.00		Purchases Plant & Equip	11354	525		(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	0	7,500
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(7,500)	(7,500)	(7,500)	(27,194)	(19,694)
Transport										
0.00		Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Purchases	12350	525		(545,000)	(545,000)	0	0	0
		Total - Transport				(545,000)	(545,000)	0	0	0
0.05		Total - Plant & Equipment				(552,500)	(552,500)	(7,500)	(27,580)	(20,080)
Furniture & Equipment										
Recreation & Culture										
0.00		Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport	11351	523		(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0
0.00		Total - Furniture & Equipment				(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0
Roads										
Transport										
0.00		LRCIP - Old Three Springs Rd 20/21	12150	541	LRCIP019	(190,000)	(190,000)	(31,666)	0	31,666
1.00		Canna North East Road	12150	541	R2R007	0	0	0	(55,331)	(55,331)
0.00		R2R - Naetes Rd - clearing and reseal	12150	541	R2R080	(164,000)	(164,000)	0	0	0
0.00		R2R - Canna North East rd - clearing and gravel sheeting	12150	541	R2R081	(138,110)	(138,110)	0	0	0
0.02		Nanekine Road 19/20	12150	541	RRG023	(26,535)	(26,535)	(26,535)	(545)	25,990
0.00		RRG Morawa-Yalgoo Road 20/21 seal	12150	541	RRG024	(350,000)	(350,000)	0	0	0
0.00		RRG Nanekine Rd Reconstruction FY20/21	12150	541	RRG025	(106,500)	(106,500)	0	0	0
0.00		RRG Nanekine Rd - Widen and Seal FY20/21	12150	541	RRG026	(233,500)	(233,500)	0	0	0
0.00		LRCIP - Town Entry Signage	12151	541	LRCIP001	(10,000)	(10,000)	(1,664)	0	1,664
0.00		LRCIP - Main Street Lighting Upgrade	12151	541	LRCIP002	(78,927)	(78,927)	(13,154)	0	13,154
0.00		R2R - Town - Lodge St FY20/21	12151	541	R2R113	(15,000)	(15,000)	0	0	0
0.00		R2R Town - Manning Road FY20/21	12151	541	R2R115	(45,000)	(45,000)	0	0	0
		Total - Transport				(1,357,572)	(1,357,572)	(73,019)	(55,876)	17,143
0.04		Total - Roads				(1,357,572)	(1,357,572)	(73,019)	(55,876)	17,143
Footpaths										
Transport										
1.00		Prater Street Footpath	12157	543	F0096	0	0	0	(10,144)	(10,144)
0.00		Davis Street Shared Pathway	12157	543	F0097	(62,500)	(62,500)	0	0	0
0.00		Shared Pathway Construction - Location TBD	12157	543	F0098	(62,500)	(62,500)	0	0	0
		Total - Transport				(125,000)	(125,000)	0	(10,144)	(10,144)
0.08		Total - Footpaths				(125,000)	(125,000)	0	(10,144)	(10,144)
Parks & Ovals										
Recreation & Culture										
0.00		Netball Courts Redevelopment Project - DLGSCI Grant fundin	11358	547	811361	(450,000)	(450,000)	(75,000)	0	75,000
		Total - Recreation & Culture				(450,000)	(450,000)	(75,000)	0	75,000
0.00		Total - Parks & Ovals				(450,000)	(450,000)	(75,000)	0	75,000
Sewerage										
Community Amenities										
0.00		Sewerage Upgrade	10325	555		(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0	0
		Total - Community Amenities				(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0	0
0.00		Total - Sewerage				(30,000)	(30,000)	0	0	0
Airfields										
Transport										
0.00		AERODROME TERMINAL UPGRADE - PROVISION	12651	549	AERO04	(16,000)	(16,000)	0	0	0
0.00		Community Stewardship Grant Exp - Airport Vermin Fencing	12651	549	CSG001	(90,000)	(90,000)	0	0	0
		Total - Transport				(106,000)	(106,000)	0	0	0
0.00		Total - Airfields				(106,000)	(106,000)	0	0	0
Infrastructure - Other										
Economic Services										
0.00		WiFi System - Caravan Park/Main Street FY20/21	13255	551	I13254	(17,500)	(17,500)	(17,500)	0	17,500
0.00		LRCIP - Caravan Park Infrastructure Expansion (Asset 553)	13255	551	LRCIP004	(70,000)	(70,000)	(11,666)	0	11,666
		Total - Economic Services				(87,500)	(87,500)	(29,166)	0	29,166
0.00		Total - Infrastructure - Other				(87,500)	(87,500)	(29,166)	0	29,166
0.04		Grand Total				(2,846,843)	(2,846,843)	(220,288)	(104,700)	115,588

Information on Borrowings		New Loans			Principal Repayments			Principal Outstanding			Interest & Guarantee Fee Repayments		
		Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget
Particulars/Purpose	01 Jul 2020	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Housing													
Loan 136 - 24 Harley Street - Staff Housing	293,127	0	0	0	0	14,049	14,049	293,127	279,078	279,078	(1,517)	11,383	11,383
Recreation and Culture													
Loan 139 - Netball Courts Redevelopment	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	0	0	0	200,000	200,000	0	0	0
	293,127	0	200,000	200,000	0	14,049	14,049	293,127	479,078	479,078	(1,517)	11,383	11,383

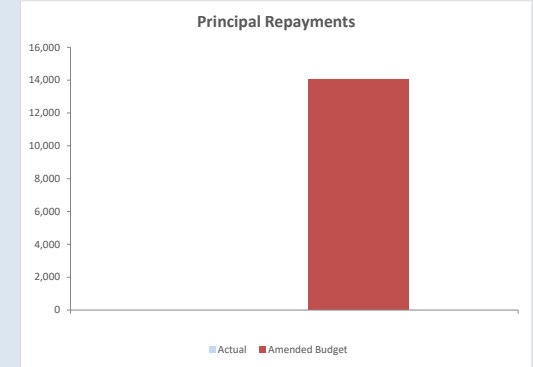
All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

KEY INFORMATION

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs. After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.



Principal Repayments	\$0
Interest Earned	\$4,469
Reserves Bal	\$5.25 M
Interest Expense	-\$1,517
Loans Due	\$.29 M

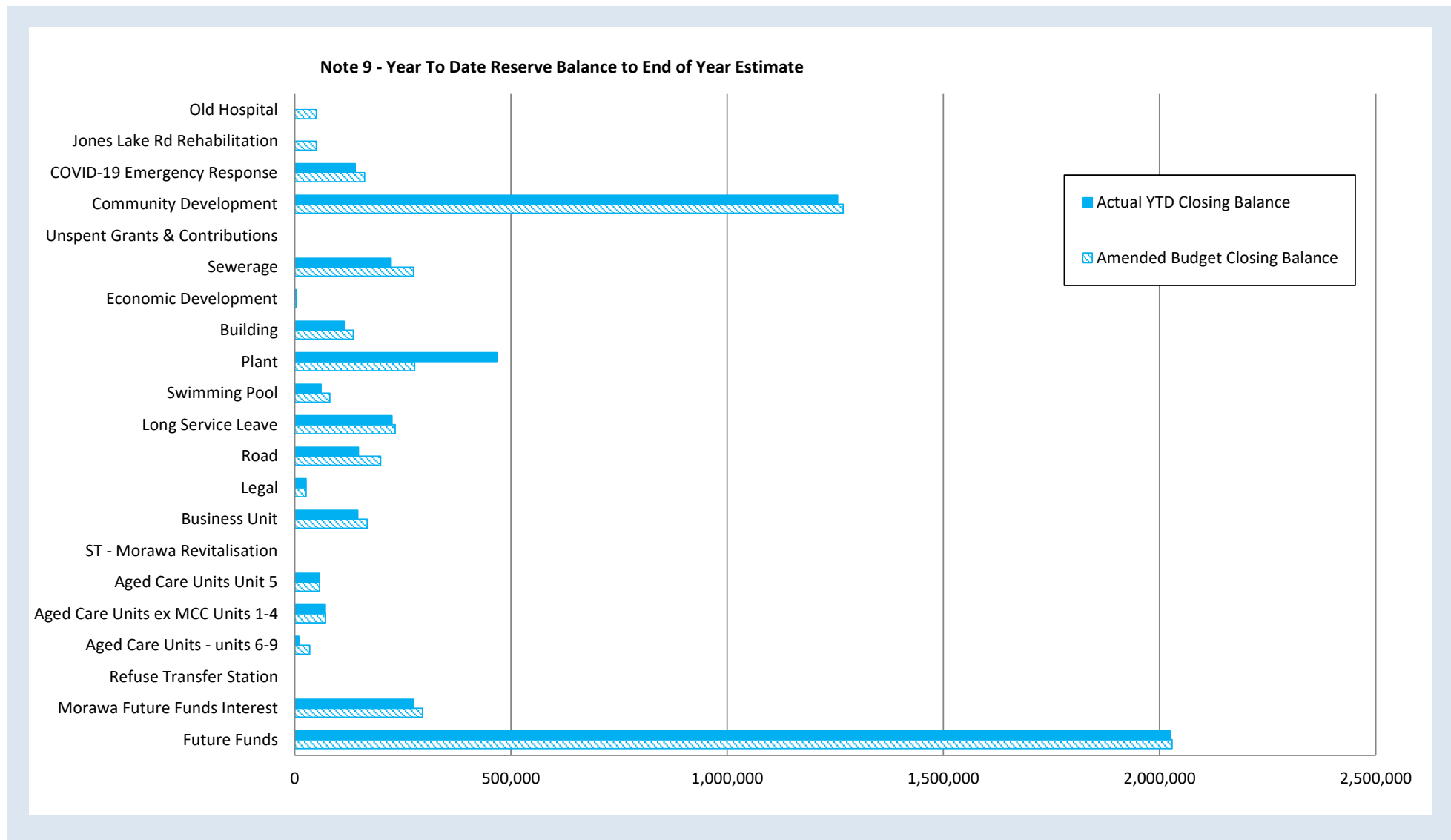
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
CASH BACKED RESEVES

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Future Funds	2,025,597	21,244	131	0	0	(18,057)	0	2,028,784	2,025,728
Morawa Future Funds Interest	274,396	2,878	85	18,057	0	0	0	295,331	274,480
Refuse Transfer Station	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aged Care Units - units 6-9	9,485	99	3	25,000	0	0	0	34,584	9,488
Aged Care Units ex MCC Units 1-4	70,593	740	22	0	0	0	0	71,333	70,615
Aged Care Units Unit 5	56,669	594	17	0	0	0	0	57,263	56,686
ST - N/Midlands Solar Thermal Power	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ST - Morawa Revitalisation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Business Unit	145,806	1,529	45	20,000	0	0	0	167,335	145,851
Legal	26,094	274	8	0	0	0	0	26,368	26,102
Road	147,130	1,543	45	50,000	0	0	0	198,673	147,175
Long Service Leave	225,004	2,360	69	5,000	0	0	0	232,364	225,074
Swimming Pool	60,673	636	19	20,000	0	0	0	81,309	60,692
Plant	467,291	4,901	144	350,000	0	(545,000)	0	277,192	467,435
Building	114,196	1,198	35	20,000	0	0	0	135,394	114,231
Economic Development	3,513	37	1	0	0	0	0	3,550	3,514
Sewerage	222,620	2,335	69	50,000	0	0	0	274,955	222,689
Unspent Grants & Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development	1,255,037	13,163	233	0	0	0	0	1,268,200	1,255,270
COVID-19 Emergency Response	140,040	1,469	43	50,000	0	(30,000)	0	161,509	140,083
Jones Lake Rd Rehabilitation	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0
Old Hospital	0	0	0	50,000	0	0	0	50,000	0
	5,244,143	55,000	970	708,057	0	(593,057)	0	5,414,143	5,245,113

KEY INFORMATION



Grants and Contributions	Grant Provider	Amended		Adopted		Variance (Under)/Over
		Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
General Purpose Funding						
Grants Commission - General	WALGGC	580,344	0	580,344	130,940	130,940
Grants Commission - Local Roads	WALGGC	330,411	0	330,411	65,251	65,251
Law, Order & Public Safety						
Grant - ESL BFB Operating Grant	Dept of Fire & Emergency Service	24,000	6,000	24,000	0	(6,000)
Education & Welfare						
Grant - Childrens Week	Meerilinga	7,500	0	7,500	0	0
Recreation & Culture						
Contribution - Music and Arts Festival	Karara Mining	20,000	0	20,000	0	0
Contribution - NAIDOC week	Bankwest Morawa	1,000	166	1,000	0	(166)
Transport						
Grant - Direct	Main Roads WA	140,980	140,980	140,980	140,980	0
Contribution - Road Maintenance	Karara Mining	50,000	0	50,000	0	0
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		1,154,235	147,146	1,154,235	337,171	190,025
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions						
Recreation & Culture						
Contribution - Swimming Club Contribution to Shed	Morawa Swimming Club	11,000	1,832	11,000	0	(1,832)
Grant - Netball Court Redevelopment	DLGSCI	121,000	0	121,000	0	0
Contribution - Netball Court Redevelopment	Morawa Netball Club	121,000	20,166	121,000	0	(20,166)
Transport						
Grant - Regional Road Group - Road Projects	Main Roads WA	459,750	0	459,750	184,000	184,000
Grant - Roads to Recovery	Dept of Infrastructure	362,110	0	362,110	90,466	90,466
Grant - WA Bicycle Network	Dept of Transport	31,250	0	31,250	0	0
Grant - Transport LRCIP Projects	LRCIP	278,927	46,486	278,927	0	(46,486)
Grant - Community Stewardship Grant	Natural Resource Management	40,000	0	40,000	0	0
Contribution - Closing Funds	Gliding Club	8,000	1,332	8,000	0	(1,332)
Economic Services						
Grant - Economic Services LRCIP Projects	LRCIP	120,000	19,998	120,000	0	(19,998)
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions Total		1,553,037	89,814	1,553,037	274,466	184,652
		2,707,272	236,960	2,707,272	611,637	374,677

KEY INFORMATION

**NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020**

**NOTE 11
BONDS & DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS**

In previous years, bonds and deposits were held as trust monies. They are still reported in this Note but also included in Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits and as a current liability in the books of Council.

Trust funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2020	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31 Aug 2020
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits				
Housing Bonds	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,000.00
Nomination Deposits	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Auction Of Properties	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - Gwennyth Rose	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds - AW (Bill) Johnson	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Drug Action Group	660.11	0.00	0.00	660.11
Bank Deposits Not Receipted	444.82	0.00	0.00	444.82
Child Care Bonds	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Units Dreghorn Street	1,484.00	0.00	0.00	1,484.00
Bonds Aged Care Units	3,318.32	0.00	0.00	3,318.32
Excess Rent - Daphne Little	1,704.00	0.00	0.00	1,704.00
Morawa Oval Function Centre	1,762.49	0.00	0.00	1,762.49
Extractive Industries Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bonds Hall/Sports Recreation	20.00	0.00	0.00	20.00
Youth Fund Raising	865.00	0.00	0.00	865.00
DPI Licensing	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Social Club	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
BRB/BCITF	113.30	0.00	0.00	113.30
Haulmore Trailers Pty Ltd	4,641.00	0.00	0.00	4,641.00
Business Units Bonds	0.00	2,268.00	0.00	2,268.00
TRUST LIABILITY	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub-Total	20,013.04	2,268.00	0.00	22,281.04
Trust Funds				
Nil				
Sub-Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	20,013.04	2,268.00	0.00	22,281.04

KEY INFORMATION



SHIRE OF MORAWA

SCHEDULES 2 TO 14

(By Program)

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 AUGUST 2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Schedule 2 - General Fund Summary	2
Schedule 3 - General Purpose Funding	3 to 5
Schedule 4 - Governance	6 to 8
Schedule 5 - Law, Order, Public Safety	9 to 12
Schedule 7 - Health	13 to 19
Schedule 8 - Education & Welfare	20 to 24
Schedule 9 - Housing	25 to 31
Schedule 10 - Community Amenities	32 to 40
Schedule 11 - Recreation & Culture	41 to 48
Schedule 12 - Transport	49 to 62
Schedule 13 - Economic Services	63 to 70
Schedule 14 - Other Property & Services	71 to 81

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 02 - GENERAL FUND SUMMARY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

MUNICIPAL FUND		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual	
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$
<u>OPERATING</u>									
General Purpose Funding	03	2,967,866.22	212,341.00	2,967,866.22	212,341.00	2,011,758.00	34,220.00	2,185,458.99	20,772.53
Governance	04	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	128,729.00	0.00	59,729.54
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	32,450.00	106,628.00	32,450.00	106,628.00	6,478.00	16,162.00	1,322.05	19,880.71
Health	07	13,850.00	210,162.00	13,850.00	210,162.00	0.00	30,958.00	1,236.45	46,543.53
Education & Welfare	08	10,170.00	208,762.82	10,170.00	208,762.82	442.00	32,430.00	450.00	26,174.54
Housing	09	113,280.00	263,957.00	113,280.00	263,957.00	18,874.00	16,974.00	14,956.40	39,756.14
Community Amenities	10	449,472.44	663,717.12	449,472.44	663,717.12	439,995.00	109,348.00	427,674.63	63,803.21
Recreation & Culture	11	305,345.00	1,540,873.32	305,345.00	1,540,873.32	22,496.00	259,976.00	1,345.46	203,139.43
Transport	12	1,636,167.00	2,315,971.97	1,636,167.00	2,315,971.97	232,754.00	402,615.00	456,188.11	320,599.79
Economic Services	13	271,044.00	882,231.00	271,044.00	882,231.00	44,538.00	145,415.00	45,931.80	103,596.67
Other Property & Services	14	82,450.00	33,524.81	82,450.00	33,524.81	7,906.00	127,241.00	20,234.83	107,674.69
TOTAL - OPERATING		5,882,094.66	6,970,785.05	5,882,094.66	6,970,785.05	2,785,241.00	1,304,068.00	3,154,798.72	1,011,670.78
<u>CAPITAL</u>									
General Purpose Funding	03	0.00	274.00	0.00	274.00	0.00	44.00	0.00	8.04
Governance	04	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Law, Order, Public Safety	05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	386.36
Health	07	30,000.00	101,469.00	30,000.00	101,469.00	5,000.00	16,908.00	0.00	43.20
Education & Welfare	08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Housing	09	0.00	61,680.01	0.00	61,680.01	0.00	4,600.00	0.00	77.41
Community Amenities	10	0.00	142,835.00	0.00	142,835.00	0.00	8,720.00	0.00	68.68
Recreation & Culture	11	200,000.00	525,907.00	200,000.00	525,907.00	200,000.00	109,877.00	0.00	37,772.69
Transport	12	545,000.00	2,540,016.00	545,000.00	2,540,016.00	0.00	74,091.00	0.00	66,209.32
Economic Services	13	18,057.40	244,408.40	18,057.40	244,408.40	18,057.00	43,968.00	0.00	1,034.91
Other Property & Services	14	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	392.00	0.00	69.41
TOTAL - CAPITAL		793,057.40	3,623,949.41	793,057.40	3,623,949.41	223,057.00	258,600.00	0.00	105,670.02
		6,675,152.06	10,594,734.46	6,675,152.06	10,594,734.46	3,008,298.00	1,562,668.00	3,154,798.72	1,117,340.80
Less Depreciation Written Back			(1,930,501.00)		(1,930,501.00)		(321,726.00)		(338,407.24)
Less Profit/Loss Written Back		(1,400.00)	(96,944.28)	(1,400.00)	(96,944.28)	0.00	(14,088.00)	0.00	0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC INT	72101		(2,360.00)		(2,360.00)		0.00		(69.41)
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - REC	72102		(5,000.00)		(5,000.00)		0.00		0.00
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back) - PAY	72103		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates	50100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Deferred Pensioner ESL			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Movement in Non Current LSL Provision	61100		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Adjustment in Fixed Assets			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Rounding Adjustment			0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Loss on Asset Revaluation	03204		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00
Plus Proceeds from Sale of Assets		83,650.00		83,650.00		8,000.00		0.00	
TOTAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE		6,757,402.06	8,559,929.18	6,757,402.06	8,559,929.18	3,016,298.00	1,226,854.00	3,154,798.72	778,864.15
Surplus/Deficit July 1st B/Fwd		1,836,882.00		1,760,145.83		1,760,145.83		1,760,145.83	
		8,594,284.06	8,559,929.18	8,517,547.89	8,559,929.18	4,776,443.83	1,226,854.00	4,914,944.55	778,864.15
Surplus/Deficit C/Fwd			34,354.88		(42,381.29)		3,549,589.83		4,136,080.40
		8,594,284.06	8,594,284.06	8,517,547.89	8,517,547.89	4,776,443.83	4,776,443.83	4,914,944.55	4,914,944.55

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Rate Revenue		164,855.00		164,855.00		26,306.00		18,360.50		
Other General Purpose Funding		47,486.00		47,486.00		7,914.00		2,412.03		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Rate Revenue	1,994,111.22		1,994,111.22		2,001,342.00		1,988,080.51			
Other General Purpose Funding	973,755.00		973,755.00		10,416.00		197,378.48		▲	
SUB-TOTAL	2,967,866.22	212,341.00	2,967,866.22	212,341.00	2,011,758.00	34,220.00	2,185,458.99	20,772.53		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Rate Revenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other General Purpose Funding		274.00		274.00		44.00		8.04		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Rate Revenue	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other General Purpose Funding	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	274.00	0.00	274.00	0.00	44.00	0.00	8.04		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,967,866.22	212,615.00	2,967,866.22	212,615.00	2,011,758.00	34,264.00	2,185,458.99	20,780.57		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

RATE REVENUE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
03100	Administration Allocated - Rates		142,855.00		142,855.00		23,808.00		17,481.33	
03101	Expenses - Rate Revenue		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		705.17	
03102	Legal Costs, Debt Collection		12,500.00		12,500.00		2,082.00		0.00	
03103	Rate Notice Stationery expense		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
03104	Valuation / Title Searches Expense		6,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		174.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
03120	General Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03121	UV - Rural Rates	1,581,262.02		1,581,262.02		1,581,262.00		0.00		▼
03122	UV - Minimum Rates	2,424.00		2,424.00		2,424.00		0.00		▼
03123	GRV - Townsite Rates	220,242.73		220,242.73		220,242.00		0.00		▼
03124	GRV - Minimum Rates	13,332.00		13,332.00		13,332.00		0.00		▼
03125	GRV - Minimums Rural Townsite	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03126	Mining - UV Tenements	169,538.47		169,538.47		169,538.00		0.00		▼
03127	Mining - Minimum Rates	6,147.00		6,147.00		6,147.00		0.00		
03128	Interim Rates - GRV	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03129	Interim Rates - UV	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,992,946.66		
03130	Back Rates Levied	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03131	Less Rates Discount Allowed	(35,000.00)		(35,000.00)		0.00		(8,505.16)		
03132	Ex-Gratia Rates Received	6,165.00		6,165.00		6,165.00		0.00		
03133	Penalty Interest Raised on Rates	25,000.00		25,000.00		750.00		3,080.27		
03134	Rates Legal Charges	0.00		0.00		0.00		(90.00)		
03135	Rates Written-off	(3,000.00)		(3,000.00)		0.00		(2.56)		
03136	Instalment Interest Received	5,000.00		5,000.00		150.00		201.30		
03137	Account Enquiries Income	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		330.00		
03138	Rates Administration Fee	1,000.00		1,000.00		1,000.00		120.00		
03139	Pens Deferred Rates Interest	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03140	Movement in Excess Rates	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03235	WRITE-OFFS ESL	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		1,994,111.22	164,855.00	1,994,111.22	164,855.00	2,001,342.00	26,306.00	1,988,080.51	18,360.50	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RATE REVENUE		1,994,111.22	164,855.00	1,994,111.22	164,855.00	2,001,342.00	26,306.00	1,988,080.51	18,360.50	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 03 - GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
03200	Administration Allocated - GP Funding		47,486.00		47,486.00		7,914.00		2,412.00	
03201	Grants Commission Consultant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03202	Other Expenses - GPF		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03203	Rounding Adjustment Account		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.03	
03204	Loss on FV Valuation of Assets		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
03220	Grants Commission Grant - General	580,344.00		580,344.00		0.00		130,939.50		
03221	Grants Commission Grant - Local Roads	330,411.00		330,411.00		0.00		65,251.25		
03222	Grants Commission Grants - Special	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
03223	Interest Received - Municipal Account	7,500.00		7,500.00		1,250.00		925.66		
03224	Interest Received - Reserve Accounts	55,000.00		55,000.00		9,166.00		262.07		
03225	Other Income - GPF	500.00		500.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		973,755.00	47,486.00	973,755.00	47,486.00	10,416.00	7,914.00	197,378.48	2,412.03	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
03401	Transfer to Reserves - Other Gen Purpose F		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
03402	Transfer Interest to Legal Fees Reserve ex M		274.00		274.00		44.00		8.04	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
03721	Transfers from Reserves	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL TO PROGRAMME SUMMARY		0.00	274.00	0.00	274.00	0.00	44.00		8.04	
TOTAL - OTHER GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING		973,755.00	47,760.00	973,755.00	47,760.00	10,416.00	7,958.00	197,378.48	2,420.07	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Members Of Council		418,916.01		418,916.01		102,949.00		59,046.44	▼	
Governance - General		113,700.00		113,700.00		25,780.00		683.10	▼	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	128,729.00	0.00	59,729.54		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Members Of Council		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Governance - General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Members Of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Governance - General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	532,616.01	0.00	128,729.00	0.00	59,729.54		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
04100	Administration Allocated - Members		220,494.00		220,494.00		36,748.00		23,713.25	▼
04101	Council Election Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04103	Refreshments & Receptions		12,500.00		12,500.00		2,082.00		551.69	
04104	Presidential Allowances		21,250.00		21,250.00		0.00		0.00	
04105	Members Sitting Fees		64,000.00		64,000.00		0.00		0.00	
04106	Members Travelling		200.00		200.00		0.00		0.00	
04107	Members Conference Expenses		16,000.00		16,000.00		8,000.00		0.00	
04108	Other Expenses - Members of Council		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		21.67	
04109	Members Training		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00	
04110	Members - Insurance		6,752.00		6,752.00		4,501.00		6,752.86	
04111	Members - Subscriptions, Donations		48,582.01		48,582.01		48,582.00		26,112.92	▼
04112	Maintenance - Council Chambers									
	B4112 Do Not Use - Use B11103		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B4113 Maintenance To Chambers		1,477.00		1,477.00		94.00		0.00	
04115	Other Expenses Relating to Members		4,000.00		4,000.00		666.00		0.00	
04124	Depreciation - Members		11,161.00		11,161.00		1,860.00		1,894.05	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
04130	Sale of Electoral Rolls	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04131	Members - Other Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04132	Grant/Contribution Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	418,916.01	0.00	418,916.01	0.00	102,949.00	0.00	59,046.44	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
04150	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Members		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04151	Purchase Land & Buildings - Members of Council									
	B04151 Old Council Chambers Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
04170	Transfer from Reserves - Members of Council	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MEMBERS OF COUNCIL		0.00	418,916.01	0.00	418,916.01	0.00	102,949.00	0.00	59,046.44	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 04 - GOVERNANCE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

GOVERNANCE - GENERAL GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
04200	Administration Allocated - Gov Gen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04201	Public Relations		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		15.91	
04202	Audit Fees expense		55,000.00		55,000.00		0.00		0.00	
04203	Statutes & Publications		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		362.95	
04204	CORPORATE PLAN STRATEGIES - Midwe		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04205	Staff Training & Prof Dev. Midwest Regional		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04206	Contrib to Sustainability Reviews		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04207	Planning Expenses		30,000.00		30,000.00		15,000.00		0.00	▼
04208	Update Council's Website		10,000.00		10,000.00		5,000.00		0.00	
04209	Scholarships, Prizes etc		3,000.00		3,000.00		1,500.00		0.00	
04210	Statutory Advertising		700.00		700.00		116.00		304.24	
04211	YARROC Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04212	Community Grant Fund - < \$1000		5,000.00		5,000.00		2,500.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
04230	Other Income - Governance General	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04240	Grant Income - Old Chambers Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
04241	Grants Income - Governance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	113,700.00	0.00	113,700.00	0.00	25,780.00	0.00	683.10	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
04250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Governan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Governance Gt		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
04252	Transfer to Reserve - Governance General		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
04270	Transfer From Reserves - Governance Gen	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - GOVERNANCE - GENERAL		0.00	113,700.00	0.00	113,700.00	0.00	25,780.00	0.00	683.10	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
Fire Prevention		68,793.00		68,793.00		10,344.00		14,506.86	
Animal Control		37,092.00		37,092.00		5,696.00		5,373.85	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		743.00		743.00		122.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
Fire Prevention	28,000.00		28,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		
Animal Control	4,450.00		4,450.00		478.00		1,322.05		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	32,450.00	106,628.00	32,450.00	106,628.00	6,478.00	16,162.00	1,322.05	19,880.71	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		386.36	
Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Law, Order & Public Safety		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Animal Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Law, Order & Public Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	386.36	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	32,450.00	106,628.00	32,450.00	106,628.00	6,478.00	16,162.00	1,322.05	20,267.07	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

FIRE PREVENTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
05100	Admin Allocated - Fire Prev		6,300.00		6,300.00		1,050.00		502.75	
05101	Mtce of Equipment - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05102	Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - Brigades		7,133.00		7,133.00		1,188.00		1,500.00	
05103	Mtce of Land & Buildings - Brigades		1,350.00		1,350.00		0.00		206.10	
05104	Clothing & Accessories - Brigades		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00	
05105	Utilities, Rates - Brigades		3,000.00		3,000.00		498.00		273.03	
05106	Other Goods & Services - Brigades		1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00	
05107	Insurances - Brigades		6,382.00		6,382.00		4,254.00		6,166.00	
05108	Plant & Equip. <\$1,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05109	Plant & Equip >\$1,000-<\$3,000 - Brigades		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05110	Depreciation - Fire Prevention		19,128.00		19,128.00		3,188.00		3,077.37	
05111	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05112	Fire Services Manager x 4 Shires		17,500.00		17,500.00		0.00		2,781.61	
05113	Fire Hydrant Maintenance		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00	
05114	Donation of Vehicles to FESA - Fire Preventi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	Jobs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	Jobs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
05120	Other Income - Fire Prevention	24,000.00		24,000.00		6,000.00		0.00		
05121	ESL Admin Fee (from DFES)	4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00		
05122	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05123	Grant/Contribution Income Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		28,000.00	68,793.00	28,000.00	68,793.00	6,000.00	10,344.00	0.00	14,506.86	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
05150	Land and Buildings - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05151	Plant & Equip - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		386.36	
05160	Transfer to Reserves - Fire Prevention		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
05170	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prever	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05171	Realisation on Disposal of Assets - Fire Prev	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05172	Transfer Ex Reserve - Fire Prevention	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	386.36	
TOTAL - FIRE PREVENTION		28,000.00	68,793.00	28,000.00	68,793.00	6,000.00	10,344.00	0.00	14,893.22	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ANIMAL CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
05200 Admin Allocated - Animal Control		7,421.00		7,421.00		1,236.00		502.75	
05201 Pound Maintenance		727.00		727.00		138.00		647.18	
05202 Ranger Expenses		25,944.00		25,944.00		4,322.00		4,199.60	
05203 Cat/Dog Other Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		0.00		24.32	
05205 Depreciation - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
05220 Fines and Penalties	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		500.00		
05221 Dog Registration Fees	1,250.00		1,250.00		74.00		367.50		
05222 Pound Maintenance Fees	1,000.00		1,000.00		60.00		454.55		
05223 Cat Act Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05224 Cat Licenses	200.00		200.00		12.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	4,450.00	37,092.00	4,450.00	37,092.00	478.00	5,696.00	1,322.05	5,373.85	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
05250 Land and Buildings - Animal Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - ANIMAL CONTROL	4,450.00	37,092.00	4,450.00	37,092.00	478.00	5,696.00	1,322.05	5,373.85	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 05 - LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
05300	Admin Allocated - Other Law, Order & Public		698.00		698.00		116.00		0.00	
05301	Mtce of Equipment - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05302	Mtce of Vehicles & Trailers - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05303	Mtce of Land & Buildings - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05304	Clothing & Accessories - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05305	Utilities, Rates - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05306	Other Goods & Services - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05307	Insurances - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05308	Plant & Equip <\$1,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05309	Plant & Equip >\$1,000<\$3,000 - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05310	Crime Prevention Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05311	Depreciation - Oth Law and Order		45.00		45.00		6.00		0.00	
05312	Loss on Disposal of Asset - Other Law, Order		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05314	Donation of Vehicles to FESA - Other Law, O		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE										
05330	Grant Income - Other Law, Order & Public Se	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05331	FESA Grant Income - SES	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05332	Reimbursements/Contributions - Other Law, O	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05333	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Law, Ord	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	743.00	0.00	743.00	0.00	122.00	0.00	0.00	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
05350	Purchase Plant - Law & Order		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05351	Purchase L & B - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05352	Purchase F & E - SES		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
05360	Transfer to Reserve - Other Law, Order & Pu		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE										
05370	Proceeds on Disposal of Assets - Other Law,	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05371	Realisation on Disposal of Assets - Other Law	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
05372	Transfer Ex Reserve - Other Law, Order & Pu	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER LAW, ORDER & PUBLIC SAFETY		0.00	743.00	0.00	743.00	0.00	122.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
Maternal and Infant Health		886.00		886.00		590.00		443.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		350.00		350.00		58.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		52,642.00		52,642.00		8,772.00		9,264.30	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		8,155.00		8,155.00		722.00		684.51	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		148,129.00		148,129.00		20,816.00		36,151.72	▲
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	13,500.00		13,500.00		0.00		1,236.45		
SUB-TOTAL	13,850.00	210,162.00	13,850.00	210,162.00	0.00	30,958.00	1,236.45	46,543.53	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
Maternal and Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection		51,469.00		51,469.00		8,576.00		43.20	
Preventative Services - Pest Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Preventative Services - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Health		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Meat Inspection	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Administration & Inspection	30,000.00		30,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Preventative Services - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	30,000.00	101,469.00	30,000.00	101,469.00	5,000.00	16,908.00	0.00	43.20	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	43,850.00	311,631.00	43,850.00	311,631.00	5,000.00	47,866.00	1,236.45	46,586.73	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
07100 Admin Allocated - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
07101 Other Expenses - Maternal and Infant Health		886.00		886.00		590.00		443.00			
07102 Depreciation - Infant Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
07130 Other Income - Maternal and Infant Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	886.00	0.00	886.00	0.00	590.00	0.00	443.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
07150 Furniture and Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - MATERIAL AND INFANT HEALTH	0.00	886.00	0.00	886.00	0.00	590.00	0.00	443.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> 07300 Other Expenses - Preventative Services		350.00		350.00		58.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> 07330 Other Income - Preventative Services	350.00		350.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	58.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> 07350 Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - MEAT INSPECTION	350.00	350.00	350.00	350.00	0.00	58.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
07400	Administration Allocated		6,392.00		6,392.00		1,064.00		744.65	
07401	Employee Expenses - EM		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07402	Accommodation and Meals		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07403	Conference /Training - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07404	Vehicle Expenses - MDEH		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07405	Printing and Stationery		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07406	Telephone and Electricity		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07407	Other Expenses - NWHS		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07408	Secretarial Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07409	Statutes and Publications		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07410	Analytical Expenses		1,250.00		1,250.00		208.00		180.00	
07411	Housing Costs Allocated - Prev Svcs Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		339.65	
07412	Less MDEH alloc to Town Plan		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07413	Less MDEH alloc to Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07414	Depreciation - Health Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07415	Loss on Disposal of Asset - Preventative Ser		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07416	External EHO Services		45,000.00		45,000.00		7,500.00		0.00	
07420	COVID-19 Expenditure for Recovery/Allocati		0.00		0.00		0.00		8,000.00	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>										
07425	COVID-19 Expenditure Recovered/Allocated		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
07430	Other Income - Prev Svcs Admin & Inspectio	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07431	Contributions - Prev Svcs Admin & Inspector	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07432	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Prev Svcs Adm	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	52,642.00	0.00	52,642.00	0.00	8,772.00	0.00	9,264.30	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
07450	Furniture & Equipment Admin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07452	Fogger		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07453	Transfer to COVID-19 Reserve		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00	
07454	Transfer Interest to COVID-19 Reserve		1,469.00		1,469.00		244.00		43.20	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
07470	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Prev Svcs Adn	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07471	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Prev Svcs Ac	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07472	Transfer from COVID 19 Reserve	30,000.00		30,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		30,000.00	51,469.00	30,000.00	51,469.00	5,000.00	8,576.00	0.00	43.20	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - ADMIN & INSPECTION		30,000.00	104,111.00	30,000.00	104,111.00	5,000.00	17,348.00	0.00	9,307.50	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
07500 Admin Allocated - Pest Control		3,660.00		3,660.00		610.00		684.51	
07501 Other Expenses - Pest Control		4,495.00		4,495.00		112.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
07530 Other Income - Pest Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	8,155.00	0.00	8,155.00	0.00	722.00	0.00	684.51	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PREVENTATIVE SERVICES - PEST CONTROL	0.00	8,155.00	0.00	8,155.00	0.00	722.00	0.00	684.51	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER HEALTH GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
07700	Admin Allocated - Other Health		12,547.00		12,547.00		2,090.00		1,721.82	
07701	Ambulance/Emergency Services		556.00		556.00		106.00		0.00	
07702	Drs Surgery Maintenance									
	B7702 Drs Surgery Maintenance		16,965.00		16,965.00		3,256.00		16,191.70	
07703	Drs Surgery Operating Exp		15,047.00		15,047.00		1,202.00		423.00	
07704	Drs Vehicle Allowance		20,000.00		20,000.00		3,332.00		5,000.00	
07705	Drs Surgery Cleaning									
	B07705 Drs Surgery Cleaning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07706	Doctor Office Expenses		26,000.00		26,000.00		4,332.00		108.18	
07707	Regn Fees (Medical Board)		4,000.00		4,000.00		0.00		0.00	
07708	DO NOT USE Furniture & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07709	Housing Costs Allocated - Other Health		7,546.00		7,546.00		1,256.00		1,048.84	
07710	Telephone - Medical Centre		4,500.00		4,500.00		750.00		729.14	
07711	Other Expenses - Other Health		5,100.00		5,100.00		0.00		0.00	
07712	Depreciation - Oth Health		13,792.00		13,792.00		2,298.00		2,317.14	
07713	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07714	Old Hospital Building									
	B07714 Old Hospital Buiding Maintenance/Operations		17,076.00		17,076.00		1,362.00		8,611.90	
07715	Salary & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07716	Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07717	Contribution to Mobile Dental Clinic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07718	RFDS Dental Accommodation		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00	
07719	DO NOT USE - Medicare - Payments Dr Risi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE										
07730	Other Income - Other Health	13,500.00		13,500.00		0.00		1,236.45		
07731	Grants - Drs House and Surgery	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07732	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07733	Medicare Receipts	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		13,500.00	148,129.00	13,500.00	148,129.00	0.00	20,816.00	1,236.45	36,151.72	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
07451	Plant & Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07750	Furniture & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07751	Plant & Equipment - Other Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07755	Land & Bldgs - Dr's Surgery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07760	Land & Blgs - Dr's Residence		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07765	Purchase Pland & Equipment - Doc's Vehicle		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07766	Transfer Interest to Old Hospital Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
07767	Transfer to Old Hospital Reserve		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00	
CAPITAL REVENUE										
07761	Transfer from Plant Reserve - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07762	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07763	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Health	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
07764	Transfer from Old Hospital Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	8,332.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 07 - HEALTH
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER HEALTH GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
TOTAL - OTHER HEALTH	13,500.00	198,129.00	13,500.00	198,129.00	0.00	29,148.00	1,236.45	36,151.72	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
Other Education		4,128.00		4,128.00		688.00		1,197.75	
Care of Families & Children		30,972.00		30,972.00		3,398.00		1,759.75	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		173,662.82		173,662.82		28,344.00		23,217.04	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	2,420.00		2,420.00		402.00		450.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	7,750.00		7,750.00		40.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	10,170.00	208,762.82	10,170.00	208,762.82	442.00	32,430.00	450.00	26,174.54	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Care of Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Care of Families & Children	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged & Disabled - Senior Citizens	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	10,170.00	208,762.82	10,170.00	208,762.82	442.00	32,430.00	450.00	26,174.54	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER EDUCATION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
08200	Admin Allocated - Oth Education		4,128.00		4,128.00		688.00		502.75	
08201	Educ/Officer's Employee Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08202	Educ/ Officer's Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		695.00	
08205	Education - Oth Exp.		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08210	MEA Consultancy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08212	Old Hospital Expenditure (USE B07714)									
	B8212 Do Not Use - Use B07714		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08215	Depreciation - Oth Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08216	Industry Training Centre Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08220	Ramit Project Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
08230	Other Income - Other Education	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08231	Contributions/Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
08232	RAMIT Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	4,128.00	0.00	4,128.00	0.00	688.00	0.00	1,197.75	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
08250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Edu		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
08251	Transfer to Reserves - Other Education		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
08270	Transfer from Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER EDUCATION		0.00	4,128.00	0.00	4,128.00	0.00	688.00	0.00	1,197.75	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
08300	Other Expenses - Families & Children		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08301	Building Mtce - Day Care Centre											
	B8301 Building Maintenance - Child Care Centre - Old Building		17,208.00		17,208.00		1,556.00		419.82			
	B8302 Building Mtce - Child Care Centre - Transportable		5,869.00		5,869.00		528.00		0.00			
08305	Depreciation - Child Care		7,895.00		7,895.00		1,314.00		1,339.93			
08306	Administration Allocated to Child Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
08302	Other Income - Care of Families & Children	2,420.00		2,420.00		402.00		450.00				
SUB-TOTAL		2,420.00	30,972.00	2,420.00	30,972.00	402.00	3,398.00	450.00	1,759.75	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
08350	Furniture & Equipment - Care		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - CARE OF FAMILIES & CHILDREN		2,420.00	30,972.00	2,420.00	30,972.00	402.00	3,398.00	450.00	1,759.75	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 08 - EDUCATION & WELFARE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER WELFARE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
08600	Admin Allocated - Oth Welfare		16,506.00		16,506.00		2,750.00		4,068.04		15,079.70	
08601	Family Counsellor Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08602	Com/Dev Officer Employee Expenses		72,611.10		72,611.10		13,962.00		11,463.10			
08603	Housing Costs Allocated - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08604	Vehicle and Insurance - Oth Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08605	Youth Development Projects		30,000.00		30,000.00		5,000.00		1,726.92			
08606	Youth Centre Other Equipment		9,000.00		9,000.00		1,500.00		0.00			
08607	Youth Officer other exp		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00			
08608	Depreciation - Oth Welfare		7,720.00		7,720.00		1,286.00		1,310.21			
08609	Maintenance - Youth Centre											
	B8609 Operation & Maintenance Of Youth Centre		32,325.72		32,325.72		2,932.00		4,648.77			
08610	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08611	Morawa Blue Tree Project		500.00		500.00		82.00		0.00			
08612	Morawa District High School band		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
08630	Other Income - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08631	Blue Tree Project	250.00		250.00		40.00		0.00				
08660	Grants - Roadwise Youth Safety	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08661	Grant Income - Youth Centre	7,500.00		7,500.00		0.00		0.00				
08662	Morawa DHSchool - Brass Band Sponsorshij	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		7,750.00	173,662.82	7,750.00	173,662.82	40.00	28,344.00	0.00	23,217.04	0.00	15,079.70	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
08650	Furniture & Equip - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08655	Land & Bldgs - Other Welfare											
	YC8655 Youth Centre Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08656	Plant & Equip Youth Dev. Officer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
08657	Transfer to Reserve - Other Welfare		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
08670	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08671	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Welfar	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
08672	Transfer from Reserves - Other Welfare	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER WELFARE		7,750.00	173,662.82	7,750.00	173,662.82	40.00	28,344.00	0.00	23,217.04	0.00	15,079.70	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Staff Housing		95,452.00		95,452.00		(636.00)		17,766.59	▼	
Other Housing		116,033.00		116,033.00		11,450.00		10,056.81		
Aged Housing		52,472.00		52,472.00		6,160.00		11,932.74		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Staff Housing	7,500.00		7,500.00		1,250.00		0.00			
Other Housing	32,460.00		32,460.00		5,410.00		4,833.22			
Aged Housing	73,320.00		73,320.00		12,214.00		10,123.18			
SUB-TOTAL	113,280.00	263,957.00	113,280.00	263,957.00	18,874.00	16,974.00	14,956.40	39,756.14		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Staff Housing		35,247.01		35,247.01		198.00		35.23		
Other Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aged Housing		26,433.00		26,433.00		4,402.00		42.18		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Aged Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	61,680.01	0.00	61,680.01	0.00	4,600.00	0.00	77.41		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	113,280.00	325,637.01	113,280.00	325,637.01	18,874.00	21,574.00	14,956.40	39,833.55		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STAFF HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
09100	Admin Allocated - Staff Housing		46,825.00		46,825.00		7,804.00		8,133.88	
09101	Interest on - Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09102	Maint Staff House Lot 8 (2) Lodge St		4,600.00		4,600.00		416.00		446.26	
09103	Maint Staff House Lot 375 (20) Barnes Street		35,457.00		35,457.00		3,214.00		1,034.45	
09104	Maint Staff House Lot 377 (24) Barnes Street		10,812.00		10,812.00		974.00		1,132.18	
09105	Maint Staff House Lot 347 (11) Broad Avenue		17,839.00		17,839.00		1,616.00		1,167.30	
09106	Maint Staff House Lot 350 (17) Broad Avenue		10,766.00		10,766.00		974.00		1,794.52	
09107	Maint Staff House Rserve 3931 Oval House		10,879.00		10,879.00		982.00		765.04	
09108	Maint Staff House Lot 372 (7) White Avenue		4,906.00		4,906.00		440.00		582.47	
09109	Maint Staff House Lot 36 (44) Winfield Street (sh		11,470.00		11,470.00		1,034.00		382.73	
09110	Maint Staff House Lot 149 (41) Dregghorn Street		7,904.00		7,904.00		714.00		1,060.40	
09111	Maint Staff House 18 A Evans/Richter (Duplex)		9,358.00		9,358.00		844.00		1,558.67	
09112	Maint Staff House Lot 2 (45) Solomon Tce		7,610.00		7,610.00		684.00		698.90	
09113	Maint Staff House 17 Solomon Tce		7,972.00		7,972.00		716.00		767.58	
09114	Maint Staff House 2 Broad (lot 1&2 Milloy Street)		16,904.00		16,904.00		1,532.00		1,126.24	
09115	Maint Staff House 18B Evans St (Duplex)		13,835.00		13,835.00		1,250.00		1,024.86	
09116	Maint Staff House 41 Solomon Tce Housing Exp		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09117	Maint Staff house 2 Caulfield Street - Swimming		12,619.00		12,619.00		1,138.00		1,473.56	
09118	Maint Staff house Rental 19 Broad Avenue (Do n		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09119	Main Staff House - 24 Harley Street - (CEO)		8,949.00		8,949.00		804.00		1,010.93	
09120	Depreciation - St Housing		48,627.00		48,627.00		8,104.00		8,252.48	
09121	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09122	Interest on Loan 136 24 Harley Street		11,383.21		11,383.21		0.00		(1,517.11)	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>										
09199	Less Staff Housing Costs Recovered		(203,263.21)		(203,263.21)		(33,876.00)		(13,128.75)	▼
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
09130	Housing Rental Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09131	Reimbursements - Staff Housing	7,500.00		7,500.00		1,250.00		0.00		
09132	Reimbursements Income Cnr Evans/Solomon Tc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09133	Contributions - Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		7,500.00	95,452.00	7,500.00	95,452.00	1,250.00	(636.00)	0.00	17,766.59	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
09142	Blding Reserve Interest ex Muni		1,198.00		1,198.00		198.00		35.23	
09150	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Staff Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09151	Purchase Land & Buildings - Staff Housing									
09152	Transfer to Reserves - Staff Housing		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00	
09160	Principal Repayments on Loan 135		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09261	Principal Repayments Loan 134		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
09263	Principal Loan Repayments Loan 136 24 Harley		14,049.01		14,049.01		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
09155	Transfer From Building Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09660	Loan Proceeds - Staff Housing	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	35,247.01	0.00	35,247.01	0.00	198.00	0.00	35.23	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STAFF HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	7,500.00	130,699.01	7,500.00	130,699.01	1,250.00	(438.00)	0.00	17,801.82	
TOTAL - STAFF HOUSING									

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
09200	Administration Allocation - Oth Housing		43,169.00		43,169.00		7,194.00		6,150.23		
09201	Maint Single Units										

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER HOUSING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
	32,460.00	116,033.00	32,460.00	116,033.00	5,410.00	11,450.00	4,833.22	10,056.81	
TOTAL - OTHER HOUSING									

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
09301	AGED HOUSING CONSTRUCTION (not Council)										
	BO9301 **Do Not Use**Aged Care S/Be BO9351		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09302	Aged Housing Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09303	Aged Housing Superannuation		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09304	Aged Housing Workers Compensation Insurance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09331	Aged Care Units Operations										
	BO9301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,399.00		1,399.00		124.00		203.05		
	BO9302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,399.00		1,399.00		124.00		203.05		
	BO9303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,399.00		1,399.00		124.00		203.05		
	BO9304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,400.00		1,400.00		124.00		203.55		
	BO9305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,429.00		1,429.00		126.00		218.30		
	BO9306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,429.00		1,429.00		126.00		347.66		
	BO9307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,429.00		1,429.00		126.00		218.30		
	BO9308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,429.00		1,429.00		126.00		276.12		
	BO9309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,428.00		1,428.00		126.00		481.73		
	BO9320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Operations		1,150.00		1,150.00		100.00		5,139.00		
09332	Reimbursements - Aged Persons Units		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09333	Aged Care Units Maintenance										
	BM9301 Unit 1 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,769.00		1,769.00		156.00		0.00		
	BM9302 Unit 2 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,769.00		1,769.00		156.00		0.00		
	BM9303 Unit 3 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		2,133.00		2,133.00		188.00		187.00		
	BM9304 Unit 4 - J/V Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		2,033.00		2,033.00		180.00		0.00		
	BM9305 Unit 5 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,983.00		1,983.00		176.00		0.00		
	BM9306 Unit 6 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,769.00		1,769.00		156.00		225.00		
	BM9307 Unit 7 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,055.00		1,055.00		90.00		0.00		
	BM9308 Unit 8 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		1,405.00		1,405.00		122.00		0.00		
	BM9309 Unit 9 - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		2,133.00		2,133.00		188.00		0.00		
	BM9320 Common - Aged - Yewers Ave Maintenance		2,989.00		2,989.00		266.00		705.59		
09350	Depreciation - Aged Housing		19,543.00		19,543.00		3,256.00		3,321.34		
OPERATING REVENUE											
09330	Grants/Contributions Aged Care	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
09335	Aged Care Unit 1 Income	7,000.00		7,000.00		1,166.00		1,476.36			
09336	Aged Care Unit 2 Income	5,800.00		5,800.00		966.00		1,003.50			
09337	Aged Care Unit 3 Income	7,000.00		7,000.00		1,166.00		840.00			
09338	Aged Care Unit 4 Income	6,720.00		6,720.00		1,120.00		1,120.00			
09339	Aged Care Unit 5 Income	7,800.00		7,800.00		1,300.00		1,350.00			
09340	Aged Care Unit 6 Income	13,000.00		13,000.00		2,166.00		2,166.66			
09341	Aged Care Unit 7 Income	6,500.00		6,500.00		1,082.00		0.00			
09342	Aged Care Unit 8 Income	6,500.00		6,500.00		1,082.00		0.00			
09343	Aged Care Unit 9 Income	13,000.00		13,000.00		2,166.00		2,166.66			
SUB-TOTAL		73,320.00	52,472.00	73,320.00	52,472.00	12,214.00	6,160.00	10,123.18	11,932.74		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
09351	Purchase Land & Buildings - Aged Housing										
09352	Transfer to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - units & buildings	25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		0.00			
09353	Trsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - units & buildings	99.00		99.00		16.00		2.93			
09354	Transfer to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MCC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
09355	Trsfr Interest to J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex MCC	740.00		740.00		122.00		21.77			

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 09 - HOUSING
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

AGED HOUSING GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
09356	Trsf to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5		0.00		0.00		0.00		17.48	
09357	Tsfr Interest to Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Ur		594.00		594.00		98.00		0.00	
09358	Purchase Land - Aged housing									
	B09345 Lots 558 & 559 Yewers Street		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
09370	Transfer from Shire Aged Housing Reserve - Uni	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09371	Transfer from J/V Aged Housing Reserve - ex M	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
09372	Transfer from Aged Housing Reserve - Unit 5	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	26,433.00	0.00	26,433.00	0.00	4,402.00	0.00	42.18	
TOTAL - AGED HOUSING		73,320.00	78,905.00	73,320.00	78,905.00	12,214.00	10,562.00	10,123.18	11,974.92	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Sanitation - Household Refuse		218,947.00		218,947.00		38,131.00		24,648.30	▼	
Sanitation - Other		103,806.00		103,806.00		12,845.00		10,357.70		
Sewerage		152,181.00		152,181.00		27,205.00		17,227.03		
Urban Stormwater Drainage		10,872.00		10,872.00		2,085.00		1,053.76		
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning & Regional Development		47,798.00		47,798.00		7,964.00		1,970.79		
Other Community Amenities		130,113.12		130,113.12		21,118.00		8,545.63	▼	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Sanitation - Household Refuse	106,528.24		106,528.24		105,806.00		102,790.91			
Sanitation - Other	75,242.51		75,242.51		74,992.00		67,235.00			
Sewerage	259,001.69		259,001.69		257,751.00		257,501.72			
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Town Planning & Regional Development	3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		147.00			
Other Community Amenities	5,200.00		5,200.00		864.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	449,472.44	663,717.12	449,472.44	663,717.12	439,995.00	109,348.00	427,674.63	63,803.21		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Sanitation - Household Refuse		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00		
Sanitation - Other		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Sewerage		82,335.00		82,335.00		388.00		68.68		
Urban Stormwater Drainage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Protection Of Environment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning & Regional Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Community Amenities		10,500.00		10,500.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Sanitation - Household Refuse	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Sanitation - Other	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Protection Of Environment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Town Planning & Regional Development	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Community Amenities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	142,835.00	0.00	142,835.00	0.00	8,720.00	0.00	68.68		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	449,472.44	806,552.12	449,472.44	806,552.12	439,995.00	118,068.00	427,674.63	63,871.89		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
GL # JOB #										
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
10100	Administration Allocation - Sanitation		32,288.00		32,288.00		5,380.00		4,053.90	
10101	Domestic Refuse Collection		32,500.00		32,500.00		6,250.00		5,074.20	
10102	Tip Maintenance Costs									
	10102 Tip Maintenance Costs - Morawa		36,448.00		36,448.00		7,006.00		4,467.08	
	10103 Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	10104 Tip Maintenance - Canna		2,500.00		2,500.00		480.00		0.00	
10103	Tip Maintenance - Gutha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10104	Tip Maintenance - Canna		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10105	Street Bins Collected		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		744.71	
10106	Purchase bins for Resale		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		0.00	
10107	Depreciation - Sanitation Refuse		10,862.00		10,862.00		1,810.00		1,843.43	
10108	Salaries & Wages - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10109	Superannuation - Sanitation-H/Hold Refuse		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10110	Refuse/Transfer Stn Office Maintenance		2,849.00		2,849.00		541.00		61.00	
10111	Housing Costs Allocated - Sanitation Househ		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10112	External Refuse Services (MEEDAC)		95,000.00		95,000.00		15,832.00		7,131.25	
10113	Opex New Landfill Site Investigations		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,272.73	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
10130	Domestic Rubbish Collection Charges	105,664.60		105,664.60		105,664.00		102,700.00		
10131	Sale of Bins	363.64		363.64		60.00		90.91		
10132	Refuse Site Dumping Charges	500.00		500.00		82.00		0.00		
10133	Contribution Income - Sanitation Household f	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		106,528.24	218,947.00	106,528.24	218,947.00	105,806.00	38,131.00	102,790.91	24,648.30	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
10150	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - H		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10151	Infrastructure Other - Sanitation Household R									
10152	Transfer to Refuse Transfer Station Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10153	Transfer Interest to Refuse Transfer Station F		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10154	PURCHASE BUILDINGS - SANITATION - H									
	B10154 Refuse Transfer Station - Canna		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10155	PURCHASE LAND - SANITATION - HOUSE									
	B10155 Purchase Land For New Waste Site		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10156	Transfer Interest to Jones Lake Rd Rehabilit		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10157	Transfer to Jones Lake Rd Rehabilitation Res		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
10140	Transfer from Refuse Transfer Station	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10141	Transfer from Jones Lake Rd Rehabilitation F	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	50,000.00	0.00	50,000.00	0.00	8,332.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - HOUSEHOLD REFUSE		106,528.24	268,947.00	106,528.24	268,947.00	105,806.00	46,463.00	102,790.91	24,648.30	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

SANITATION - OTHER GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
10200	Administration Allocated - Oth Sanitation		13,325.00		13,325.00		2,220.00		1,489.13	
10201	Drummaster Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10202	Commercial Refuse Collection		40,000.00		40,000.00		7,691.00		6,822.08	
10203	Town Clean Day/s		10,197.00		10,197.00		0.00		458.91	
10204	Litter Control Expenses - Other		15,284.00		15,284.00		2,934.00		1,587.58	
10205	Waste Management Strategy		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00	
10206	Cardboard Bailing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
10230	Income Relating to Drummaster & Sale of Sc	250.00		250.00		0.00		0.00		
10231	Commercial Rubbish Collection Charges	73,492.51		73,492.51		73,492.00		67,235.00		
10232	Waste Levy	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10233	Refuse Charges - Transfer Station	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10234	Grant Income - Waste Management Project	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10235	Reimbursements - Sanitation	1,500.00		1,500.00		1,500.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		75,242.51	103,806.00	75,242.51	103,806.00	74,992.00	12,845.00	67,235.00	10,357.70	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
10250	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sanitation - Oi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - SANITATION - OTHER		75,242.51	103,806.00	75,242.51	103,806.00	74,992.00	12,845.00	67,235.00	10,357.70	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

SEWERAGE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
10300	Administration Allocated - Sewerage		11,632.00		11,632.00		1,938.00		875.51	
10301	Sewerage Scheme Maintenance									
	B10301 Sewerage Scheme Maintenance		72,222.00		72,222.00		13,881.00		4,671.97	
10302	Sewerage Audit & License Fees		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10303	Depreciation - Sewerage		68,327.00		68,327.00		11,386.00		11,679.55	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
10330	Vacant Land Sewerage Fees	8,754.32		8,754.32		8,754.00		8,754.32		
10331	Mining Sewerage Fees	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10332	First Major Fixed Sewerage Fees (Non Rate)	10,571.00		10,571.00		10,571.00		10,571.00		
10333	Additional Major Fixture Sewerage Fees (Nor	38,916.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		38,916.00		
10334	Residential Sewerage Fees	162,409.37		162,409.37		162,409.00		162,409.37		
10335	Commercial Sewerage Fees	36,851.00		36,851.00		36,851.00		36,851.03		
10336	Grant Income Sewerage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10337	Liquid Waste Disposal	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10338	Contributions to Sewerage	1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		259,001.69	152,181.00	259,001.69	152,181.00	257,751.00	27,205.00	257,501.72	17,227.03	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
10304	Transfer reserve interest ex muni (Sewerage		2,335.00		2,335.00		388.00		68.68	
10314	Transfer to Reserve - Sewerage		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00	
10324	Sewerage Upgrade (DO NOT USE - SEE 10)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10325	Sewerage Upgrade		30,000.00		30,000.00		0.00		0.00	
10350	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Sewerage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
10340	TRANSFERS EX RESERVE	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	82,335.00	0.00	82,335.00	0.00	388.00	0.00	68.68	
TOTAL - SEWERAGE		259,001.69	234,516.00	259,001.69	234,516.00	257,751.00	27,593.00	257,501.72	17,295.71	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u> 10400 Expenses Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage		10,872.00		10,872.00		2,085.00		1,053.76	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u> 10401 Income Relating to Urban Stormwater Drainage	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	10,872.00	0.00	10,872.00	0.00	2,085.00	0.00	1,053.76	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u> 10450 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Urban Stormwater		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - URBAN STORMWATER DRAINAGE	0.00	10,872.00	0.00	10,872.00	0.00	2,085.00	0.00	1,053.76	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
10600	Administration Allocated - T Planning		34,298.00		34,298.00		5,716.00		1,970.79	
10601	Scheme Review - T Planning		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		0.00	
10602	Other Expenses - T Planning		3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		0.00	
10603	Expenses Allocated from Health - T Planning		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10604	Super Towns Planning Expenditure									
	ST001 Morawa Supertown Local Planning Strategy :		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	ST002 Morawa Supertown Town Centre Urban Desi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	ST003 Morawa Supertown Omnibus Scheme Amen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
10630	Income Relating to Town Planning & Region:	3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		147.00		
10631	Super Towns Planning Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		3,500.00	47,798.00	3,500.00	47,798.00	582.00	7,964.00	147.00	1,970.79	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
10650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Town Plar		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10651	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Town Plannin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TOWN PLANNING & REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT		3,500.00	47,798.00	3,500.00	47,798.00	582.00	7,964.00	147.00	1,970.79	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
10700	Administration Allocated - Oth Comm Amen		18,569.00		18,569.00		3,094.00		2,642.95	
10701	Expenses Relating to Community Street Stall		4,811.24		4,811.24		921.00		181.48	
10702	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - New Al									
	B10702 Maintenance - Public Conveniences		24,789.84		24,789.84		4,762.00		2,431.08	
10703	Maintenance - Public Conveniences - Info Ba		7,374.04		7,374.04		666.00		280.16	
10704	Operation of Cemetery									
	B10704 Operation Of Cemeteries		30,698.00		30,698.00		5,897.00		485.51	
10705	Canna Toilets Maintenance									
	B10705 Canna Toilets Maintenance		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		0.00	
10706	Vacant Town Land Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10707	Deep Drainage & Other NRM Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10708	Hairdressing Salon Expenditure		4,382.00		4,382.00		724.00		463.36	
10709	Frosty's Yard Expenditure		2,056.00		2,056.00		334.00		214.50	
10710	39 Solomon Terrace		1,327.00		1,327.00		218.00		101.64	
10711	Gutha Dam Repairs		1,359.00		1,359.00		0.00		0.00	
10712	Canna Dam Repairs		2,720.00		2,720.00		0.00		0.00	
10713	Second Hand Shop		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10714	Community Bus Expenses		7,619.00		7,619.00		1,268.00		257.96	
10715	Old Railway Building									
	B10715 Old Railway Building Maintenance		1,502.00		1,502.00		1,502.00		145.24	
10716	Depreciation - Other Community Services		7,906.00		7,906.00		1,316.00		1,341.75	
10717	Morawa Heritage Inventory		12,500.00		12,500.00		0.00		0.00	
10718	Bond Refund - Community Bus Hire		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10720	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Other Communi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
OPERATING REVENUE										
10730	Burial Fees	2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00		
10731	Niche/Monument Fees	200.00		200.00		32.00		0.00		
10732	Reimbursements/Contributions - Other Comm	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10733	Hair Dresser Property Income	1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		0.00		
10734	Frosty's Yard Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10735	Community Bus Income	1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		0.00		
10736	Old Railway Building Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10737	Grant Income for Gutha Dam	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10738	Bond - Community Bus Hire	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10740	Grants - Gutha and Canna Dams	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10741	Grants/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10742	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Other Commun	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
37325	Grant Income - R4R	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		5,200.00	130,113.12	5,200.00	130,113.12	864.00	21,118.00	0.00	8,545.63	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
10750	Purchase Land & Buildings - Other Communi									
	B1075 Canna Toilets - Capital Exp.Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B10750 Cemetery Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B10751 Cemetery Noticeboard		10,500.00		10,500.00		0.00		0.00	
10751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Commu		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
10752	Infrastructure Other - Other Community Amer		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 10 - COMMUNITY AMENITIES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
10770	Transfer from Reserves - Other Community A	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10771	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Other Commur	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
10772	Realisation of Asset Disposal - Other Commu	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	10,500.00	0.00	10,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER COMMUNITY AMENITIES		5,200.00	140,613.12	5,200.00	140,613.12	864.00	21,118.00	0.00	8,545.63	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Public Halls & Civic Centres		139,411.60		139,411.60		19,676.00		27,087.29		
Swimming Areas and Beaches		353,668.11		353,668.11		51,888.00		57,210.79		
Other Recreation & Sport		955,519.61		955,519.61		174,691.00		110,428.23	▼	
Television and Rebroadcasting		3,196.00		3,196.00		532.00		98.00		
Libraries		21,543.00		21,543.00		3,586.00		3,018.27		
Other Culture		67,535.00		67,535.00		9,603.00		5,296.85		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Public Halls & Civic Centres	1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		90.91			
Swimming Areas and Beaches	26,000.00		26,000.00		1,832.00		0.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	256,845.00		256,845.00		20,248.00		1,254.55		▼	
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Culture	21,000.00		21,000.00		166.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	305,345.00	1,540,873.32	305,345.00	1,540,873.32	22,496.00	259,976.00	1,345.46	203,139.43		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Public Halls & Civic Centres		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Swimming Areas and Beaches		47,907.00		47,907.00		27,377.00		37,753.97	▲	
Other Recreation & Sport		472,500.00		472,500.00		82,500.00		18.72	▼	
Television and Rebroadcasting		5,500.00		5,500.00		0.00		0.00		
Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Public Halls & Civic Centres	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Swimming Areas and Beaches	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	200,000.00		200,000.00		200,000.00		0.00		▼	
Television and Rebroadcasting	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Libraries	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	200,000.00	525,907.00	200,000.00	525,907.00	200,000.00	109,877.00	0.00	37,772.69		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	505,345.00	2,066,780.32	505,345.00	2,066,780.32	222,496.00	369,853.00	1,345.46	240,912.12		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
11100	Administration Allocated - Halls		30,922.00		30,922.00		5,152.00		5,055.64	
11101	Maintenance - Gutha Hall									
	B11101 Operation & Maintenance Of Gutha Hall		9,695.16		9,695.16		878.00		959.74	
	B11102 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11102	Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buil									
	B11103 Maintenance - Morawa Hall & Old Shire Buil		37,106.44		37,106.44		3,366.00		10,498.32	
11104	Depreciation - Public Halls		61,688.00		61,688.00		10,280.00		10,573.59	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
11130	Income Relating to Public Halls & Civic Cent	1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		90.91		
11131	Public Halls Liquor Surcharge	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11140	Grants	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,500.00	139,411.60	1,500.00	139,411.60	250.00	19,676.00	90.91	27,087.29	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
11150	Purchase Land & Buildings - Public Halls & C									
	B1 Town Hall & Old Chambers		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11150 Town Hall Kitchen Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11151	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Public Ha		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
11170	Transfer From Reserves - Public Halls & Civi	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC HALLS & CIVIC CENTRES		1,500.00	139,411.60	1,500.00	139,411.60	250.00	19,676.00	90.91	27,087.29	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
11200	Administration Allocated - Swimming Pool		46,921.00		46,921.00		7,820.00		5,126.38	
11201	Employee Expenses - Swimming Pool		79,787.11		79,787.11		15,314.00		12,419.60	
11202	Trainee Expenses - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11203	Salary Sacrifice Housing - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11204	Housing Costs Allocated - Swimming Pool		12,619.00		12,619.00		2,102.00		1,473.56	
11205	Maintenance - Swimming Pool	Jobs								
	B11205 Maintenance - Swimming Pool		119,588.00		119,588.00		10,862.00		22,595.85	
11206	Depreciation - Swimming Pool		91,253.00		91,253.00		15,208.00		15,475.40	
11207	Other Expenses - Swimming Areas		3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		120.00	
11208	Swimming Pool - Mtce Insurance Claim	Jobs								
	B11208 Swimming Pool Mtce (Insurance Claim)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11209	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Swimming Area		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
11230	Swimming Pool Subsidy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11231	Swimming Pool Admissions		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00	
11260	Other Income- Swimming Pool		11,000.00		11,000.00		1,832.00		0.00	
11261	Grant Income - Swimming Areas		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11262	Grant Income - Swimming Pool		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			26,000.00		353,668.11		1,832.00		51,888.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
11250	Purchase Land & Buildings - Swimming Area	Jobs								
11251	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Swimming		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11252	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Swimming Arc		0.00		0.00		0.00		27,193.50	
11253	Infrastructure Other - Swimming Areas	Jobs								
	I11254 Swimming Pool Filtration System		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11255 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Contract		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11256 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Grant Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11257 Swimming Pool Bowls (Adults/Childrens Pools) - Shire Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11258 Swimming Pool Diving Blocks		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11271	Transfer to Reserve - Swimming Areas		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00	
11272	Transfer Interest to Swimming Pool Reserve		636.00		636.00		106.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
11270	Transfer from Reserve - Swimming Areas		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
SUB-TOTAL			0.00		47,907.00		0.00		37,753.97	
TOTAL - SWIMMING AREAS AND BEACHES			26,000.00		401,575.11		1,832.00		79,265.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
11300	Administration Allocated - Oth Rec & Sport		49,415.00		49,415.00		8,234.00		6,774.63		
11301	Maintenance - Golf and Bowling Club		6,583.00		6,583.00		1,265.00		3,191.50		
11302	Maintenance - Parks & Reserves	Jobs									
	B11302 Maintenance - Parks & Reserves (Use B11365)		1,228.00		1,228.00		235.00		0.00		
	B11305 Harris Park		13,367.00		13,367.00		2,222.00		699.32		
	B11310 Jubilee Park		12,017.00		12,017.00		1,998.00		657.50		
	B11315 Koolanooka Springs Reserve		10,518.00		10,518.00		2,017.00		942.52		
	B11320 Lions Park & Playground		21,422.00		21,422.00		4,114.00		1,546.02		
	B11325 Pioneer Park		33,047.00		33,047.00		6,350.00		1,736.88		
	B11330 Prater Park		6,794.00		6,794.00		1,303.00		983.28		
	B11335 Rsl Memorial Park		9,303.00		9,303.00		1,783.00		1,026.61		
	B11340 Winfield Street Gardens / Town Centre Reserve		62,871.00		62,871.00		12,084.00		6,384.77		
	B11345 Entrance Statements		4,731.00		4,731.00		905.00		1,985.96		
	B11350 Wildflower Park		9,968.00		9,968.00		1,909.00		3,748.17		
	B11355 Information Bay Gardens		4,947.00		4,947.00		946.00		444.30		
	B11360 Town Dam & Reticulation		8,914.00		8,914.00		1,707.00		420.77		
	B11365 Paths, Verges & Other Reserves Maintenance		129,430.39		129,430.39		24,882.00		3,621.21		
	B11366 Water Tank - Waddilove Road		1,513.00		1,513.00		1,008.00		211.00		
	B11367 Skatepark Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11303	Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings	Jobs									
	B11303 Maintenance - Sport & Rec Ovals & Buildings (Use B11395)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	B11370 Oval / Recreation Grounds		93,168.00		93,168.00		17,911.00		14,197.01		
	B11375 Go Kart Reserve		743.00		743.00		140.00		0.00		
	B11380 Hockey Field Maintenance		9,803.00		9,803.00		1,882.00		418.39		
	B11385 Pony Club Yard		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	B11390 Sports Complex (Recreation Centre)		46,558.54		46,558.54		8,949.00		6,250.88		
	B11395 Oval Buildings		46,847.44		46,847.44		9,002.00		7,155.83		
11305	Maintenance - Pony Club Grounds	Jobs									
	B11386 Pony Club Yards Maintenance		227.00		227.00		43.00		0.00		
11306	Maintenance - Recreation Centre	Jobs									
	B11306 Maintenance - Recreation Centre		69,804.24		69,804.24		13,420.00		492.33		
11307	CSRFF Grant Shire Contribution (Exp)		30,000.00		30,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		
11308	Depreciation - Oth Rec & Sport		272,300.00		272,300.00		45,382.00		47,039.35		
11309	Other Expenses - Other Rec & Sport		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11310	Bond Refunds (Hall/Rec & Oval Hire)		0.00		0.00		0.00		500.00		
11311	Regional Project Officer Contribution		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11312	Loan 139 Interest - Netball Courts Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
OPERATING REVENUE											
11330	Other Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		500.00		500.00		82.00		254.55		
11331	Oval and Facilities Levies & Hire Fees		14,345.00		14,345.00		0.00		0.00		
11332	Grant Income - Other Rec & Sport		121,000.00		121,000.00		0.00		0.00		
11370	Reimbursements Sport/Rec		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11371	Contribution Income - Oth Recreation & Sport		121,000.00		121,000.00		20,166.00		0.00		▼
11372	Bonds Hall/Rec & Oval Hire Receipts		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,000.00		
SUB-TOTAL			256,845.00	955,519.61	256,845.00	955,519.61	20,248.00	174,691.00	1,254.55	110,428.23	
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
11350	Purchase Buildings - Other Recreation & Sport	Jobs									
11351	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Recreation & Sport		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00		
11352	Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		18.72		
11353	Transfer to Sportsground Complex Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11354	Purchases Plant & Equip		7,500.00		7,500.00		7,500.00		0.00		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER RECREATION & SPORT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
11356	Transfer to Unspent Grants/Contributions Reserve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11358	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals									
	B11358 Parks & Gardens Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	B11361 Netball Courts Redevelopment Project - Dlgsci Grant Funding		450,000.00		450,000.00		75,000.00		0.00	
	B1358 Purchase Infrastructure Parks & Gardens		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11359	Infrastructure Other - Other Rec & Sport									
	I11301 Bowling Club Lighting		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
	I11302 Skate Park Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11361	Acquisition of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11362	Infrastructure - Playground Equipment									
	B11362 Purchase Playground Equipment		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
11364	Principal Loan Repayments Loan 139 Netball Courts Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
11355	Proceeds from Disposal of Assets - Other Rec & Sport	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11357	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Other Rec & Sport	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11360	Transfers ex Reserve Funds	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11363	Loan Proceeds - Other Recreation & Culture	200,000.00		200,000.00		200,000.00		0.00		▼
SUB-TOTAL		200,000.00	472,500.00	200,000.00	472,500.00	200,000.00	82,500.00	0.00	18.72	
TOTAL - OTHER RECREATION & SPORT		456,845.00	1,428,019.61	456,845.00	1,428,019.61	220,248.00	257,191.00	1,254.55	110,446.95	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
11400 Expenses Relating to Television and Rebroa		3,196.00		3,196.00		532.00		98.00	
11402 Loss on Disposal of Assets - TV & Radio Ret		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
11401 Income Relating to Television and Rebroadc	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
11460 Contributions - TV Upgrade	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	3,196.00	0.00	3,196.00	0.00	532.00	0.00	98.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
11450 Purchase Land & Buildings - Television and I		5,500.00		5,500.00		0.00		0.00	
11451 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Television		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	5,500.00	0.00	5,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - TELEVISION AND REBROADCASTING	0.00	8,696.00	0.00	8,696.00	0.00	532.00	0.00	98.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

LIBRARIES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
11500 Administration Allocated - Library		16,665.00		16,665.00		2,776.00		2,979.27		6,467.37	
11501 Expenses Relating to Libraries		2,878.00		2,878.00		478.00		39.00			
11502 Library Software - Maint & Support		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		0.00			
11503 Depreciation - Library		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
11530 Library Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	21,543.00	0.00	21,543.00	0.00	3,586.00	0.00	3,018.27	0.00	6,467.37	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
11550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Libraries		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - LIBRARIES	0.00	21,543.00	0.00	21,543.00	0.00	3,586.00	0.00	3,018.27	0.00	6,467.37	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 11 - RECREATION & CULTURE
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER CULTURE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
11600	Administration Allocated - Oth Culture		22,806.00		22,806.00		3,800.00		2,987.39		389.61	
11601	Contributions to Historical Society		2,000.00		2,000.00		0.00		0.00			
11602	Museum - Operations		5,217.00		5,217.00		995.00		864.95			
11603	Community FM Radio Maintenance		1,000.00		1,000.00		191.00		0.00			
11604	Lot 66 Winfield Street, Morawa		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11605	Contributions to Morawa CWA		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		0.00			
11606	Country Arts Membership & Other		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00			
11607	Morawa Music & Arts Festival		20,000.00		20,000.00		1,920.00		0.00			
11608	Tidy Towns		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11609	Juke Box Grant Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11610	Depreciation - Oth Culture		8,512.00		8,512.00		1,418.00		1,444.51			
11611	Garage Sale Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11612	Roadwise Safety Strategic Plan Grant Exper		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11613	NAIDOC Week Expenses		4,500.00		4,500.00		863.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
11621	Income Relating to Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11622	Music, Arts Fest Income	20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00				
11623	YCN Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11624	Juke Box Income - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11625	Contributions - Centenary Celebrations	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11626	Grant Income - Roadwise Safety Strategic Pl	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
11627	NAIDOC Week Income	1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		21,000.00	67,535.00	21,000.00	67,535.00	166.00	9,603.00	0.00	5,296.85	0.00	389.61	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
11650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Cull		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11651	Transfer to Reserves - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
11652	Infrastructure Other - Other Culture		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
11671	Transfer from Reserves - Other Culture	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER CULTURE		21,000.00	67,535.00	21,000.00	67,535.00	166.00	9,603.00	0.00	5,296.85	0.00	389.61	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		1,821,541.04		1,821,541.04		332,916.00		261,094.30	▼	
Road Plant Purchases		100,644.93		100,644.93		2,964.00		945.18		
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control		288,380.00		288,380.00		48,062.00		44,372.22		
Aerodromes		105,406.00		105,406.00		18,673.00		14,188.09		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									▲	
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	1,132,037.00		1,132,037.00		46,486.00		274,466.00			
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	190,980.00		190,980.00		140,980.00		140,980.00			
Road Plant Purchases	1,400.00		1,400.00		0.00		0.00			
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Traffic Control	263,750.00		263,750.00		43,956.00		40,742.11			
Aerodromes	48,000.00		48,000.00		1,332.00		0.00			
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	1,636,167.00	2,315,971.97	1,636,167.00	2,315,971.97	232,754.00	402,615.00	456,188.11	320,599.79		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction		1,534,115.00		1,534,115.00		73,275.00		66,065.15		
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Road Plant Purchases		899,901.00		899,901.00		816.00		144.17		
Parking Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Traffic Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Aerodromes		106,000.00		106,000.00		0.00		0.00		
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Maintenance	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Road Plant Purchases	545,000.00		545,000.00		0.00		0.00			
Parking Facilities	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Traffic Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Mid West Local Government Service Agreement	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	545,000.00	2,540,016.00	545,000.00	2,540,016.00	0.00	74,091.00	0.00	66,209.32		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	2,181,167.00	4,855,987.97	2,181,167.00	4,855,987.97	232,754.00	476,706.00	456,188.11	386,809.11		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
12130	MRWA RRG Project Income	Jobs									
	RRGI024 Rrg Grant - Morawa-Yalgoo Rd		233,310.00	233,310.00	0.00		93,333.00				
	RRGI025 Rrg Grant - Nanekine Rd Reconstruction		70,929.00	70,929.00	0.00		28,400.00				
	RRGI026 Rrg Grant - Nanekine Rd Widen And Seal		155,511.00	155,511.00	0.00		62,267.00				
12131	R2R Grant Income - Construction	Jobs									
	R2RI080 Rlr Grant - Naetes Rd Clearing And Reseal		164,000.00	164,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	R2RI081 Rlr Grant - Canna North East Rd		138,110.00	138,110.00	0.00		90,466.00				
	R2RI113 Rlr Grant - Town - Lodge St		15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	R2RI115 Rlr Grant - Town - Manning Rd		45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00		0.00				
12132	WABN Footpath Grant Income	Jobs									
	FI0097 Wabn Grant - Davis St Shared Pathway		31,250.00	31,250.00	0.00		0.00				
12133	Contribution Income - Streets, Roads Bridges		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
12134	LRCIP Grant Income - Transport	Jobs									
	LRCIPI001 Lrcip Grant - Town Entry Signage		10,000.00	10,000.00	1,666.00		0.00				
	LRCIPI002 Lrcip Grant - Main Street Lighting Upgrade		78,927.00	78,927.00	13,154.00		0.00				
	LRCIPI019 Lrcip Grant - Old Three Springs Rd 20/21		190,000.00	190,000.00	31,666.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL			1,132,037.00	0.00	1,132,037.00	0.00	46,486.00	0.00	274,466.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
12150	Rural Roads Construction	Jobs									
	R2R007 Canna North East Road		0.00	0.00	0.00		55,331.35				
	RRG023 Nanekine Road 19/20		26,535.00	26,535.00	26,535.00		544.91				
	RRG024 Rrg Morawa-Yalgoo Road 20/21 Seal		350,000.00	350,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	RRG025 Rrg Nanekine Rd Reconstruction Fy20/21		106,500.00	106,500.00	0.00		0.00				
	RRG026 Rrg Nanekine Rd - Widen And Seal Fy20/21		233,500.00	233,500.00	0.00		0.00				
	R2R080 R2R - Naetes Rd - Clearing And Reseal		164,000.00	164,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	R2R081 R2R - Canna North East Rd - Clearing And Gravel Sheetting		138,110.00	138,110.00	0.00		0.00				
	LRCIP019 Lrcip - Old Three Springs Rd 20/21		190,000.00	190,000.00	31,666.00		0.00				
12151	Townsite Roads Construction	Jobs									
	R2RI113 R2R - Town - Lodge St Fy20/21		15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	R2RI115 R2R Town - Manning Road Fy20/21		45,000.00	45,000.00	0.00		0.00				
	LRCIP001 Lrcip - Town Entry Signage		10,000.00	10,000.00	1,664.00		0.00				
	LRCIP002 Lrcip - Main Street Lighting Upgrade		78,927.00	78,927.00	13,154.00		0.00				
12155	Bridges Construction		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
12156	Drainage Construction	Jobs									
	DC001 Drainage Construction - Manning Road		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
12157	Footpath Construction	Jobs									
	F0001 Footpath Construction - Front Of Hall/Old Shire Offices		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
	F0095 Footpath Construction - Caulfield Road		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
	F0096 Prater Street Footpath		0.00	0.00	0.00		10,143.51				
	F0097 Davis Street Shared Pathway		62,500.00	62,500.00	0.00		0.00				
	F0098 Shared Pathway Construction - Location Tbd		62,500.00	62,500.00	0.00		0.00				
	F0106 Yewers Ave Footpath Construction		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
12160	Unspent Grants Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00				
12161	Road Reserve		50,000.00	50,000.00	0.00		0.00				
12162	Road Reserve Interest ex Muni		1,543.00	1,543.00	256.00		45.38				

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
12170 Transfer from Reserve - Streets, Roads, Bridges & Depot Construction	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	1,534,115.00	0.00	1,534,115.00	0.00	73,275.00	0.00	66,065.15	
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT CONSTRUCTION	1,132,037.00	1,534,115.00	1,132,037.00	1,534,115.00	46,486.00	73,275.00	274,466.00	66,065.15	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
12200	Administration Allocated - Rd Maint		37,053.00		37,053.00		6,174.00		7,926.88		24,495.23	
12201	RAMM's - Annual Charge		7,000.00		7,000.00		7,000.00		6,342.82			
12202	Power - Street Lighting		40,000.00		40,000.00		6,666.00		6,838.81			
12203	Maintenance - Rural Roads	Jobs										
	M0000 Maintenance Sundry Rural Roads		751,941.00		751,941.00		144,600.00		0.00			
	M0003 Nanekine Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0005 Pintharuka West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		6,962.88			
	M0010 Guttha West Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		163.48			
	M0012 Jones Lake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		441.83			
	M0018 Moffet Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		4,203.16			
	M0021 White Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		460.92			
	M0030 Collins Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0034 Williams Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,347.36			
	M0037 Orango Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0038 Broad Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0039 Letterbox Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0040 Carslake Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		478.14			
	M0043 Dregghorn Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0044 Coaker Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0051 Koolanooka Springs Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0057 Heitman Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0065 Wornes Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		1,995.30			
	M0071 Tropiano Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0137 Mungada Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	M0150 Three Springs Morawa Road - Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12204	Maintenance - Town Streets	Jobs										
	M1000 Maintenance - Town Streets		62,386.00		62,386.00		11,992.00		3,458.38			
12205	Maintenance - Drainage	Jobs										
	B12205 Drainage Maintenance		11,596.00		11,596.00		2,225.00		0.00			
12206	Maintenance - Depot	Jobs										
	B12206 Maintenance - Depot		46,070.04		46,070.04		8,853.00		7,108.92			
12207	Maintenance - Footpaths	Jobs										
	B12207 Footpath Maintenance		7,919.00		7,919.00		1,520.00		3,518.27			
12208	Traffic Signs Maintenance		7,636.00		7,636.00		1,466.00		0.00			
12209	Bridges Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12210	Crossover Maintenance		1,699.00		1,699.00		322.00		0.00			
12211	Depreciation - Infrastructure		776,920.00		776,920.00		129,486.00		136,317.89			
12212	Depreciation - Road, Depot Mtce.		103.00		103.00		16.00		0.00			
12213	Street Sweeping		28,453.00		28,453.00		5,468.00		0.00			
12214	Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity	Jobs										
	MINING Mtce Rural Roads - Mining Activity		42,765.00		42,765.00		7,128.00		8,432.95			
	W1327 Karara Mining Limited		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12215	Flood Damage	Jobs										
12216	Flood Damage 2017	Jobs										
	B12216 Flood Damage 2017 - Professional Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12221	Road Hierarchy		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE												
12230	Income Relating to Streets, Roads, Bridges &		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12231	Bikewest Grants - Dual Use Paths		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12232	Crossover Contributions		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12234	Grant - MRWA Direct - Maint		140,980.00		140,980.00		140,980.00		140,980.00			
12235	Grant - MRWA Specific - Maint		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12236	Road Mtce Contribution		50,000.00		50,000.00		0.00		0.00			
12237	Flood Damage Reimbursements		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
12240	Flood Damage - Grant	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		190,980.00	1,821,541.04	190,980.00	1,821,541.04	140,980.00	332,916.00	140,980.00	261,094.30	0.00	24,495.23	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - STREETS, ROADS, BRIDGES & DEPOT MAINTENANCE MAINTENANCE		190,980.00	1,821,541.04	190,980.00	1,821,541.04	140,980.00	332,916.00	140,980.00	261,094.30	0.00	24,495.23	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ROAD PLANT PURCHASES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
12300	Administration Allocated - Rd Plant Purch.		7,789.00		7,789.00		1,298.00		945.18	
12301	Loan 138 Interest - Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12302	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant Pur		82,855.93		82,855.93		0.00		0.00	
12304	Interest on Finance Lease for Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12305	Expenses Relating to Road Plant Purchases		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
12330	Income Relating to Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12331	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Road Plant Pur	1,400.00		1,400.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		1,400.00	100,644.93	1,400.00	100,644.93	0.00	2,964.00	0.00	945.18	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
12303	Plant Reserve Interest ex Muni		4,901.00		4,901.00		816.00		144.17	
12350	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Road Plant Ph		545,000.00		545,000.00		0.00		0.00	
12351	Loan 138 Principal Repayments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
12352	Transfers to Reserves ex Muni (P & E)		350,000.00		350,000.00		0.00		0.00	
12353	Finance Lease on Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
12340	Transfer from Reserve - Road Plant Purchas	545,000.00		545,000.00		0.00		0.00		
12370	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Road Plant Pu	75,650.00		75,650.00		0.00		0.00		
12371	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Road Plant F	(75,650.00)		(75,650.00)		0.00		0.00		
12372	Loan Proceeds - Road Plant Purchases	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
12373	Transfer from Plant Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		545,000.00	899,901.00	545,000.00	899,901.00	0.00	816.00	0.00	144.17	
TOTAL - ROAD PLANT PURCHASES		546,400.00	1,000,545.93	546,400.00	1,000,545.93	0.00	3,780.00	0.00	1,089.35	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

TRAFFIC CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
12500 Administration Allocated - Licensing		37,130.00		37,130.00		6,188.00		8,122.62		25,937.72	
12501 Licensing Inspections		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
12502 DOT Reimbursable Expenses - Licensing		251,250.00		251,250.00		41,874.00		0.00	▼		
12503 DOT - Licensing Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		36,249.60			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
12530 Licensing Commissions - Traffic Control	12,500.00		12,500.00		2,082.00		3,793.06				
12531 DOT Reimbursements - Licensing	251,250.00		251,250.00		41,874.00		0.00		▼		
12532 DOT - Licensing Income	0.00		0.00		0.00		36,949.05				
SUB-TOTAL	263,750.00	288,380.00	263,750.00	288,380.00	43,956.00	48,062.00	40,742.11	44,372.22		0.00	25,937.72
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
12550 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Traffic Co		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - TRAFFIC CONTROL	263,750.00	288,380.00	263,750.00	288,380.00	43,956.00	48,062.00	40,742.11	44,372.22		0.00	25,937.72

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 12 - TRANSPORT
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

AERODROMES GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>												
12600	Administration Allocated - Aerodrome		6,860.00		6,860.00		1,142.00		1,973.09		8,459.30	Jobs
12601	Aerodromes Terminal Building Mtce/Ops											
	B12601 Aerodromes Maintenance		43,407.00		43,407.00		8,343.00		2,857.52			
12602	Depreciation - Aerodromes		55,139.00		55,139.00		9,188.00		9,357.48			
12603	Aerodromes - Other Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>												
12630	Aerodrome Grant											Jobs
	CSGI001 Csg Grant - Airport Vermin Fencing	40,000.00		40,000.00		0.00		0.00			(40,000.00)	
12631	Bureau of Meterology Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
12632	Other Income - Aerodromes	8,000.00		8,000.00		1,332.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		48,000.00	105,406.00	48,000.00	105,406.00	1,332.00	18,673.00	0.00	14,188.09	0.00	(31,540.70)	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>												
12650	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Aerodrom		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			Jobs
12651	Infrastructure - Aerodromes											
	AERO1 Aerodrome - Rads Grant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	AERO2 Rasp Grant - Aerodrome		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	AERO3 Sealing Of End Of Runway (Funded By Westnet Rail)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	AERO04 Aerodrome Terminal Upgrade - Provision		16,000.00		16,000.00		0.00		0.00			
	CSG001 Community Stewardship Grant Exp - Airport Vermin Fencing		90,000.00		90,000.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>												
12652	Transfer from Reserve - Aerodromes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	106,000.00	0.00	106,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - AERODROMES		48,000.00	211,406.00	48,000.00	211,406.00	1,332.00	18,673.00	0.00	14,188.09	0.00	(31,540.70)	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY

	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Rural Services		34,714.00		34,714.00		7,696.00		3,240.87		
Tourism & Area Promotion		316,136.60		316,136.60		45,545.00		37,656.80		
Building Control		35,349.00		35,349.00		5,890.00		927.31		
Other Economic Services		83,338.00		83,338.00		13,884.00		11,187.73		
Economic Development		412,693.40		412,693.40		72,400.00		50,583.96	▼	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Tourism & Area Promotion	247,750.00		247,750.00		41,240.00		44,839.15			
Building Control	1,650.00		1,650.00		274.00		166.65			
Other Economic Services	3,500.00		3,500.00		0.00		170.00			
Economic Development	18,144.00		18,144.00		3,024.00		756.00			
SUB-TOTAL	271,044.00	882,231.00	271,044.00	882,231.00	44,538.00	145,415.00	45,931.80	103,596.67		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Tourism & Area Promotion		167,500.00		167,500.00		37,498.00		540.00	▼	
Building Control		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Other Economic Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Economic Development		76,908.40		76,908.40		6,470.00		494.91		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Tourism & Area Promotion	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Building Control	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Other Economic Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Economic Development	18,057.40		18,057.40		18,057.00		0.00		▼	
SUB-TOTAL	18,057.40	244,408.40	18,057.40	244,408.40	18,057.00	43,968.00	0.00	1,034.91		
TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	289,101.40	1,126,639.40	289,101.40	1,126,639.40	62,595.00	189,383.00	45,931.80	104,631.58		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

RURAL SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
13100 Administration Allocated - Rural Services		11,624.00		11,624.00		1,936.00		1,493.01	
13101 Expenditure on Noxious Weeds & Spraying		7,682.00		7,682.00		5,760.00		1,747.86	
13102 Expenditure on Vermin Control		5,408.00		5,408.00		0.00		0.00	
13103 Wild Dog Control (Invasive animal managem		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
13130 Income Relating to Rural Services	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	34,714.00	0.00	34,714.00	0.00	7,696.00	0.00	3,240.87	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
13150 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Rural Serv		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13151 Purchase Plant & Equipment - Rural Services		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - RURAL SERVICES	0.00	34,714.00	0.00	34,714.00	0.00	7,696.00	0.00	3,240.87	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
OPERATING EXPENDITURE											
13200	Administration Allocated - Tourism		47,668.00		47,668.00		7,944.00		5,717.70		
13201	Caravan Park Caretaker Employment Exper		13,955.00		13,955.00		2,324.00		5,450.49		
13203	Caravan Park Operating Expenditure	Jobs									
	B13203 Caravan Park Ablutions And Surrounds		49,744.00		49,744.00		9,557.00		11,489.95		
	B13204 Morawa Caravan Park Camp Kitchen And Other		5,598.00		5,598.00		1,071.00		19.57		
	B13205 Caravan Park General Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
	B13206 Do Not Use		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13204	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Canna	Jobs									
	B13207 Canna Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,207.00		14,207.00		2,726.00		708.14		
13205	Chalet Operating Expenditure - Koolanooka	Jobs									
	B13208 Koolanooka Chalet Operating Expenditure		14,678.00		14,678.00		2,818.00		877.44		
13206	Area Promotion Expenditure		25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		179.54		
13207	Community Resource Centre Operating Exp		2,250.00		2,250.00		374.00		0.00		
13208	Wildflower Country Tourism Committee		12,500.00		12,500.00		0.00		4,500.00		
13209	Tourist Bureau Operations		22,107.00		22,107.00		3,938.00		573.60		
13210	Rural Towns Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13211	Tourism Project Officer Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13212	Depreciation - Tourism		22,686.00		22,686.00		3,780.00		3,637.74		
13213	Morawa Trails Project		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00		
13214	Area promotion Marketing Plan		15,000.00		15,000.00		0.00		0.00		
13215	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa	Jobs									
	B13215 Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa		7,862.90		7,862.90		1,507.00		1,531.46		
13216	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha	Jobs									
	B13216 Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha		7,862.90		7,862.90		1,507.00		954.45		
13217	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka	Jobs									
	B13217 Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka		7,862.90		7,862.90		1,507.00		1,244.32		
13218	Unit 4 - C/Park - Pintharuka	Jobs									
	B13218 Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka		7,862.90		7,862.90		1,507.00		736.40		
13219	Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation	Jobs									
	B13219 Caravan Caretakers Office/Accommodation		4,292.00		4,292.00		819.00		36.00		
13220	Other Expenses - Tourism & Area Promotior		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00		
OPERATING REVENUE											
13224	Exploring Wildflower Country Project Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13230	Sale of Maps		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13231	Chalet Income - Canna		25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		8,621.82		
13232	Chalet Income - Koolanooka		25,000.00		25,000.00		4,166.00		6,880.00		
13233	Caravan Park - On Site Caravan Rental		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13234	Caravan Park - Powered/non-Powered Site		32,500.00		32,500.00		5,416.00		13,888.27		
13235	Caravan Park - Non Powered Site		500.00		500.00		82.00		0.00		
13236	Caravan Park - Other Income		2,000.00		2,000.00		332.00		344.51		
13237	Walking Trail Entry Statement		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13238	Contributions & Grants - Tourism & Area Prc		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13239	Other Income - Tourism & Area Promotion		250.00		250.00		0.00		0.00		
13240	Morawa Water Management Plan (Rural Toi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13241	LRCIP Grant Income - Tourism & Area Deve	Jobs									
	LRCIP003 Lrcip Grant - Caravan Park Ablution Block Upgrade		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00		
	LRCIP004 Lrcip Grant - Caravan Park Infrastructure Expansion		70,000.00		70,000.00		11,666.00		0.00		
13340	Contributions -MU & PJ (Regional Tourism C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13341	Wildflower Highway Project Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13342	Unit 1 C/Park - Morawa Income		12,500.00		12,500.00		2,082.00		3,600.91		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
13343	Unit 2 C/Park - Gutha Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		6,203.64		
13344	Unit 3 C/Park - Merkanooka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		2,800.00		
13345	Unit 4 C/Park - Pintharuka Income	10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		2,500.00		
SUB-TOTAL		247,750.00	316,136.60	247,750.00	316,136.60	41,240.00	45,545.00	44,839.15	37,656.80	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
13250	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Tourism & Area Prom.		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13251	Purchase Land & Buildings - Tourism & Area Prom.									
	B13254 Es: Caravan Park - Camp Kitchen Upgrade Fy20/21		30,000.00		30,000.00		0.00		540.00	
	LRCIP003 Lrcip - Caravan Park Ablution Block Upgrade (Asset 176)		50,000.00		50,000.00		8,332.00		0.00	
13252	Infra/Other - Morawa Beacon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13253	Reserves ex Muni (Water Waste/Unspent C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13254	Waste Water Reserves Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13255	Infrastructure Other - Tourism & Area Prom.									
	LRCIP004 Lrcip - Caravan Park Infrastructure Expansion (Asset 553)		70,000.00		70,000.00		11,666.00		0.00	
	I13254 Wifi System - Caravan Park/Main Street Fy20/21		17,500.00		17,500.00		17,500.00		0.00	
13256	Plant and Equipment - Tourism		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
13260	Transfers ex Reserve - Tourism	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	167,500.00	0.00	167,500.00	0.00	37,498.00	0.00	540.00	
TOTAL - TOURISM & AREA PROMOTION		247,750.00	483,636.60	247,750.00	483,636.60	41,240.00	83,043.00	44,839.15	38,196.80	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

BUILDING CONTROL GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
13300 Administration Allocated - Building Control		31,849.00		31,849.00		5,308.00		927.31	
13301 Bld Control Expenses Allocated from Health		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13302 Other Building Costs		3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
13330 Building Permit Fees	1,575.00		1,575.00		262.00		166.65		
13331 BCITF & BRB Commission	75.00		75.00		12.00		0.00		
13332 Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	1,650.00	35,349.00	1,650.00	35,349.00	274.00	5,890.00	166.65	927.31	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
13350 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Building C		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - BUILDING CONTROL	1,650.00	35,349.00	1,650.00	35,349.00	274.00	5,890.00	166.65	927.31	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>									
13600 Administration Allocated - Other Econ Servi		27,433.00		27,433.00		4,572.00		3,239.02	
13601 Standpipe Water Supply Expenditure		10,698.00		10,698.00		1,778.00		283.07	
13605 MFIG Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13606 NEFF Expenses		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13607 Depreciation - Other Economic Services		45,207.00		45,207.00		7,534.00		7,665.64	
13608 MWCC I- MORAWA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>									
13630 Sale of Water	3,500.00		3,500.00		0.00		170.00		
13631 Income from Child Care Centre	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13632 NEFF / RFCS Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
13633 NEFF Office Rental	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	3,500.00	83,338.00	3,500.00	83,338.00	0.00	13,884.00	170.00	11,187.73	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
13650 Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Other Eco		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
13652 Land and Buildings - Other Economic Service		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - OTHER ECONOMIC SERVICES	3,500.00	83,338.00	3,500.00	83,338.00	0.00	13,884.00	170.00	11,187.73	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE												
13700	Administration Allocated - Ec Development		112,294.00		112,294.00		18,714.00		12,943.26		(11,797.28)	
13701	Employee Expenses - EDM		103,390.00		103,390.00		19,880.00		14,965.38			
13702	Housing Costs Allocated - Economic Develop		23,193.00		23,193.00		3,864.00		2,809.97		2,162.40	
13703	Other Expenses - Economic Development		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		100.00			
13704	Vehicle Expenses - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13705	Salary Sacrifice Housing - EDO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13706	Morawa Future Fund Community Allocation I		55,557.40		55,557.40		6,250.00		0.00			
13707	BUSINESS UNITS BLDG MAINTENANCE	Jobs										
	B13700 Business Units Common Services		9,552.00		9,552.00		6,366.00		3,046.20			
	B13701 Business Unit 1 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		57.56			
	B13702 Business Unit 2 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		134.75			
	B13703 Business Unit 3 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		125.94			
	B13704 Business Unit 4 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		0.00			
	B13705 Business Unit 5 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		101.84			
	B13706 Business Unit 6 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		102.10			
	B13707 Business Unit 7 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		101.84			
	B13708 Business Unit 8 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,064.00		1,064.00		94.00		103.40			
	B13709 Business Unit 9 - Lot 5 Wubin/Mullewa Rd		1,564.00		1,564.00		138.00		101.84			
13708	Regeneration Morawa Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13709	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Economic Deve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13710	Depreciation - Ec Development		93,631.00		93,631.00		15,604.00		15,889.88			
13711	Grant Services - Left of Centre		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13712	Super Towns Expenditure		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13713	Future Fund Community Projects		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
OPERATING REVENUE												
13730	Contributions & Grants - Economic Developr		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13731	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Economic Devi		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13732	Morawa LG Energy Efficiency Program Gran		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13733	Other Income - Economic Development		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13734	Contributions - Future Funds		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13735	Business Unit 1 Income - S & K		9,072.00		9,072.00		1,512.00		0.00			
13736	Business Unit 2 Income		9,072.00		9,072.00		1,512.00		756.00			
13737	Business Unit 3 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13738	Business Unit 4 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13739	Business Unit 5 Income - MTM		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13740	Business Unit 6 Income - MEITA		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13741	Business Unit 7 Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13742	Business Unit 8 Income - MacIntosh		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13743	Business Unit 9 Income -S & K		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13744	Business Units - Common Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13745	Super Towns Income		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13746	L/Govt Energy Efficiency Program		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL			18,144.00	412,693.40	18,144.00	412,693.40	3,024.00	72,400.00	756.00	50,583.96	0.00	(9,634.88)
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
13750	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - Economic		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13751	Purchase Plant & Equipment - Other Econon		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13752	Economic Development Reserve Interest ex		37.00		37.00		6.00		1.08			
13753	Purchase L & B - Incubator Project	Jobs										
	INC Business Incubators		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13754	Reserve Funds ex Muni (R4R)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13755	Infrastructure Carpark- Incubators (Business		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13756	Community Development Reserve Funds ex		13,163.00		13,163.00		2,192.00		232.91			

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 13 - ECONOMIC SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Alter		Comments
		Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
13757	Purchase Land & Buildings - Economic Deve		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13758	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund		2,878.00		2,878.00		478.00		84.65			
13759	Reserve Funds ex Muni (Future Fund)		21,244.00		21,244.00		3,540.00		131.29			
13760	Transfer Interest to Solar Thermal Power Re		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13761	Transfer Interest to Morawa Revitalisation R		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13762	Morawa Revitalisation - Road Infrastructure Jobs											
	REV02 Phase 1 - Road Freight Alignment Bypass		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13763	Morawa Revitalisation - Other Infrastructure Jobs											
	REV01 Phase 2 - Civic Square/Pedestrian Crossing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV03 Mwp-Morawa Town Revitalisation Project		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV04 Town Square Cctv Cameras		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
	REV05 Construction Of Footpath & Heritage Trail		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13764	Investment in North Midlands Solar Thermal		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13765	Transfer to Morawa Community Future Fund		18,057.40		18,057.40		0.00		0.00		(0.40)	
13766	Wireles & Mobile Blackspot Coverage		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13767	Transfer to Business Units Reserve		20,000.00		20,000.00		0.00		0.00			
13768	Transfer Interest to Business Units Reserve		1,529.00		1,529.00		254.00		44.98			
13769	Infrastructure Other - Economic Developmen		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13780	Land Development - Costs of Acquisition Jobs											
	LD001 Industrial Land Development - Costs Of Acquisition		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13781	Land Development - Development Costs Jobs											
	LD002 Industrial Land Development - Development Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
13782	Transfer to COVID-19 Emergency Response		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
CAPITAL REVENUE												
13770	Proceeds on sale of L & B	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13771	Realisation on Asset Disposals - Economic I	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13772	Sale of Plant & Equipment	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13773	Grants ex Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13774	Proceeds Sale of Iron Ore Fines	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13775	Transfer ex Economic Development Res	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13776	Transfer from Morawa Future Fund Interest f	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13777	Transfer from Future Funds Reserve	18,057.40		18,057.40		18,057.00		0.00		▼	(0.40)	
13778	Transfer From Community Development Res	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
13779	Transfer from Unspent Grants Reserve	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
37320	Transfer Ex Reserve SuperTowns	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00				
SUB-TOTAL		18,057.40	76,908.40	18,057.40	76,908.40	18,057.00	6,470.00	0.00	494.91		(0.40)	(0.40)
TOTAL - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		36,201.40	489,601.80	36,201.40	489,601.80	21,081.00	78,870.00	756.00	51,078.87		(0.40)	(9,635.28)

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PROGRAMME SUMMARY	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
Private Works		33,525.00		33,525.00		6,393.00		1,292.84		
Public Works Overheads		0.18		0.18		3,076.00		36,807.55	▲	
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		(890.00)		55,862.05	▼	
Administration		(0.37)		(0.37)		118,662.00		14,239.46	▼	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		10,487.20		
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		(11,014.41)		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
Private Works	37,500.00		37,500.00		6,250.00		3,140.90			
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Administration	5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		13,080.00		▲	
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Unclassified	4,950.00		4,950.00		824.00		1,650.00			
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Stock Fuels & Oils	35,000.00		35,000.00		0.00		2,363.93			
SUB-TOTAL	82,450.00	33,524.81	82,450.00	33,524.81	7,906.00	127,241.00	20,234.83	107,674.69		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
Private Works		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Public Works Overheads		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Plant Operation Costs		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Administration		7,360.00		7,360.00		392.00		69.41		
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Salaries & Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Town Planning Schemes		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
Stock Fuels & Oils		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
Private Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Plant Operation Costs	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
MWLGSA Overheads (Direct Costs)	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Salaries & Wages	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Unclassified	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Town Planning Schemes	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Stock Fuels & Oils	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	392.00	0.00	69.41		

TOTAL - PROGRAMME SUMMARY	82,450.00	40,884.81	82,450.00	40,884.81	7,906.00	127,633.00	20,234.83	107,744.10	
---------------------------	-----------	-----------	-----------	-----------	----------	------------	-----------	------------	--

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PRIVATE WORKS	
GL #	JOB #
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>	
14100	Administration Allocated - Private Works
14101	Expenditure - Private Works
W0650	Private Works - General
W1288	Sweeping Gneabba - Shire Of Carnamah
W1289	Mungada Road
W1291	Maca Mining - Tilley Rd
W1292	Water Corp Lane Way
W1293	School Cracker Dust
W1295	Road Broom - Three Springs
W1296	Lot 435 Evans/Solomon St Mowing
W1297	RFDS Short Circuit Race Track
W1298	Slashing of block - Dixie Holt
W1299	Karar Mining Ltd
W1300	Shire of Three Springs - Hire of Road Broom
W1301	Alex Horsly - 456 Carslake Road (water)
W1302	Estate of Malcolm Trevor Ruwoldt - Yard Cle
W1303	M Thorton
W1304	Shire of Perenjori - Road Broom
W1305	Shire of Eneabba - Road Broom
W1306	Andrew Denham - Dreghorn St, Morawa
W1307	Water to Ag School
W1308	Water to Ag School - Water Corp
W1309	22 Richter Ave - Yard Cleaning
W1310	Three Springs - Road Broom
W1311	Shire of Perenjori - Road sweeping
W1312	Shire of Carnamah - Road sweeping
W1313	Shire of Mingenew - Road Sweeping
W1314	Water to Ag School
W1316	Shire of Carnamah - Road sweeping
W1317	Three Springs Road Broom
W1319	Road Broom - Mingenew
W1320	Road Broom Perenjori
W1321	Morawa Ag College - dig hole
W1322	Brad Porter
W1323	Cheryl Walton
W1326	Ag School
W1328	Roland Bartholomeusz
W1329	Three Springs Shire
W1330	Shire of Carnarmah
W1331	Tomlinson
W1332	Water Corporation
14102	Private Works - ISA Project - Main Roads
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>	
14130	Income from Private Works
SUB-TOTAL	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>	
SUB-TOTAL	
TOTAL - PRIVATE WORKS	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PRIVATE WORKS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
14200	Administration Allocated - PWO		235,611.00		235,611.00		39,268.00		32,468.26	
14201	Employee Expenses - EMWA		129,498.00		129,498.00		21,580.00		36,221.44	▲
14202	Vehicle Expenses - EMWA		11,404.00		11,404.00		1,900.00		(3,499.36)	
14203	Other Expenses - EMWA		2,430.00		2,430.00		404.00		114.15	
14204	Sick Leave Expense - Outside Staff		31,017.00		31,017.00		5,963.00		9,388.69	
14205	Annual & Long Service Leave - Outside Staff		72,888.78		72,888.78		14,016.00		19,973.50	
14206	Public Holiday Pay - Outside Staff		37,139.00		37,139.00		0.00		0.00	
14207	Superannuation - Outside Staff		124,614.00		124,614.00		23,963.00		16,989.81	
14208	Training - Outside Staff		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14209	OSH Programme & Training		29,592.00		29,592.00		5,687.00		11,746.88	
14210	Protective Clothing - Outside Staff		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		595.50	
14211	Insurance on Works		19,336.00		19,336.00		12,889.00		13,463.50	
14212	Contribution to Regional Risk Co-ordinator		9,000.00		9,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14213	Travel & Conference Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14214	Relocation Expenses		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14215	Safety Equipment		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		0.00	
14216	Minor Expenses Including Sundry Plant Op		12,372.40		12,372.40		2,060.00		(2,826.98)	
14217	Engineering Costs		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		2,175.00	
14218	Consultancy Services		25,000.00		25,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14220	Expendable Stores Expense		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		1,172.46	
14222	Salary Sacrifice - Housing		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14223	Housing Costs Allocated - PWO's		109,959.00		109,959.00		18,326.00		5,184.66	▼
14224	Advertising - PWO		1,000.00		1,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14225	Traffic Management Signs		1,000.00		1,000.00		166.00		0.00	
14226	Medical Examination Costs		750.00		750.00		124.00		0.00	
14227	Minor Plant Purchases		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14228	Backpay/Adjustments		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14229	Workers Compensation Leave		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14230	COVID19 Works Expenses Operating		0.00		0.00		0.00		5,061.51	
14239	Traineeship -		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14242	Unallocated Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14243	Depreciation - PWO's		11,990.00		11,990.00		1,998.00		2,034.79	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>										
14219	Overheads Allocated to Public Works		(896,601.00)		(896,601.00)		(149,432.00)		(113,456.26)	▼
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
14240	Income Relating to Public Works Overheads	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14241	Workers Compensation Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.18	0.00	0.18	0.00	3,076.00	0.00	36,807.55	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
14251	Purchase Plant & Equip - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14252	Purchase Furniture & Equipment - PWO		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14253	COVID19 Plant Purchases Capital		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
14261	Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Public Works	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14262	Realisation on Asset Disposal - Public Work	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PUBLIC WORKS OVERHEADS	0.00	0.18	0.00	0.18	0.00	3,076.00	0.00	36,807.55	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

PLANT OPERATION COSTS GL # JOB #		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
		Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
14300	Admin Alloc (POC)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14301	Parts & Repairs		90,800.00		90,800.00		15,132.00		16,992.59	
14302	Grader Blades & Cutting Points		14,000.00		14,000.00		2,332.00		0.00	
14303	Insurance - Plant		23,347.00		23,347.00		3,890.00		21,580.48	▲
14304	Fuel & Oils		209,991.20		209,991.20		34,998.00		20,676.42	▼
14305	Tyres and Tubes		64,930.00		64,930.00		10,820.00		4,293.09	
14306	Minor Equipment Purchases (Expendable Tr)		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14307	Internal Repair Wages		26,183.00		26,183.00		4,362.00		9,611.25	
14308	Licences - Plant		5,295.00		5,295.00		0.00		81.07	
14309	Plant Depreciation costs from Assets - DO N		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14310	Leasing of Plant		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14509	Plant Depreciation costs from Assets		230,151.00		230,151.00		38,358.00		43,618.81	
<i>Recovered amounts</i>										
14320	Plant Operation Costs Allocated to Works		(664,697.20)		(664,697.20)		(110,782.00)		(60,991.66)	▼
14530	Depreciation allocated to work's and svces		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
14431	Reimbursements POC	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(890.00)	0.00	55,862.05	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - PLANT OPERATION COSTS		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(890.00)	0.00	55,862.05	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ADMINISTRATION		Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
GL #	JOB #	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING EXPENDITURE										
14600	Salaries & Wages - Admin		680,958.27		680,958.27		130,947.00		103,458.38	▼
14601	Leave Liability To Other Shires		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14602	Superannuation - Admin		72,750.42		72,750.42		13,982.00		13,098.56	
14603	Office Equipment - Salary Sacrifice		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14604	Personal Professional Development		10,000.00		10,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14605	Staff Uniform Expense - Admin		4,500.00		4,500.00		750.00		0.00	
14606	OSH Programme & Training - Admin		7,500.00		7,500.00		1,250.00		570.00	
14607	Fringe Benefits Tax - Admin		22,500.00		22,500.00		0.00		(13,845.50)	
14608	Relocation Expenses - Admin		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14609	Insurance Premiums - Admin		18,981.34		18,981.34		4,953.00		10,678.90	
14610	Conference Expenses - Admin		7,750.00		7,750.00		7,750.00		0.00	
14611	Motor Vehicle Expenses - Admin		21,885.00		21,885.00		3,646.00		1,583.16	
14612	Travel & Accommodation - Admin		4,000.00		4,000.00		666.00		0.00	
14613	Housing Costs Allocated - Admin		57,492.21		57,492.21		9,582.00		3,320.91	
14614	Consultancy Services - Admin		90,000.00		90,000.00		15,000.00		7,560.00	
14615	Office Building Maintenance - Admin									
B14615	Office Building Maintenance - Admin		42,782.04		42,782.04		8,219.00		6,728.69	
14616	Archive & Records Storage		1,500.00		1,500.00		250.00		86.36	
14617	Office Equipment Maintenance - Admin		2,500.00		2,500.00		416.00		0.00	
14618	Office Equipment Purchases Expensed		9,950.00		9,950.00		1,656.00		0.00	
14619	Computer Maintenance Expense		65,000.00		65,000.00		10,832.00		300.18	▼
14620	Computer Software Support & Licenses		102,445.00		102,445.00		102,445.00		41,051.48	▼
14621	Miscellaneous/Other Office Expenses		5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		211.62	
14622	Photocopier Finance Expenses		3,000.00		3,000.00		500.00		1,969.58	
14623	Telecommunications - Admin		37,354.00		37,354.00		6,224.00		2,335.83	
14624	Legal Expenses Administration		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		1,088.71	
14625	Postage & Freight		3,500.00		3,500.00		582.00		862.14	
14626	Printing & Stationery - Admin		15,000.00		15,000.00		2,500.00		582.69	
14627	Advertising - Admin		20,000.00		20,000.00		3,332.00		0.00	
14628	Provision/Write off Sundry Debtors (previous		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00	
14629	Bank Fees and Charges & Interest Expense		10,000.00		10,000.00		1,666.00		1,958.28	
14630	Depreciation - Admin		37,060.00		37,060.00		6,176.00		7,472.12	
14631	ClickSuper		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14632	Bank Fees and Charges Overdraft Facilities		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14633	Luxury Car Tax		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14634	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) - Admin		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14638	Loss on Disposal of Assets - Administration		14,088.35		14,088.35		14,088.00		0.00	▼
<i>Recovered amounts</i>										
14639	Administration Costs Allocated Across Progr		(1,392,497.00)		(1,392,497.00)		(232,082.00)		(176,832.63)	▼
OPERATING REVENUE										
14640	Income relating to Administration	5,000.00		5,000.00		832.00		13,080.00		▲
14641	Leave Liability from other Shires	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14642	Traineeship Incentives	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14643	Salary Sacrifice Reimbursements	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14644	Paid Parental Leave (Centrelink) Mun	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14672	Grant/Contributions	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14674	Profit on Disposal of Assets - Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

ADMINISTRATION GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Comments
	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	Revenue	Expenditure	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	
SUB-TOTAL	5,000.00	(0.37)	5,000.00	(0.37)	832.00	118,662.00	13,080.00	14,239.46	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>									
14650 Purchase Plant - Administration		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14651 Purchase Furniture & Equipment Administrat		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14652 Leave Reserve Interest ex Muni		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14653 Purchase Land & Buildings - Admin Jobs									
B14653 Admin Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
U165 Neff Office Upgrade		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00	
14654 Transfer Interest to Leave Reserve ex Muni		2,360.00		2,360.00		392.00		69.41	
14655 Transfers to Leave Reserve - General		5,000.00		5,000.00		0.00		0.00	
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>									
14670 Proceeds on Asset Disposal - Administration	8,000.00		8,000.00		8,000.00		0.00		
14671 Realisation on Asset Disposal - Administrati	(8,000.00)		(8,000.00)		(8,000.00)		0.00		
14673 Transfer from Reserve - Administration	0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	7,360.00	0.00	392.00	0.00	69.41	
TOTAL - ADMINISTRATION	5,000.00	7,359.63	5,000.00	7,359.63	832.00	119,054.00	13,080.00	14,308.87	

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

SALARIES & WAGES GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual			Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$		
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>										
14701 Gross Salaries & Wages		1,903,386.26		1,903,386.26		366,035.00		294,125.42	▼	
14702 Worker's Comp Wages		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00		
14715 Less Sal & Wages Alloc to Works		(1,903,386.26)		(1,903,386.26)		(366,035.00)		(283,638.22)	▼	
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,487.20		
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>										
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>										
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		
TOTAL - SALARIES & WAGES	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,487.20		

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

STOCK FUELS & OILS GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14401 Purchase of Stock Materials		209,991.20		209,991.20		34,998.00		9,160.36	▼		
14402 Stock Allocated to Works and Plant		(209,991.20)		(209,991.20)		(34,998.00)		(20,174.77)	▼		
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
14430 Sale of Stock	0.00		0.00		0.00		40.91				
14432 Diesel Fuel Rebate	35,000.00		35,000.00		0.00		2,323.02				
SUB-TOTAL	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,363.93	(11,014.41)		0.00	0.00
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00
TOTAL - STOCK FUELS & OILS	35,000.00	0.00	35,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,363.93	(11,014.41)		0.00	0.00

SHIRE OF MORAWA
SCHEDULE 14 - OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES
Financial Statement for Period Ended
31 August 2020

UNCLASSIFIED GL # JOB #	Adopted Budget		Revised Budget		YTD Budget		YTD Actual		Bud Review Movement		Comments
	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	Revenue \$	Expenditure \$	
<u>OPERATING EXPENDITURE</u>											
14800 Administration Allocated - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14801 Expenses Relating to Unclassified											
B1480 Chemist Maintenance		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14802 Other Expenses - Unclassified		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue											
B14805 Industrial - Lot 511 White Avenue		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14806 Industrial -Club Road,Morawa (Lots 50, 356,		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>OPERATING REVENUE</u>											
14830 Income Relating to Unclassified	4,950.00		4,950.00		824.00		0.00				
14831 Lot 501 White Ave (WNR Mining Camp)	0.00		0.00		0.00		1,650.00				
SUB-TOTAL	4,950.00	0.00	4,950.00	0.00	824.00	0.00	1,650.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
<u>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</u>											
14840 Purchase of Buildings		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
14841 Purchase of Land		0.00		0.00		0.00		0.00			
<u>CAPITAL REVENUE</u>											
SUB-TOTAL	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
TOTAL - UNCLASSIFIED	4,950.00	0.00	4,950.00	0.00	824.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

SHIRE OF MORAWA EMPLOYEE TIMESHEET

Employee Name: **Rob Paull**
Employee Number: **163**

Pay period ending: **19/08/2020**

DAY	DATE	START	END	BREAK	START	END	BREAK	START	END	APPROVED OVERTIME	ORDINARY HOURS	LEAVE TYPE	LEAVE HOURS	ORDINARY HOURS + LEAVE
THURSDAY	06-Aug-20	7:50 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:45 PM					10.42			10.42
FRIDAY	07-Aug-20	7:50 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:10 PM					9.83			9.83
SATURDAY	08-Aug-20										0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	09-Aug-20										0.00			0.00
MONDAY	10-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:00 PM					9.75			9.75
TUESDAY	11-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM					10.25			10.25
WEDNESDAY	12-Aug-20	7:50 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM					10.17			10.17
THURSDAY	13-Aug-20	7:50 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	8:30 PM					12.17			12.17
FRIDAY	14-Aug-20	8:00 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:15 PM					9.75			9.75
SATURDAY	15-Aug-20										0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	16-Aug-20										0.00			0.00
MONDAY	17-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM					10.25			10.25
TUESDAY	18-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:40 PM					10.42			10.42
WEDNESDAY	19-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM					10.25			10.25
										0.00	103.25		0.00	103.25

LEAVE TYPES
Annual
Sick
Public Holiday
RDO
Unpaid

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the details on this form are current, correct and the relevant leave forms have been submitted

Signature: 

Date: 19/08/2020

SHIRE OF MORAWA EMPLOYEE TIMESHEET

Employee Name: **Rob Paull**
Employee Number: **163**

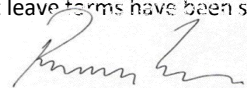
Date: **20/08/2020**
Pay period ending: **02/09/2020**

DAY	DATE	START	END	BREAK	START	END	BREAK	START	END	ORDINARY HOURS	LEAVE TYPE	LEAVE HOURS	ORDINARY HOURS + LEAVE
THURSDAY	20-Aug-20	7:45 AM	9:00 AM	1.00	10:00 AM	6:45 PM				10.00			10.00
FRIDAY	21-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
SATURDAY	22-Aug-20									0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	23-Aug-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	24-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:15 PM				10.00			10.00
TUESDAY	25-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
WEDNESDAY	26-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
THURSDAY	27-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
FRIDAY	28-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
SATURDAY	29-Aug-20									0.00			0.00
SUNDAY	30-Aug-20									0.00			0.00
MONDAY	31-Aug-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:45 PM				10.50			10.50
TUESDAY	01-Sep-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:30 PM				10.25			10.25
WEDNESDAY	02-Sep-20	7:45 AM	1:00 PM	0.50	1:30 PM	6:15 PM				10.00			10.00
										102.00		0.0	102.00

LEAVE TYPES
Annual
Sick
Public Holiday
Unpaid
TIL

OFFICER'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the details on this form are current, correct
and the relevant leave forms have been submitted

Signature: 

Date: 2/09/2020

Bankwest Corporate MasterCard Statement




CARD ADMINISTRATOR
SHIRE OF MORAWA
PO BOX 14
MORAWA WA 6623

Account Name **SHIRE OF MORAWA**

Period **1 Aug 20 - 31 Aug 20**

Facility Limit **\$15,000**

To pay by cheque, simply detach this cut off slip and refer to the instructions overleaf on how to return to Bankwest.

YOUR ACCOUNT SUMMARY

Opening Balance	\$132.77
Purchases	\$23.09
Withdrawals	\$0.00
(Cash Advances & Balance Transfers)	
Interest & Other Charges	\$0.68
Payments & Other Credits	\$171.77 CR
Closing Balance	\$15.23 CR

PAYMENT REQUIRED

Account Name	SHIRE OF MORAWA
Account Number	
Payment Due Date	21 Sep 20
Minimum Payment	\$0.00
For details on how to make payments please see over	

As of 1/8/2020, we'll no longer be charging the \$10 fee for any dishonoured payments on your credit card, however dishonoured payments may cause interest to be charged on your account or incur a late payment fee.

YOUR CARDHOLDER ACTIVITY SUMMARY

Name	Account	Spending Limit	Purchases & Withdrawals	Interest & Other Charges	Payments & Other Credits
BILLING ACCOUNT			\$0.00	\$0.68	\$171.77 CR
VAN DER MEER,JOHANNIS		\$2,000.00	\$23.09	\$0.00	\$0.00
PAULL,ROBERT L		\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$15,000.00	\$23.09	\$0.68	\$171.77 CR

YOUR INTEREST RATES

Purchases	17.99% p.a.	Balance Transfers	17.99% p.a.	Cash	17.99% p.a.
-----------	-------------	-------------------	-------------	------	-------------

YOUR BANKWEST BUSINESS REWARDS POINTS

MEMBERSHIP ID. 9000523945

Opening Balance	0.00	Do you know what you can get with your Bankwest Business Rewards Points? Log on to bankwestbusinessrewards.com.au and check out the wide range of rewards available to you.
Accrued This Month	0.00	
Expired/Adjusted This Month	0.00	
Redeemed This Month	0.00	
Closing Balance	0.00	

Please note that your Bankwest Business Rewards points have a 24 month expiry

YOUR TRANSACTION SUMMARY

Date	Description	Debit	Credit
28 MAY 20	ANNUAL FEE REVERSAL		\$39.00
05 AUG 20	PERIODICAL PAYMENTS 06		\$132.77
05 AUG 20	FOREIGN TRANSACTION FEE	\$0.68	
Total		\$0.68	\$171.77 CR

Attachment 1 - 11.2.5

Morawa Netball Courts - Redevelopment Options

Option 1	New courts as per HPC design including underground power		
	Items	Costs (excl GST)	Notes
	Netball Courts	\$ 332,000.00	Conforms to Funding agreement
	Under ground Power	\$ 60,300.00	On budget
	PM and design fees	\$ 40,000.00	Two new courts close to clubhouse with underground power
	Contingency 5%	\$ 21,615.00	
	Total	\$ 453,915.00	

Option 2	New courts as per HCP design including underground power and refurbishment of old courts		
	Items	Costs (excl GST)	Notes
	Netball Courts	\$ 332,000.00	Conforms to Funding Agreement
	Under ground Power	\$ 60,300.00	Over budget by \$110 000
	PM and design fees	\$ 40,000.00	Two new courts close to clubhouse with underground power
	Refurb exisiting court surfaces	\$ 50,710.00	Two refurbished courts with adjacent shelter/storeroom
	New lights	\$ 52,100.00	
	Contingency 5%	\$ 26,755.00	
	Total	\$ 561,865.00	

Option 3	New courts as per HCP design including underground power on location of existing courts		
	Items	Costs (excl GST)	Notes
	Netball Courts	\$ 332,000.00	Does not conform with Funding Agreement
	Under ground Power	\$ 60,300.00	Over Budget by \$35 000
	PM and design fees	\$ 40,000.00	Two new courts away from clubhouse with adjacent shelter/storeroom
	Demolish exisiting courts	\$ 30,000.00	
	Contingency 5%	\$ 23,115.00	
	Total	\$ 485,415.00	

Option 4	New courts as per HCP design moved 4m closer to existing courts to allow for improved drainage including underground power and refurbishment of old courts		
	Items	Costs (excl GST)	Notes
	Netball Courts	\$ 332,000.00	Conforms to Funding Agreement
	Under ground Power	\$ 60,300.00	Over Budget by \$14 000
	PM and design fees	\$ 40,000.00	Two new courts close to clubhouse with underground power
	Earthworks and cabling	\$ 10,000.00	Improved drainage
	Contingency 5%	\$ 22,115.00	
	Total	\$ 464,415.00	

Option 5	Refurb existing courts including lighting and underground power connection		
	Items	Costs (excl GST)	Notes
	Refurb existing court surfaces	\$ 50,710.00	Two refurbished courts with adjacent shelter/storeroom
	New lights	\$ 52,100.00	New lights to old courts
	Under ground Power	\$ 60,300.00	
	PM and design fees	\$ 40,000.00	
	Repair pavement surrounds etc	\$ 25,000.00	
	Contingency 5%	\$ 11,405.50	
	Total	\$ 239,515.50	

Note RFT to be structured to give Shire flexibility with options depending on Tender results as follows:

	Contractors price
Netball Courts	XXXX
Under Ground Power	XXXX
Refurbish existing court 1	XXXX
Refurbish existing court 2	XXXX
Lights to existing court 1	XXXX
Lights to existing court 2	XXXX
Demolish existing courts	XXXX
Additional Earthworks and cabling	XXXX
Repair old court surrounds including fence	XXXX



MEMO

To: Senior Management Team

From: John van der Meer – EMCCS

CC: Admin, EA, Archive

File: W:3/HR/Traineeships

Date: 03 September 2020

SUBJECT: Explore Opportunities: traineeships and other workplace programs

This memo outlines several propositions regarding the set-up of a Workplace Learning and Traineeship program in collaboration with the Morawa District High School (MDHS).

Background

MDHS provide work placements and school-based traineeships for students in years 10, 11 and 12 as part of their elective courses or curriculum. The Shire currently does not have a formal program in place to provide students with a pathway to work related experience. As one of the larger employers in the region, the Shire is a good candidate to support local children. This limits the necessity for kids to go to other Shires/regions in WA and the Shire can contribute to one of its key strategic objectives “1.1. Maintain and Increase Population”.

The Shire has spoken to MDHS representatives on multiple occasion to assess whether or not viable options are available. These meetings so far have culminated into a tangible approach described below.

Workplace Learning and Traineeships Areas of Interest

There are multiple areas of interest which have been discussed. These include:

- Information Technology;
- Infrastructure Management – Outside Crew;
- Administration and Finance;
- Community Development.

The Shire will have to work together with MDHS to draft detailed programs and objectives based on the requirements stated in the curriculum.

Requirements and Insurance Coverage

The rules and regulations surrounding this initiative have been identified. Several are discussed below:

- Working hours
- Type of experience sought
- Insurance coverage



- Confidentiality
- Hardware and desk availability

Detailed Program Suggestions

Currently, we have identified four separate potential project type, and in those types, we have found multiple opportunities. The table below highlights most of those opportunities without being complete.

Opportunity	Who?	Description	Status
Work Experience	Year 11	Work Experience for 3 students in ICT related programs (Cert-II)	SIDE will visit Shire on September 10 to discuss
Traineeship Admin	Year 11	A one day per week, Government subsidised paid working experience in Admin/Finance related activities. Student would be enrolled in a Certificate II in Business.	Potential Student identified and Traineeship to be set up with the Apprenticeship Company and a TAFE provider.
Workplace learning	Year 11	One day a week for a 55-hour total	Potential student identified
Work Experience	Year 10	A one-week work experience week for Year 10s to experience working	Program to be set up for Year 2021 - May

All programs are credited with points towards each student's WA Certificate of Education which is awarded at the end of Year 12. Activities and tasks which may be provided with regards to the ICT students, for example, may include the setup of an electronic bookings system for the caravan park including finding provider, arguing best fit and implementation. A responsive app is another potential project while the digitalisation of certain processes is a key area, too, e.g. Shire Snippets.

For the Admin/Finance opportunity, the Shire may provide customer interaction tasks, operational finance duties and tasks associated with records management.

Outdoor crew duties can be set up easily with Nathan Edwards for example for horticultural tasks, town road maintenance with Simon Taylor or building control with Keven Beattie.

Next Steps

As this is a new project with new processes, it is advised that the Shire commits to providing Work Experience, Workplace Learning and Traineeship opportunities for local students. The setup of a detailed program for each of the opportunities is advised, too.

At 9 am on September 19, representatives of the SIDE RTO will come to the Shire to discuss the ICT elective course.

For now, a commitment to further explore these options from the Shire would be all that is required.

Charter

Commitment to this Charter is a requirement for participation in the Small Business Friendly Local Governments (SBFLG) initiative and outlines what the local government agrees to do to support small business in their area.

1. Commitment to small business

The local government agrees to:

- a) recognise that the small business community is an important stakeholder;
- b) undertake regular and targeted consultation with this group;
- b) work towards understanding how its local small business community operates, its needs and goals, and the key challenges;
- c) provide networking and other development opportunities for its local small business community; and
- d) actively engage, where appropriate, with the Small Business Development Corporation (SBDC) on matters affecting small business.

2. Commitment to customer service

The local government agrees to:

- a) maintain open lines of communication with small businesses through both formal and informal approaches;
- b) provide clear advice and guidance to small businesses with a focus on assisting them to understand and meet their regulatory obligations, and to work with them to achieve compliance;
- c) publish a set of clear service standards setting out what small businesses can expect from them;
- d) consider the needs of local small business owners for whom English is not a first language; and
- e) publish a link on its website to take small business owners to resources available on the SBDC website, including the Business Licence Finder.

3. Administration and regulation

The local government agrees to:

- a) take reasonable action to limit unnecessary administrative burdens on small business such as:
 - i. only asking for information that is absolutely necessary;
 - ii. not asking for the same information twice;
 - iii. working collaboratively with other local governments;
- b) undertake regular policy reviews to limit their impact on small businesses, and to test new policies and procedures for 'small business friendliness'; and
- c) ensure that its officers have the necessary knowledge and skills to apply plans and regulations in a consistent manner.

4. On-time payment policy

The local government agrees to work towards ensuring all invoices from small business suppliers are paid within 30 days.

5. Small business engagement

The local government agrees to regularly meet and consult with the small business community, including small business operators and members of representative bodies, to assist their understanding of small business needs in their local area.



6. Dispute resolution

The local government agrees to implement a timely, cost-effective and non-judicial process to manage any disputes it may have with small businesses and to publish details of this on its website. The process could include referring the dispute to an independent dispute resolution service (such as that offered by the SBDC).

7. Additional activities to support small business

In addition to items 4, 5, and 6 above, the local government agrees to implement at least three other activities to improve the operating environment for small businesses within its authority. Details of the initiatives are to be included in the local government's bi-annual reports to the SBDC.

8. Progress reports

The local government agrees to:

- a) provide the SBDC with a biannual progress report that outlines the results achieved in relation to its small business friendly initiatives, including its policy relating to small business being paid on-time, business advisory group, and dispute resolution process; and
- b) forward success stories and case studies to the SBDC in relation to the SBFLG initiative when requested.

9. Promotion and marketing of the program

The local government:

- a) agrees that the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer will make a public statement in relation to its commitment to the SBFLG initiative, and to post this statement on its website;
- b) will be provided with a logo which it agrees to use in accordance with the SBFLG style guide supplied by the SBDC; and
- c) is encouraged to promote the SBFLG initiative by displaying the approved logo on its online and printed marketing and communication materials.

10. Contact details

The local government agrees:

- a) that the primary contact for the SBFLG initiative will be the Chief Executive Officer and that a secondary contact will also be nominated, as a delegate of the Chief Executive Officer; and
- b) to provide the SBDC with direct contact details for the nominated contacts.

	Name	Position	Phone number	Email address
Primary contact		Chief Executive Officer		
Secondary contact				

11. Acceptance

On behalf of [insert local government name], we agree to the terms outlined in this Charter and agree to implement the SBFLG initiative.

Mayor

Print name:

Signature:

Date:

Chief Executive Officer

Print name:

Signature:

Date:



Small Business Friendly

An initiative of the Small Business
Development Corporation



Is **your** local government small business friendly?

smallbusiness.wa.gov.au



Small Business
Development Corporation

SBDC working with local government to support small business

Accounting for 97 per cent of all businesses in Western Australia, small business has a significant impact on our economy – small business is big business!

Small business owners (and operators) create local employment, provide essential goods and services and help create attractive, liveable communities. The right mix of small businesses can create a sense of vibrancy and attract people to live, work and visit.

Local governments can have a significant influence over how attractive their area is for businesses to set up, and established enterprises to grow. They also play a key role in the lifecycle of a small business; in fact most of the interactions business owners have with government are at a local level.

To help build stronger, more productive relationships between small business and local government, the Small Business Development Corporation (SBDC) has developed the Small Business Friendly Local Governments initiative. The initiative aims to recognise local governments that are working to support their small business communities.

IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA

97%

of businesses employ fewer than 20 staff

There are more than

221,000

small businesses

45%

of employees in the private sector are employed by small business



Build your economy through local enterprise

How you can be involved

To participate in the initiative, we're asking you to sign a Charter – to formally commit to the initiative and to your small business community.

Taking part in the initiative means you have committed through the Charter to work with, and support, small businesses by adopting three 'standard' activities and at least three 'flexible' activities (ones that suit your particular organisation and community).

Standard activities

In response to some of the most common issues small business owners face in dealing with their local government the initiative involves engaging in standard activities that include:

- adopting a policy to pay invoices from small business suppliers within 30 days
- regularly meeting with and consulting members of the local small business community to improve our understanding of their needs
- introducing and promoting a timely and cost effective process to manage any disputes arising between your organisation and small business clients

Additional activities

We understand that each local government area differs in size, demographics and geography, so you can choose at least three additional activities that best suit your circumstances. These may include, but are not limited to:

- surveying local small businesses to assess their needs
- accepting online payments
- introducing deemed approvals
- simplifying processes and forms
- providing more small business information on your website
- improving communication and customer service
- encouraging 'buy local' shopping campaigns
- supporting business incubators or start-up spaces
- offering contracts to local small business suppliers
- introducing an economic development team
- facilitating small business forums and events

Your selected activities need not necessarily impose an additional burden on your resources. We can help you to develop ideas that will work best for your organisation.

Reporting

We understand there are many demands on your time, so reporting involves nothing more onerous than completing a simple report card twice a year.

Promoting

After committing to the initiative, it's your opportunity to let everyone know that you are 'small business friendly'. You'll be able to use the Small Business Friendly Local Governments logo on your print and online publications, and display a one page overview of the Small Business Charter, personalised for your organisation. We'll also list your organisation on our website and in other marketing material associated with the initiative.

Being small business friendly doesn't have to be onerous or expensive - little changes can often have a big impact.



Why you need to be involved

Being small business friendly can bring many benefits for your organisation and your community, including:

- creating a desirable location to live and to establish a business
- supporting your local economy, including providing employment opportunities
- building vibrancy in your community
- meeting the needs of ratepayers for local goods and services
- collaborating and sharing with other small business friendly local governments



For some business owners it's their interaction with local government, not compliance with regulations, that can create problems.

Your next steps

Our Small Business Friendly Local Governments Project Manager can help you sign up to the Small Business Friendly Local Governments initiative and answer any questions.

T: 13 12 49

E: sbfriendly@smallbusiness.wa.gov.au



A key role for the Small Business Development Corporation is advocating on behalf of small business at all tiers of government. We value our relationship with local governments and are keen to strengthen our engagement with this important sector. ””

DAVID EATON,
SMALL BUSINESS COMMISSIONER, CEO OF THE SBDC



Small Business Friendly

An initiative of the Small Business
Development Corporation

Northern Country Zone MINUTES

24 AUGUST 2020

Hosted by the Shire of Mingenew
Mingenew Sports Pavilion
commencing at 10:06am



Table of Contents

1.	OPENING, WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS	3
2.	ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES	3
3.	DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS	5
3.1	Tourism Geraldton Midwest (10:05 – 10:35)	5
3.2	WALGA (10:35 – 11:05)	5
3.3	Department of Fire and Emergency Services (11:05 – 11:15)	5
4.	DECLARATION OF INTEREST	6
5.	ADJOURNED BUSINESS	6
6.	MINUTES	6
6.1	Confirmation of Minutes	6
6.2	Business Arising from Minutes	6
6.2.1	Amendment to Section 11. Executive Officer, of Constitution	6
6.2.2	Corella Control	8
7.	STATE COUNCIL AGENDA - MATTERS FOR DECISION	11
7.1	(5.1) Park Home Approvals and the <i>Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995</i> (05-018-02-0002 VJ)	12
7.2	(5.2) Submission on Decision Paper – Swimming Pool and Safety Barrier Control (05-015-02-0010 VJ)	12
7.3	(5.3) Development Assessment Panels (05-047-01-0016 CH)	13
7.4	(5.4) Air Handling Discussion Paper Part Two (05-031-01-0001 BW)	13
7.5	(5.5) Local Government Review Panel Final Report (05-034-01-0001 TB)	14
8.	STATE COUNCIL AGENDA - MATTERS FOR NOTING / INFORMATION	16
8.1	(6.1) 6.1 COVID-19 Pandemic - Update	17
8.2	(6.2) Planning and Development Amendment Act 2020 (06-03-01-0001 VJ)	17
8.3	(6.3) Australian Fire Danger Rating System (AFDRS) Program (05-024-03-0035 EDR)	17
8.4	(6.4) Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008) RNB	18
9.	REPORTS	18
9.1	Zone President/State Councillor's Report – August 2020	18
9.2	WALGA President's Report	19
9.3	Zone Status Report	19
9.4	Midwest Suicide Prevention Steering Group Report	20
9.5	CA07 Restricted Access Vehicle Operating Condition Working Group	20
9.6	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Update	20
10.	ZONE MATTERS FOR NOTING/DECISION	20
10.1	Correspondence Out	20
10.2	Correspondence In	21
10.3	2019-2020 Audit Report	22
10.4	Detailed Income and Expenditure Statement and Bank Reconciliation at 31 July 2020	23
11.	GENERAL BUSINESS	24
11.1	Regional Issues	24
11.2	Regional Tourism Initiatives	24
11.3	Other General Business	24
12.	DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING	25
13.	MEETING CLOSURE	25

ATTACHMENTS TO THE AGENDA

- Item 3.1 Tourism Geraldton Midwest Strategic Plan
- Item 3.2 WALGA presentation – Corellas and Biosecurity Update
- Item 6.1: Minutes of the Meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA 22 June 2020
- Item 6.2.1: Constitution – Review 24 August 2020
- Item 7&8: Agenda State Council 2 September 2020
- Item 7.5 State Council Agenda Item 5.5 (v3) LG Review Panel Final Report (Late Item)
The following emails include concerns re some of WALGAs recommendations
 - 18/08/20 1. Email from Chair Karen Chappel
 - 18/08/20 2. Emails (2) from Mr Garry Keeffe
 - 18/08/20 3. Email from Cr Moira Girando
 - 18/08/20 4. Email from Mayor Shane Van Styn
 - 18/08/20 5. Email from Mayor Shane Van Styn
 - 20/08/20 6. Email from Chair Karen Chappel
 - 21/08/20 7. Email from Mr Rob Paull – Morawas’ observations
- Item 8.1 COVID-19 Update to be read in conjunction with State Council Agenda Item 6.1
- Item 9.2 WALGA Presidents’ Report September 2020
- Item 9.3: Zone Status Report
- Item 10.1.1: Correspondence Out – Mr Robert Dew, LG Agricultural Freight Group
- Item 10.1.2: Correspondence Out – Ms Linda Vernon, Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association
- Item 10.1.3: Correspondence Out – Ms Marieke Jansen, Northern Biosecurity Group
- Item 10.1.4: Correspondence Out – Mr Chris O’Callaghan, Midlands Biosecurity Group
- Item 10.2.1: Correspondence In – Mr Shane Love MLA
- Item 10.2.2: Correspondence In – Mr Shane Love MLA
- Item 10.2.3: Correspondence In – Mr Ross McKim
- Item 10.2.4: Correspondence in – Ms Margaret Degebrodt, WALGA
- Item 10.2.5: Correspondence In – Mr Ross McKim
- Item 10.2.6: Correspondence In – Ms Karen Chappel
- Item 10.2.7: Correspondence In – Ms Linda Vernon, Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association
- Item 10.2.8: Correspondence In – Mr Chris O’Callaghan, Midlands Biosecurity Group
- Item 10.2.9: Correspondence In – Dr Fran Stanley, Department of Biodiversity, Conservation & Attractions
- Item 10.2.10: Correspondence In – Mr Robert Dew, LG Agricultural Freight Group
- Item 10.2.11: Correspondence In – Ms Marieke Jensen, Northern Biosecurity Group
- Item 10.2.12: Correspondence In – Minister Melissa Price
- Item 10.2.13: Correspondence In – Minister Melissa Price
- Item 10.3: Audit Report 2019-2020
- Item 10.4: Bank Statement 31 July 2020

1. OPENING, WELCOME AND ANNOUNCEMENTS

The Chair declared the meeting open at 10:06 am, welcomed guests and noted apologies.

2. ATTENDANCE AND APOLOGIES

MEMBERS

NB: One Voting Delegate from each Member Council

Shire of Carnamah

Cr Merle Isbister - President
Mr Vincent Fordham Lamont - Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)

Shire of Chapman Valley

Cr Anthony Farrell - President
Mr Maurice Battilana - Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)

Shire of Coorow	Cr Moira Girando - President John Merrick - Acting Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
City of Greater Geraldton	Mayor Shane Van Styn Mr Paul Radalj, Director (non-voting)
Shire of Irwin	Cr Mike Smith - President Cr Ian West Mr Shane Ivers - Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Mingenew	Cr Gary Cosgrove, President Mr Nils Hay - Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Morawa	Cr Karen Chappel - President Mr Rob Paull - Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Northampton	Cr Craig Simkin - President Mr Garry Keeffe – Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Perenjori	Mr Mario Romeo – Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Three Springs	Mr Chris Connaughton – Deputy President Mr Raj Gunner – Deputy Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
EXECUTIVE	Ms Dianne Daniels – NCZ Executive Officer Mr Mark Batty – WALGA Executive Manager Strategy Policy and Planning Mr Gary Middle – WALGA Acting Manager Environment Policy

INVITED GUESTS

Member for Geraldton	Mr Ian Blayney MLA
Mid West Development Commission	Mr Gavin Treasure - Chief Executive Officer
Main Roads WA	Mr Bernie Miller – Regional Manager Mid West-Gascoyne

APOLOGIES

Shire of Chapman Valley	Cr Kirilee Warr - Deputy President
Regional Development Midwest Gascoyne	Ms Yvonne Messina – Chair
Member for Agricultural Region	Hon. Martin Aldridge MLC
Member for Agricultural Region	Hon. Darren West MLC
Member for Agricultural Region	Hon. Laurie Graham MLC

City of Greater Geraldton	Cr Tarleah Thomas – Deputy Mayor (NCZ Deputy Chair)
Member for Moore	Mr Shane Love MLA
Shire of Three Springs	Cr Chris Lane – President Mr Keith Woodward – Chief Executive Officer (non-voting)
Shire of Perenjori	Commissioner Paul Omodei
Regional Development Midwest Gascoyne	Mr Mark Holdsworth - Director of Regional Development/Executive Officer
Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries	Mr Richard Malacari - Regional Manager Mid West Gascoyne

3. DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

3.1 Tourism Geraldton Midwest (10:05 – 10:35)

Mr Matt Rutter Chair

Mr Rutter delivered a presentation on the Tourism Geraldton Midwest (TGMW) Strategic Plan. The presentation is attached to the minutes.

TGMW started out in 2017 as Tourism Geraldton – a group of like-minded people with common interests. In 2020, it went through a Strategic Planning process which identified who they are, why they are here and what they are trying to achieve. Following that process, the region was expanded to cover the Midwest, the organisations' name was changed to reflect that and it was decided to register as a co-operative, as the best legal structure for it. It exists for the benefit of members - its core business is to promote tourism in the region, influence development of new and renewed attractions and to assist members to thrive.

Tourism Geraldton Midwest is on a membership drive and Chair Karen Chappel encouraged members to pass the information on to tourism businesses in their communities.

3.2 WALGA (10:35 – 11:05)

Mr Mark Batty Executive Manager Strategy, Policy and Planning

Mr Mark Batty delivered a presentation on Corella control - WALGAs involvement and policy direction in this field over the last few years. The presentation is attached to the Minutes.

The Terms of Reference for the review of the Biosecurity and Agricultural Management Act 2007 are soon to be released. This is an opportunity for WALGA to promote discussion from members.

3.3 Department of Fire and Emergency Services (11:05 – 11:15)

Mr Josh Gardner District Emergency Management Advisor (DEMA), Midwest Gascoyne

Mr Gardener, as the new DEMA in the region, introduced himself to members and gave a brief outline of his role. 90% of his role is to support the 19 Local Governments in his region to meet their requirements under the Act – compliance, prevention and preparedness. He also works with responding agencies and LGs to navigate the recovery stage after a disaster and has been doing workshops/desktops with some LGs showing what a COVID-19 outbreak would look like at a local level.

4. DECLARATION OF INTEREST

Pursuant to our Code of Conduct, Councillors must declare to the Chairperson any potential conflict of interest they have in a matter before the Zone as soon as they become aware of it.

Nil

5. ADJOURNED BUSINESS

Nil

6. MINUTES

Attachments: Minutes of the Meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA 22 June 2020

6.1 Confirmation of Minutes

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA held on 22 June 2020 be confirmed as a true and accurate record of proceedings.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Farrell

Seconded: Cr Simkin

That the Minutes of the meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA held on 22 June 2020 be confirmed as a true and accurate record of proceedings.

Carried

6.2 Business Arising from Minutes

Executive Officer Comment – the following item was brought to the 22 June 2020 meeting for noting to ensure that members had the not less than thirty (30) days' notice of the proposed changes as per Item 27(b) of the Constitution.

6.2.1 Amendment to Section 11. Executive Officer, of Constitution

Prepared By: Shire of Irwin

Attachments: Constitution

Recommendation:

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA amends clause 11(1) of Section 11. Executive Officer, of the Constitution, as shown in red below:

11. EXECUTIVE OFFICER

- (1) The Zone may appoint/**re-appoint** an Executive Officer at such remuneration and on such terms and conditions and with such powers, authorities, discretions and duties as it thinks fit and may terminate the appointment of the Executive Officer:

(a) Appointment of Executive Officer

- i. Advertise in a public newspaper circulating within the Zone – i.e. Geraldton Guardian and/or the Midwest Times;
- ii. Advertise in Zone members' local newspapers;
- iii. The Zone President and Deputy President to short list and interview suitably qualified applicants; and
- iv. Chosen applicant to be endorsed by the Zone.

(b) Re-appointment of Executive Officer

The Zone and the Executive Officer shall initiate discussions not later than 6 months prior to the expiry of the term of the Contract for the parties to enter into a new Contract, or not, making a decision to finalise those discussions not later than 3 months prior to the expiry of the term of the Contract.

(c) Termination of Executive Officer

i. Effluxion of Time

The Contract between the Zone and the Executive Officer shall, unless a new Contract is negotiated, terminate on the expiry date specified in the Contract.

ii. Termination by Either Party

Either the Zone or the Executive Officer may terminate the Contract by giving three months written notice to the other party. The Zone may approve a payment to the Executive Officer of up to the value of one year's remuneration if the contract has one year or more to run, or, if the contract has less than one year to run, a payment not exceeding the value of the service contract the Executive Officer would have received if the contract had been completed.

Comments:

The constitution deals with the membership of the Zone including the election of office bearers but is silent on the method of appointment, re-appointment and termination of the Executive Officer.

This needs to be included as it:

- Provides guidance to members on these matters
- Demonstrates good governance
- Makes the process open and accountable
- Increases the opportunity to attract the most suitable applicant

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Farrell

Seconded: Cr Simkin

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA amends clause 11(1) of Section 11. Executive Officer, of the Constitution, as shown in red below:

11. EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The Zone may appoint/re-appoint an Executive Officer at such remuneration and on such terms and conditions and with such powers, authorities, discretions and duties as it thinks fit and may terminate the appointment of the Executive Officer:

(a) Appointment of Executive Officer

- i. Advertise in a public newspaper circulating within the Zone – i.e. Geraldton Guardian and/or the Midwest Times;
- ii. Advertise in Zone members' local newspapers;
- iii. The Zone President and Deputy President to short list and interview suitably qualified applicants; and
- iv. Chosen applicant to be endorsed by the Zone.

(b) Re-appointment of Executive Officer

The Zone and the Executive Officer shall initiate discussions not later than 6 months prior to the expiry of the term of the Contract for the parties to enter into a new Contract, or not, making a decision to finalise those discussions not later than 3 months prior to the expiry of the term of the Contract.

(c) Termination of Executive Officer

i. Effluxion of Time

The Contract between the Zone and the Executive Officer shall, unless a new Contract is negotiated, terminate on the expiry date specified in the Contract.

ii. Termination by Either Party

Either the Zone or the Executive Officer may terminate the Contract by giving three months written notice to the other party. The Zone may approve a payment to the Executive Officer of up to the value of one year's remuneration if the contract has one year or more to run, or, if the contract has less than one year to run, a payment not exceeding the value of the service contract the Executive Officer would have received if the contract had been completed.

Carried 9/0

Executive Officer Comment - Corella Control was discussed at the 22 June 2020 NCZ meeting and the EO was tasked with two Actions, for follow up at this meeting.

6.2.2 Corella Control

Prepared By: Dianne Daniels

Attachments: Refer Correspondence Out and In as indicated below

Recommendation:

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA 1. Forms a Working Group to progress the regional control of Corellas and 2. Advocates, through WALGA, for a state-wide strategy for the control of mobile pest species, including Corellas.

Background:

Prior to the June 22 2020 NCZ meeting, two letters regarding Corella control were circulated to NCZ members. The first was from Mr Shane Love MLA, Member for Moore, to Hon David Templeman MLA, Minister for Local Government, Heritage, Culture and the Arts. Mr Love requested that Minister Templeman work with the Environment Minister and Agriculture Minister to co-ordinate a state-wide strategy to immediately address the Corella problem in WA.

An excerpt from his letter is shown below:

'Ever increasing numbers of these birds are infiltrating the Wheatbelt, Mid West and Lower Great Southern causing extensive damage to infrastructure and sporting fields at an enormous cost to regional communities..... As a highly intelligent, highly mobile and adaptable species, it is clear that a state-wide and co-ordinated approach is necessary to control these birds'

The second letter was from the Minister for Environment, the Hon Stephen Dawson MLC to Mr Shane Love MLA, noting that Butler's Corella and Little Corella have been declared as managed fauna by the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions in recognition of their potential impacts to property, infrastructure and agricultural production. Bird species declared as managed fauna can be taken by means of a licensed firearm

or disturbed using noise or light generating devices without requiring a licence where they are causing economic damage. If other methods are to be used, a licence would be required under the Biodiversity Conservation Regulations 2018

At the June 22 2020 NCZ meeting, there was a robust discussion on Corella control and the Executive Officer was tasked with the following actions:

Action Item 1: Write to the various Biosecurity Groups within the NCZ region, on behalf of the Zone, asking them to direct some of their funds towards Corella control; and

Action Item 2: Research funding available for pest (specifically Corella) control.

Comment:

The following actions have been undertaken to date.

Action Item 1: **Complete** - Write to the various Biosecurity Groups within the NCZ region, on behalf of the Zone, and ask them to direct some of their funds towards Corella control.

The three biosecurity groups, formally recognised under the Biosecurity and Agricultural Management Act 2007 (BAM Act), that encompass the Northern Country Zone Region are:

Midlands Biosecurity Group	–	Carnamah, Coorow, Irwin, Mingenew, Three Springs (plus Dandaragan and Moora)
Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association	–	Perenjori, Morawa (plus Dalwallinu and Koorda)
Northern Biosecurity Group	-	Chapman Valley, Mullewa, Northampton

The NCZ Executive Officer wrote to all three Biosecurity Groups on 24 June 2020 (refer Attachments Item 10.1.2, 10.1.3 and 10.1.4 Correspondence Out) asking what actions, if any, were being undertaken by the RBGs to control Corellas in the region and if no actions were being undertaken, would they consider directing funds to that end.

The three Biosecurity Groups considered the correspondence at their respective, recent Board Meetings, after consulting with each other and taking into consideration a briefing note and control options provided by the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development (DPIRD), who administer the BAM Act.

The DPIRD suggestions for consideration by the RBGs were:

1. If RBGs were to consider directing Declared Pest Rate (DPR) funding towards a Corella control program, the RBGs would need to conduct engagement (such as surveys, public meetings) with members and landholders within each RBG to determine if Corellas were a priority species with support for a Corella control program prior to any amendments being proposed to the RBG operational plans. Further, any changes to individual operational plans would take time and would require going through the normal process with DPIRD.
2. Individual RBGs may consider attracting other funds outside of DPR funds. If funds were acquired outside the DPR, individual RBGs could consider developing an awareness campaign aimed at raising land-holders knowledge of effective best practice Corella controls. If this proposal garnered support, RBGs could also consider requesting external funding from the NCZ of WALGA to deliver the awareness campaign to landholders. The campaign could include hosting workshops and the development of publications (guidance notes) to communicate key control guidelines to the wider community. Note: RBGs would need to be mindful of the impact upon their capacity and resources as well as the perceived ownership of the problem if they embark on this option.
3. RBGs could propose that NCZ of WALGA could engage and collaborate with the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA), Northern Agricultural Catchments Council WA (NACC) and Wheatbelt NRM to amalgamate Corella controls into existing bird control programs.

I have had a response from Midlands Biosecurity Group (MBG) and Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association (CWBA). Their response letters can be found at Attachment Items 10.2.7 and 10.2.8 Correspondence In. The Northern Biosecurity Group (NBG) met on 12 August 2020 and a response was received just prior to the meeting and circulated to members – refer attachment 10.2.11.

In summary, Corella's are not identified as a priority pest in the MBG, CWBA and NBG current operational plans. They are not funding Corella control programs from DPR funds or external funds and have no plans to do so in the foreseeable future – the problem is regarded as a townsite issue and the RBGs impose DPRs on agricultural properties only. There appears to be little appetite to impose townsite DPRs.

Action Item 2: **Complete** - Research funding available for pest (specifically Corella) control:

Possible funding sources are listed below:

1. The Advancing Pest Animal and Weed Control Solutions Competitive Grant Round

The Department of Agriculture Water and Environment (Federal Government) will fund projects to better manage the impact of established pest animals and weeds. \$13 million in funding is available. Competitive grant round closing 25 September 2020.

Please note, the competitive grant round will target organisations that have a proven research and development capacity (including local government).

Required Outcomes:

- Advance a range of breakthrough control solutions that challenge traditional approaches to managing priority established pest animals and weeds to enable better outcomes.
- Deliver innovations that improve existing established pest animals and weeds control methods or tools, as well as improved detection and monitoring methods.
- Further research into, and development of, new and enhanced 'farm ready' pest animals and weeds control tools to increase uptake and accessibility of these tools by farmers and land managers.

Project applications must target invasive, established pest animals or weed species that are not endemic to Australia or a particular part of Australia and so an application to control Corellas may not suit the eligibility criteria.

2. The Communities Combating Pest and Weed Impacts During Drought Program – Biosecurity Management of Pests and Weeds

The Department of Agriculture Water and Environment (Federal Government) has offered two rounds of this funding to eligible local councils to help manage the impacts of pest animals and weeds during drought. No round is currently open.

These programs may be beneficial in the region, depending on the season.

3. Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development

Have no current funding opportunities. DPIRD representative, Mr Richard Watkins, with whom I spoke noted that native species, such as Corellas, are managed by DBCA.

4. Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions

Attachment Item 10.2.9 Correspondence In - Email from Dr Fran Stanley, DBCA, re Corella Control in the Northern Country Zone

I recently made contact with Dr Fran Stanley, Executive Director of Conservation and Ecosystem Management, to find out if DBCA would be interested in funding an ongoing Corella control project (yet to be defined) or working in partnership with NCZ on same.

Dr Stanley mentioned that she had recently been in contact with Mr Gary Middle in relation to re-invigorating the Metro program, but it would be better to have a coordinated program across a larger area. DBCA would be happy to offer advice on how to go about this, techniques to use and facilitate licensing if required, but funding was more challenging, as it is the responsibility of the landowner to manage the declared pests. DBCA did provide seed funding a few years ago to get the Metro program underway, but it was expected that the local governments continue the program with their own funding.

Please note that funding opportunities for the control of declared pests seem to be few and far between.

WALGA have been involved in Corella control in the past, managing a contract to control them across three metropolitan areas. DBCA funded approximately ¼ of the cost of that contract, but then stopped the funding. It became untenable for WALGA to manage, as there was one officer almost full time on the project.

Under the BAM Act s8/s30, the responsibility for undertaking prescribed control measures on declared pests sits with the landowner, no matter the tenure. So, in public spaces in townsites, the responsibility sits with the public authority who has the care, control or management of the land.

It may be beneficial for the Zone to form a Working Group to formulate a control solution and to approach potential partners (eg DBCA, NACC, NRMs, CBH) to assist in the endeavour to control them. The City of Greater Geraldton has undertaken a lot of work in this field (refer to correspondence from Mr Ross McKim at Attachment Item 10.2.3 Correspondence In) and is willing to work with surrounding LGs on a regional solution.

As well as this, the Zone (through WALGA) could advocate for a review of the RBG model. The model is founded on volunteer input and so the success of declared pest control will vary from community to community, depending on the strength of their volunteer army. A state-wide approach to declared pest and weed control may be more effective in controlling mobile pest species, such as Corellas.

The Executive Officer was tasked with sending out Expressions of Interest for a Working Group

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Mayor Van Styn

Seconded: Cr Isbister

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA 1. Forms a Working Group to progress the regional control of Corellas and 2. Advocates, through WALGA, for a state-wide strategy for the control of mobile pest species, including Corellas.

Carried

7. STATE COUNCIL AGENDA - MATTERS FOR DECISION

The following items have been taken directly from the WALGA State Council Agenda for 2 September 2020

The Matters for Decision in the State Council agenda are numbered 5.1 to 5.5

The Recommendation and Brief only have been included. Please refer to the attached PDF version of the State Council Agenda for more detail.

7.1 (5.1) Park Home Approvals and the Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995 (05-018-02-0002 VJ)

By Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager, Planning and Improvement

Recommendation:

That WALGA requests the State Government to:

1. Urgently amend the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995* to allow the continued lawful placement of new manufactured homes on caravan park sites until 2030; and
2. Undertake a full review of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995* and associated legislation and regulations.

Executive Summary:

- The State currently regulates the approval and ongoing management of park homes within a caravan park under the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995*.
- A recent SAT case has highlighted the conflict in the various legislative controls on this form of accommodation.
- New Regulations gazetted in March 2020 do not address the fundamental issue of locating park homes within caravan parks, they only provide a temporary solution after the SAT case.
- A full review of the *Caravan Parks and Camping Grounds Act 1995* and other legislative requirements (i.e. planning and building) is required to enable a more streamlined assessment of park homes in caravan parks, and remove the conflict between the different State legislative requirements.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Cosgrove

Seconded: Cr Smith

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA endorses the WALGA Officers' recommendation for State Council Agenda Item 5.1.

Carried

7.2 (5.2) Submission on Decision Paper – Swimming Pool and Safety Barrier Control (05-015-02-0010 VJ)

By Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager Planning and Improvement

Recommendation:

That the submission on the Decision Paper on Swimming Pool and Safety Barrier Control, be endorsed.

Executive Summary:

- In June 2020, a Decision Paper on Swimming Pool and Safety Barrier Control was released to the Local Government sector.
- A workshop with Local Government Building Surveyors and Swimming Pool inspectors was held to assist in providing feedback on the 16 proposals contained in the Decision Paper.
- The proposed changes to the swimming pool barrier inspection process has resourcing implications for the sector.
- A submission has been prepared to meet the comment deadline of 16 September 2020.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:**Moved:** Cr Isbister**Seconded:** Cr Farrell

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA endorses the WALGA Officers' recommendation for State Council Agenda Item 5.2.

Carried**7.3 (5.3) Development Assessment Panels (05-047-01-0016 CH)**

By Chris Hossen, Senior Planner

Recommendation:

That the findings and recommendations of the *Development Assessment Panels, 2011-20 Review* be endorsed and that WALGA advocate for:

1. The abolishment of the current 'mandatory' mechanism which requires a Development Assessment Panel to act as the decision maker where a proposal has a value of \$10 million or greater, and replace this with an 'opt in' mechanism for all proposals;
2. Raising the Development Assessment Panel threshold from the current \$2 million back to \$3 million; and
3. The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage to make public comprehensive data related to the performance of the Development Assessment Panel system to improve the transparency of the system.

Executive Summary:

- The Development Assessment Panels (DAPs) system was introduced in July 2011 with the intention of creating a more streamlined planning approval process and to establish a better balance between professional advice and community representation.
- The Association undertook a review of the DAP system in 2016 in response to motions from Metropolitan Local Governments calling for the abolition of DAPs, this review found that the DAP system was failing to meet its aims.
- The Association has undertaken a further review of the DAP system, looking at the years 2011-2020. This review provides evidence that the DAPs system is still failing to meet its aims and objectives and is in need of further reforms.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:**Moved:** Cr Simkin**Seconded:** Cr Farrell

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA endorses the WALGA Officers' recommendation for State Council Agenda Item 5.3.

Carried**7.4 (5.4) Air Handling Discussion Paper Part Two (05-031-01-0001 BW)**

By Bec Waddington, Policy Officer, Community

Recommendation:

That the submission to the Department of Health in response to the Air Handling discussion paper Part Two be endorsed.

Executive Summary:

- The *Public Health Act 2016* is progressing through a five-stage process of implementation and is currently at Stage 4. All regulations from the previous *Health Act 1911* will be repealed and replaced with new regulations at the commencement of Stage 5, which is anticipated to commence in 2021.
- The Department of Health previously released a discussion paper on Air Handling where WALGA provided a formal submission supporting the development of new regulations, but noting the need for further detail in the content of the regulations. The Department has now released part two of the discussion paper which provides more detail on the regulations.
- WALGA's Submission discusses Local Government's preference for air handling enforcement to be centralised with the Department of Health, rather than Local Government as the enforcement agency.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Isbister

Seconded: Cr Cosgrove

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA endorses the WALGA Officers' recommendation for State Council Agenda Item 5.4.

Carried

The following Item was a Late Item and the Chair asked the indulgence of members to discuss it, prior to moving a motion.

7.5 (5.5) Local Government Review Panel Final Report (05-034-01-0001 TB)

*By: Tony Brown, Executive Manager Governance and Organisational Service; and
James McGovern, Manager Governance*

WALGA carried out an extensive consultation process on Phase 2 of the Local Government Act Review in 2018/19, culminating in sector positions being endorsed by State Council in March 2019. This agenda item considers the Local Government Review Panel's recommendations in the context of the sector's current advocacy positions.

The Minister for Local Government has not considered the Panel's recommendations at this stage and has not requested a consultation process on the report. WALGA is taking the opportunity to obtain a sector opinion on the recommendations to provide to the Minister.

The Recommendations below are subject to Zone input and all Zone recommendations will be collated into a consolidated recommendation that will be provided for State Council consideration at its meeting on 2 September 2020.

Recommendations:

1. That WALGA SUPPORT the following Recommendations from the Local Government Review Panel Final Report:
 - Recommendations 1, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 7;
 - Recommendation 8;
 - Recommendation 11;
 - Recommendations 12, 13 and 14;
 - Recommendation 15;
 - Recommendations 16 and 17;
 - Recommendation 24;
 - Recommendations 25(b) to (f);
 - Recommendations 26(b), (d), (e) and (f);

- Recommendations 28, 29, 30, 31, 32(1)(a) to (o) and 32(2)(a);
 - Recommendations 33 and 34;
 - Recommendations 36 and 37;
 - Recommendations 38(c), (d) and (e);
 - Recommendations 39, 40, 41(a) to (g) and (i);
 - Recommendation 42;
 - Recommendations 43 and 44;
 - Recommendations 45, 46, 47, 48 and 49;
 - Recommendations 50, 51 and 52;
 - Recommendation 54;
 - Recommendations 55(a), (b), (d), (e), (f), (h) and (i);
 - Recommendation 56;
 - Recommendation 57;
 - Recommendation 59;
 - Recommendations 62 and 63;
 - Recommendation 64(c);
 - Recommendations 65(a) to (e).
2. That WALGA OPPOSE the following Recommendations from the Local Government Review Panel Final Report:
- Oppose Recommendation 5;
 - **Oppose Recommendation 19;**
 - Oppose Recommendations 23 and 25(a);
 - Oppose Recommendation 26(c);
 - Oppose Recommendations 32(2)(b) and (c);
 - Oppose Recommendation 35;
 - Oppose Recommendations 38(a) and (b);
 - Oppose Recommendation 41(h);
 - Oppose Recommendations 53(a) and (b);
 - Oppose Recommendations 55(c) and (g);
 - Oppose Recommendation 58;
 - Oppose Recommendation 60;
 - Oppose Recommendation 61;
3. That WALGA CONDITIONALLY SUPPORT the following Recommendations from the Local Government Review Panel Final Report as described:
- Recommendations 9 and 10 and but oppose any proposal to remove the poll provisions (Dadour provisions) in Schedule 2.1, Clause 8 of the Local Government Act;
 - Recommendation 18 and reiterate WALGA's current advocacy position that there be adequate funding of legislative responsibilities assigned to Local Governments in relation to service delivery to remote Aboriginal communities;
 - Recommendations **20, 21 and 27** in support of a broad review of the property franchise including a community consultative process;
 - Recommendation 26(a) conditional upon a review of the relative benefits and merits of changes to reduce numbers of Elected Members on Council be supported, on the following basis:
 - Populations up to 5,000 – 5 to 7 Councillors (incl. President)
 - Populations between 5,000 and 75,000 – 5 to 9 Councillors (incl. Mayor/President)
 - Populations above 75,000 – up to 15 Councillors (incl. Mayor);
4. That WALGA carry out further consultation on the following Recommendations from the Local Government Review Panel Final Report:
- Recommendation 22 – **All In/All Out Elections;**
 - Recommendations 64(a) and (b) - WALGA
 - Recommendation 65(f) – Transfer of Employee Entitlements

Executive Summary:

- In 2017 the State Government announced a review of the *Local Government Act 1995*.
- Given the breadth of matters covered by the Local Government Act, a staged approach to the review was adopted:
 - Stage one: priority reforms
 - Stage two: wide ranging reforms leading to a new LOCAL Government Act
- This agenda item relates to the Stage 2 reforms. The Department of Local Government carried out a consultation process in 2018/19 where over 3,000 submissions were received.
- The Minister for Local Government appointed an Independent Panel to consider submissions received by the Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Industries on the review of the Local Government Act in November 2019.
- The Panel's report has made 65 recommendations
- The Panel's report does not represent Government policy; the Minister for Local Government has stated the report will be considered as part of the Act Review process.
- This agenda item seeks a sector position on the recommendations. The recommendations to support, oppose or seek further consultation or information is proposed in this item.

There was a lengthy discussion on this State Council Agenda Item, with all members and CEO's being given the opportunity to voice their Councils' responses (Responses had been shared by email prior to the meeting).

There was concern voiced that the Zones' ability to provide a considered, unified response to WALGAs' recommendations was being compromised by the short time-frame in which to do it. Members decided that their best course of action was to ask for the report to be laid on the table at the State Council meeting on 2 September, as they don't support the report in its current form, but need time to provide a collective response. If this is agreed to at the State Council meeting, then the Northern Country Zone members will meet to work through each recommendation and will provide their response at the NCZ meeting of November 23 2020.

The Executive Officer was tasked with emailing the following two resolutions to all Zones.

Northern Country Zone Resolution 1:

Moved: Cr Girando

Seconded: Cr Cosgrove

The Northern Country Zone of WALGA requests that the paper be laid on the table until such time as all Zones have had an opportunity to form a considered response.

Carried

Northern Country Zone Resolution 2:

Moved: Cr Girando

Seconded: Cr Cosgrove

The Northern Country Zone of WALGA does not support the report in its current form.

Carried

8. STATE COUNCIL AGENDA - MATTERS FOR NOTING / INFORMATION

The following items have been taken directly from the WALGA State Council Agenda for 2 September 2020.

The Matters for Noting/Information in the State Council agenda are numbered 6.1 to 6.4.

The Recommendation and Brief only have been included. Please refer to the attached PDF version of the State Council Agenda for more detail.

8.1 (6.1) 6.1 COVID-19 Pandemic - Update

By Nicole Matthews: COVID-19 Coordinator

Please note: The information contained in this report is up-to-date as of 3 August 2020. If required further supplementary information will be provided at Zone and State Council meetings, as well as through other channels, such as the COVID-19 Update from the WALGA President and CEO.

Recommendation:

That the information contained in this report be noted.

Executive Summary

- At the time of writing the COVID-19 pandemic in WA is under control, with a significant reduction in active cases and no evidence of community transmission.
- Restrictions in WA have eased, enabling many businesses and Local Government facilities to reopen. However outbreaks in Victoria and New South Wales have delayed the reopening of WA's border until at least August 15.
- While planning for possible local outbreaks of COVID-19 is underway, the focus has turned to recovery.
- The WA Government announced a State Recovery Plan on 26 July 2020. WALGA advocated for a package of Local Government led economic stimulus measures, *Rebooting Local Economies* during the State's consultation on developing the Recovery Plan.
- WALGA has continued to provide dedicated COVID-19 support and advocacy for members, including regular updates, webinars, guidance and analysis.

8.2 (6.2) Planning and Development Amendment Act 2020 (06-03-01-0001 VJ)

By Vanessa Jackson, Policy Manager Planning and Improvement

Recommendation:

That the advocacy undertaken on the *Planning and Development Amendment Act 2020* be noted.

Executive Summary

- The *Planning and Development Amendment Bill 2020* was passed by Parliament in June 2020, receiving Royal Assent on the 7 July 2020.
- The 26 amendments include a new development assessment pathway to the WAPC, establishment of a Special Matters Development Assessment Panel, and changes to the *Planning and Development Act 2005* that were foreshadowed in 2013.
- Regulations are currently being drafted by the Department of Planning Lands and Heritage.

8.3 (6.3) Australian Fire Danger Rating System (AFDRS) Program (05-024-03-0035 EDR)

By Evie Devitt-Rix, Acting Policy Manager, Emergency Management

Recommendation:

That the following be noted:

- An update on progress of the Australian Fire Danger Rating System (AFDRS), including the implementation timeline for the project.

- Advice from the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES) for Local Governments to suspend investment in current fire danger rating signage (including electronic signs) until a final prototype is announced.

Executive Summary

- The Australian Fire Danger Rating System (AFDRS) Program will design, develop and implement a national fire danger rating system to better describe the overall fire danger and risk to firefighters, land managers, broader government including Local Governments, utilities, businesses and the community.
- The project has been endorsed and overseen by the Australian New Zealand Emergency Management Committee and commenced in 2016. Critical research and prototypes are being socialised with all jurisdictions with workshops having been held in WA in September 2019 and July 2020.
- An Implementation Plan is currently being developed by the Department of Fire and Emergency Services (DFES), which will include extensive engagement with relevant stakeholders across WA to determine impacts and organisational change requirements. Implementation of the AFDRS is scheduled for June 2022.

8.4 (6.4) Report Municipal Waste Advisory Council (MWAC) (01-006-03-0008) RNB

By Rebecca Brown, Manager Waste and Recycling

Recommendation:

That the resolutions of the Municipal Waste Advisory Council at its 24 June 2020 meeting be noted.

Executive Summary

- This item summaries the outcomes of the MWAC meeting held on 24 June 2020.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Isbister

Seconded: Cr Cosgrove

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA notes State Council Agenda Items 6.1 to 6.4

Carried

9. REPORTS

9.1 Zone President/State Councillor's Report – August 2020

Northern Country Zone of WALGA
Presidents Report August 2020

It has been another busy period for Local Governments; budget adoption can be all consuming.

If you have been following the Webinars, there has been one issue after another for us all to be updated on. The recent tabling of the Panel Enquiry Report has many recommendations, some that align with WALGA's sector position, and others that will need strong advocacy from WALGA to be in line with expectations of our members. I do believe there will be some hearty debate over the recommendations, remembering of course that it is the Panels' Report, not the Ministers.

The City of Perth inquiry is as lengthy as a light novel, albeit it would take some imagination to write this novel. Our task is now to ensure that it is not reflected upon all of us. Mayor Tracey Roberts is responding to media, focusing on the good work of Local Government.

Senator Dean Smith visited Morawa recently, so I took the opportunity to ask about the framework of the Drought Reforms. He invited me to attend his office in Perth with my WALGA hat. Mark Batty and I met with Senator Smith to discuss the Regional Drought Resilience Plans that Local Governments are to develop. The framework is currently being formulated so hopefully we have a better understanding of what is expected of us soon.

Today I will be attending a SAC meeting to consider our State Road Funding performance, projects and the agreement. I will be able to update you at the meeting on this.

At the latest ALGA Board Meeting in July it was decided to join the Roads Congress with the ALGA AGM in Wodonga in November. Currently that is still happening. As worthy as it is, I can not imagine many from WA will attend and then come home to isolation. If the COVID-19 spreads in NSW continue, it will have to be reconsidered by the Board.

WALGA's AGM is on Friday 25th September at the Crown. I look forward to seeing you all there.

Finally, it was great to see widespread rainfall this last week bringing a sense of relief to many in our communities.

Karen Chappel

Chair Karen Chappel gave an update on the SAC meeting – there had been a \$28 million underspend across the State; Main Roads will not be extending the travel distance for oversized agricultural machinery before a permit is required.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Isbister

Seconded: Cr Smith

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA notes the report from the Chair/State Councillor for August 2020.

Carried

9.2 WALGA President's Report

The WALGA President's Report to the Zone for September 2020 was circulated prior to the meeting.

Mr Mark Batty spoke to the report.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Mayor Van Styn

Seconded: Cr Girando

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA notes the September 2020 WALGA President's Report to the Zone.

Carried

9.3 Zone Status Report

A Status Report outlining the actions taken on the Zone's resolutions is attached to the Agenda.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:**Moved:** Cr Simkin**Seconded:** Cr Isbister

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA notes the August 2020 Status Report outlining actions taken on the Zone's resolutions.

Carried**9.4 Midwest Suicide Prevention Steering Group Report**

The Northern Country Zone's Standing Invitee to the Midwest Suicide Prevention Steering Group is Merle Isbister.

Nothing to report.

9.5 CA07 Restricted Access Vehicle Operating Condition Working Group

The Northern Country Zone's Standing Representative on the CA07 Restricted Access Vehicle Operating Condition Working Group is Gary Cosgrove.

Nothing to report.

9.6 Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Update

Nothing to report

10. ZONE MATTERS FOR NOTING/DECISION

10.1 Correspondence Out**10.1.1 LG Agricultural Freight Group - Movement of Oversize Agricultural Machinery**

Attachment: Letter dated 24 June 2020

NCZ's response to the Local Government Agricultural Freight Group calling for the Zone's feedback on the requirement to engage a licensed heavy vehicle pilot for movements of oversize agricultural machinery on regional distributor and state roads outside the metropolitan area.

10.1.2 Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association – Corella Control

Attachment: Letter dated 24 June 2020

Following Action Items that came out of the June 22 2020 NCZ meeting, a letter asking what actions if any were being undertaken by CWBA to control Corellas in their area and if none were being undertaken, asking if they would consider directing some funds to Corella control.

10.1.3 Northern Biosecurity Group – Corella Control

Attachment: Letter dated 24 June 2020

Following Action Items that came out of the June 22 2020 NCZ meeting, a letter asking what actions if any were being undertaken by NBG to control Corellas in their area and if none were being undertaken, asking if they would consider directing some funds to Corella control.

10.1.4 Midlands Biosecurity Group – Corella Control

Attachment: Letter dated 24 June 2020

Following Action Items that came out of the June 22 2020 NCZ meeting, a letter asking what actions if any were being undertaken by MBG to control Corellas in their area and if none were being undertaken, asking if they would consider directing some funds to Corella control.

10.2 Correspondence In

10.2.1 Mr Shane Love MLA

*Attachment: Letter from Mr Shane Love MLA to Hon David Templeman MLA
Emailed to members 19 June 2020*

A call for a state-wide approach for the control of Corellas.

10.2.2 Mr Shane Love MLA

*Attachment: Letter from Hon. Stephen Dawson MLC to Mr Shane Love MLA
Emailed to Members 19 June 2020*

A letter explaining the role of the Department of Biodiversity Conservation and Attractions in Corella control.

10.2.3 Mr Ross McKim CGG

*Attachment: Email dated 01 July 2020 from Mr Ross McKim
Emailed to all members by Mr McKim*

An email from Mr McKim outlining actions taken to date by CGG in regard to Corella control and stating the willingness of the City to work with surrounding local governments on this issue.

10.2.4 State Council Summary Minutes 1 July 2020

*Attachment: State Council Summary Minutes 1 July 2020
Emailed to Members 7 July 2020*

State Council Summary Minutes 1 July 2020

10.2.5 Mr Ross McKim

Attachment: Email dated 09 July 2020

WA Business News Article - Master Builders Association criticised state government's new industrial manslaughter laws.

10.2.6 Ms Karen Chappel – Fwd Letter from Mr Geoff Vivian

Attachment: Email from Ms Chappel dated 30 July 2020

Emailed to Members 31 July 2020

A letter from Mr Vivian requesting that local government consider policy initiatives to sustain regional and community journalism.

10.2.7 Ms Linda Vernon EO Central Wheatbelt Biosecurity Association

Attached: Letter dated 03 August 2020

CWBA response to NCZ 24 June 2020 letter regarding Corella control.

10.2.8 Mr Chris O'Callaghan EO Midlands Biosecurity Group

Attached: Letter dated 10 August 2020

MBG response to NCZ 24 June 2020 letter regarding Corella control.

10.2.9 Dr Fran Stanley Executive Director of Conservation and Ecosystem Management DBCA

Attached: Email dated 13 August 2020

Information on Corellas and how DBCA can help with control measures.

10.2.10 Mr Robert Dew – Movement of Oversize Agricultural Machinery

Attached: Email dated 14 August 2020

Notification that the Local Government Agricultural Freight Group, at their 10 July meeting, resolved to advise WALGA that it supported a review of the pilot requirements for the movement of oversize agricultural machinery and agreed with your NCZ's suggestion that the movement be without licensed heavy vehicle pilots on regional distributor and State roads from the point of entry to the nearest local government through road or for a distance of 5 km, whichever is the greater.

10.2.11 Ms Marieke Jansen EO NBG - response to NCZ re Corella Control

Attached: Email dated 18 August 2020

NBG response to NCZ 24 June 2020 letter regarding Corella control.

10.2.12 Minister Melissa Price - response from DPM re MWSGFR Funding Application

Attached: Email dated 20 August 2020

Notification that the Northern Country Zones' Midwest Secondary Grain Freight Routes funding application had been unsuccessful under the ROSI initiative.

10.2.13 Minister Melissa Price to Karen Chappel - Flyer re Targeted Road Safety Works

Attached: Email dated 20 August 2020

Notification that the Australian Government had allocated \$80 million and the West Australian Government had allocated \$20 million to targeted regional road safety works across the State.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Farrell

Seconded: Cr Cosgrove

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA notes Correspondence Out at Items 10.1.1 through to 10.1.4 and receives Correspondence In at Items 10.2.1 through to 10.2.13.

Carried

10.3 2019-2020 Audit Report

Prepared by: Dianne Daniels, Executive Officer

Attachment: Audit Report 2019-2020

Recommendation:

That the 2019-2020 Audit Report for the Northern Country Zone of WALGA be received.

Comments:

As has happened historically, the 2019-2020 financial accounts for the Northern Country Zone of WALGA have been audited by Mr Dwayne Woollorton of North Midlands Accounting Services.

In the opinion of the Auditor, the accounts present fairly the financial position of the NCZ for the financial year ending 30 June 2020. There were no qualifications.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:

Moved: Cr Simkin

Seconded: Mayor Van Styn

That the 2019-2020 Audit Report for the Northern Country Zone of WALGA be received.

Carried 9/0

10.4 Detailed Income and Expenditure Statement and Bank Reconciliation at 31 July 2020

Prepared by: Dianne Daniels, Executive Officer

Attachments: Bank Statement July 2020

Recommendation:

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA receives the Detailed Income Statement and Bank Reconciliation for the period ending 31 July 2020.

Comments:

The Detailed Income Statement shown below represents the cash position of NCZ at 31 July 2020, as reconciled to the Bank Statement.

NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE OF WALGA				
INCOME AND EXPENDITURE STATEMENT				
<i>For the period ending</i>				
31-Jul-20				
	<i>Date</i>	<i>Ref</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Description</i>
Statement Balance B/F	01-07-20		21,130.81	
Deposits			9,000.00	2020-21 Membership Subscriptions x 9
TOTAL RECEIPTS			9,000.00	
TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE			30,130.81	
Payments Made	03-07-20		-2,805.66	Internet tsf - Dianne Daniels - Inv 202101 - EO services 01/05/2020 - 01/07/2020; Travel expenses
TOTAL PAYMENTS MADE			-2,805.66	
Closing Cash Balance	31-07-20		27,325.15	
NORTHERN COUNTRY ZONE OF WALGA				
BANK RECONCILIATION SUMMARY				
<i>For the period ending</i>				
31-Jul-20				
Statement Balance B/F	01-07-20		21,130.81	
Deposits and Credits			9,000.00	
Cheques and Payments			-2,805.66	
Total Cleared Transactions	31-07-20		27,325.15	
Add back o/s			0.00	
Reconciled Balance			27,325.15	
Bank Statement	31-07-20		27,325.15	
Difference I&E to Bank Statement			0.00	

Northern Country Zone Resolution:**Moved:** Cr Isbister**Seconded:** Cr Connaughton

That the Northern Country Zone of WALGA receives the Detailed Income Statement and Bank Reconciliation for the period ending 31 July 2020.

Carried

11. GENERAL BUSINESS

As per Item 35 of the Zone Standing Orders, a Delegate may under General Business introduce a motion relating to any item of interest to Local Government, but not otherwise.

11.1 Regional Issues**Background:**

As per the resolution at Item 9.1 of the February 2018 minutes, Regional Issues are open for discussion.

11.2 Regional Tourism Initiatives**Background:**

As per the resolution at Item 10.1 of the April 2019 minutes, Regional Tourism Initiatives are open for discussion.

Mr Nils Hay noted that Tourism WA have been doing Roadshows around the State. One is scheduled in the Midlands for 15 October 2020 and invitations will be sent out.

Mayor Van Styn mentioned that he had done the day trip on the fast ferry to the Abrolhos – a well worth while experience.

11.3 Other General Business

There was a conversation regarding the Midwest Secondary Grain Freight Routes funding application.

Cr Gary Cosgrove noted that Minister Price had encouraged the Working Group to continue with their efforts, to strengthen their priorities and aim for \$70-\$80 million, leaving State owned roads off the submission.

Mr Bernie Miller noted that the funding application at its current level needed to go through Infrastructure Australia. This is a five-step process and the resources required would be beyond the Zone. He is happy to reconvene with the Working Group to refine and review the application.

Cr Anthony Farrell was concerned that Chapman Valley Road would be taken off the funding application as it is State owned, but due to its place in the State road hierarchy, it receives little funding from the State. The road is failing and needs work.

Mr Gavin Treasure mentioned, regarding MWSGFR funding, that the Midwest Development Commission would be happy to do some more work on the pitch document.

Chair Chappel noted that there is \$10 million available nationally for implementation of Regional Drought Resilience Plans.

12. DATE, TIME AND PLACE OF NEXT MEETING

Recommendation:

That the next ordinary meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA be held at the Mingenew Sports Pavilion on Monday 23 November 2020.

Northern Country Zone Resolution:**Moved:** Cr Girando**Seconded:** Cr Isbister

That the next ordinary meeting of the Northern Country Zone of WALGA be held at the Mingenew Sports Pavilion on Monday 23 November 2020.

Carried

13. MEETING CLOSURE

Meeting declared closed at 12.10 pm.

Tourism Geraldton Mid-West

Presentation to
Northern Country Zone of WALGA
24th August 2020

From Tourism Geraldton to Tourism Geraldton Midwest

- Tourism Geraldton Formed in May 2017 out of Progress Midwest to:
 - Identify and accelerate transformational initiatives for growing Tourism in Greater Geraldton area
 - Foster greater collaboration and relationships between industry and other stakeholders
- Started as group of like-minded individuals with a common interest
- Strong support from City of Greater Geraldton, Mid West Development Commission, MWCCI since the early days.
- 2020 strategic planning process:
 - Region was expanded to encompass the Midwest
 - It was agreed that a co-operative is the best legal structure

What is a Co-operative?

A cooperative is an autonomous association of persons united voluntarily to meet their common economic, social, and cultural needs and aspirations through a jointly-owned and democratically-controlled enterprise.

International Co-operative Alliance

Co-operative Values

Cooperatives are based on the values of:

- *Self-help;*
- *Self responsibility;*
- *Democracy;*
- *Equality;*
- *Equity; and*
- *Solidarity.*

In the tradition of their founders, cooperative members believe in the ethical values of:

- *Honesty;*
- *Openness;*
- *Social responsibility; and*
- *Caring for others.*

International Co-operative Alliance

The Seven Co-operative Principles

International Co-operative Alliance

1. Open and Voluntary Membership

We are a voluntary organisation, open to all persons able to use our services and willing to accept the responsibilities of membership, without gender, social, racial, political or religious discrimination.

2. Democratic Member Control

We are a democratic organisation controlled by our members, who actively participate in setting our policies and making decisions. Men and women serving as elected representatives are accountable to the membership. Our members have equal voting rights (one member, one vote).

3. Members' Economic Participation

Our members contribute equitably to, and democratically control, the capital of their cooperative. That capital is the common property of the cooperative. Members receive limited compensation on capital subscribed as a condition of membership.

Our Members allocate surpluses for any or all of the following purposes:

- *developing their cooperative,*
- *setting up reserves, part of which at least is indivisible;*
- *benefiting members in proportion to their transactions with the cooperative; and*
- *supporting other activities approved by the membership.*

The Seven Co-operative Principles

International Co-operative Alliance

4. Autonomy and Independence

We are an autonomous, self-help organisation controlled by our members. If we enter into agreements with other organisations, including governments, or raise capital from external sources, we do so on terms that ensure democratic control by our members and maintain our cooperative autonomy.

5. Education, Training, and Information

We provide education and training for our members, elected representatives, managers, and employees so they can contribute effectively to the development of their co-operative. We inform the general public - particularly young people and opinion leaders - about the nature and benefits of co-operation.

6. Cooperation Among Cooperatives

We serve our members most effectively and strengthen the co-operative movement by working together with other co-operatives through local, national, regional and international structures..

7. Concern for Community

We work for the sustainable development of the communities in which we and our members operate through policies approved and supported by our members.

Tourism Geraldton Mid-West

Strategic Plan
as at 22nd of July 2020

OUR PURPOSE

To provide value to our Members by raising the profile of tourism in our region and helping them achieve long term success

OUR CORE BUSINESS

Our core business is:

Promoting tourism in the region, influencing the development of new and renewed attractions and assisting members to thrive.

We do this by:

- Providing a forum to educate Members and identify common issues
- Advocating and addressing common issues on behalf of Members
- Shaping future tourism in the region by contributing to and supporting the development of new and existing attractions and infrastructure

WHO WE SERVE

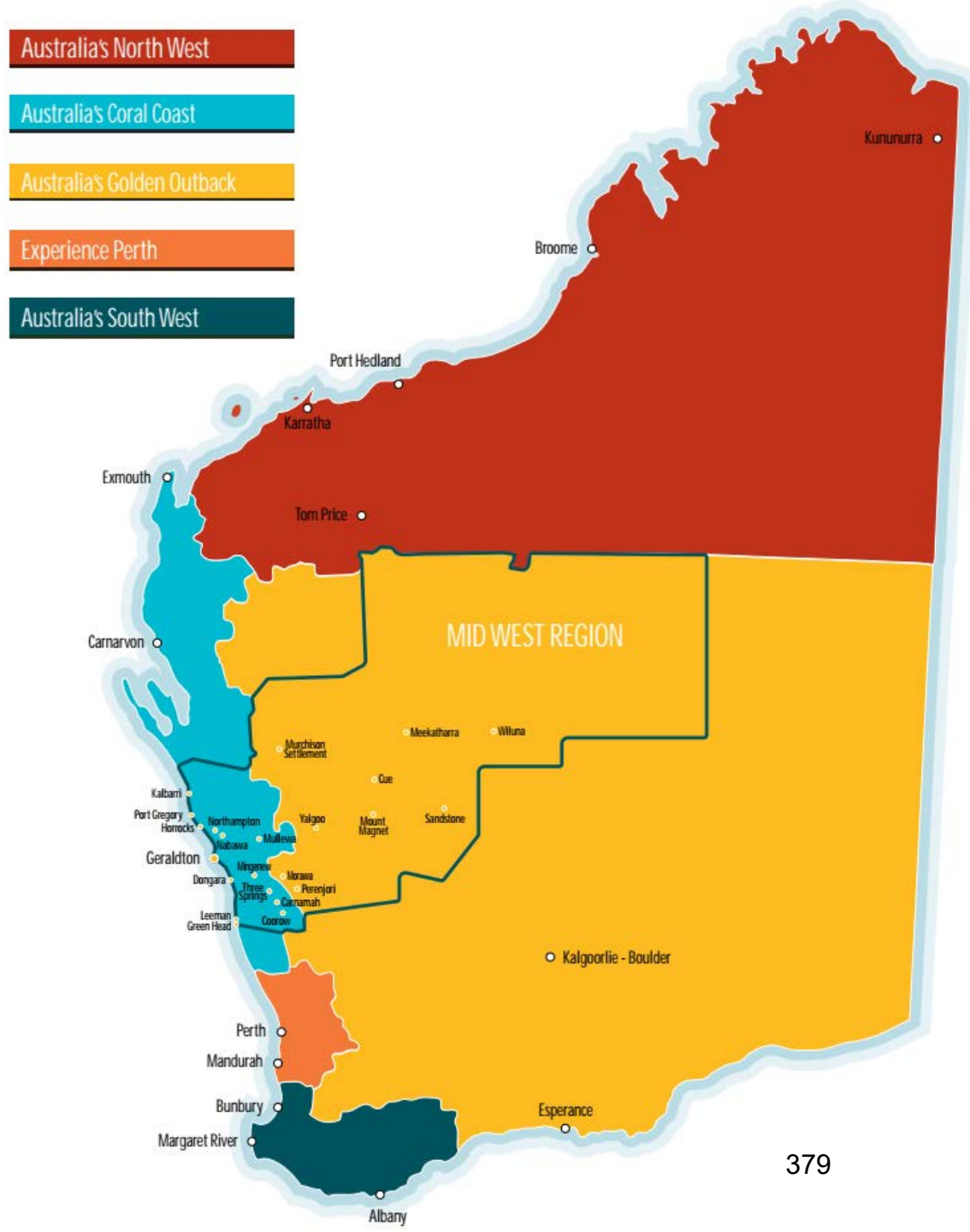
Our Membership is open to any person or business who is involved in or contributes to tourism in Western Australia's Mid-West.

OUR STAKEHOLDERS

Our stakeholders are:

- Local Tourism Businesses (Primary Beneficiary)
- Government
- Other Local Business and Services
- Large Tourism Operators
- Customers of Tourism Services
- The Broader Community

Our Region



KEY SUCCESS INDICATORS

- Increased engagement with and amongst those involved in tourism in the region
- Increased number and spend of tourists in the region (from our activities)
- Increased profile of region (awareness)
- Increased member success and satisfaction
- Increased number of new and renewed attractions in the region

10 Year Aspiration:

Increase Visitor Nights from 3.1m in 2018 to 10 million in 2028

Key Issues

1. Getting the members behind TGMW and working together to achieve common goals.
2. Securing funding to get going until we achieve a sustainable operational business model.
3. Developing the strategy for tourism growth in the Midwest region. In turn establish TGMW as the central voice for tourism within the region.

Corella and Biosecurity Update

Northern Country Zone 24 August 2020

What are they and why are they an LG issue?

Little corellas (*Cacatua sanguinea*), and **Eastern long-billed corellas** (*Cacatua tenuirostris*) are not native to southern WA but both species have become established in parts of the SWLD.

They are also a declared species under the BAM Act (2007) Control category C3

- Damage to infrastructure (e.g. golf, bowling, sporting fields, light fixtures, etc.)
- Potential liability for LGA's from sporting field injuries
- Damage to primary and private food production (e.g. olives, garlic, grain crops).
- Noise complaints increasing from the community – impacting liveability.
- Health issues associated with fouling (e.g. Psittacosis)
- Biodiversity issues (i.e. food and nest hollows, disease)

Background

- Northern Metropolitan Zone (City of Joondalup) – 2012
- South East Metropolitan Zone (City of Armadale) - 2013
- Strategy developed in 2013 with DPAW and DAFWA
- Funding sought from members – Zero !! (Tragedy of the Commons)
- WALGA Annual General Meeting 2016 & 2019
- Working group 2016 - 2018
- Impacts and issues increasing for Local Governments
- RBG's community consultation immature



Pest Bird Portal – improving knowledge and coordination



Screenshot of the Pest Bird Portal website showing the "Information and Resources" page.

Browser Address Bar: <http://www.walga.asn.au/Policy-Advice-and-Advocacy/Environment/Pest-Birds/Environment/Pest-Birds-Portal/Information-and-Resources.aspx>

Page Title: Information and Resources

Breadcrumb: Home > Policy Advice and Advocacy > Environment > Pest Birds > Information and Resources

Left Sidebar (Policy Advice and Advocacy):

- Community Development
- Emergency Management
- Employee and Industrial Relations
- Environment
 - Biosecurity
 - Climate Change
 - Environmental Planning Tool
 - Environmental News and Resources
 - Local Biodiversity Program
 - Native Vegetation
 - Pest Birds
 - Council Admin
 - Information and Resources**
 - User Admin
 - Pest Birds Portal
 - Sustainable Procurement
 - Water Management
- Governance and Strategy
- Infrastructure
- Planning
- Waste
- WALGA Advocacy Position Statements

Main Content Area:

Pest Bird Portal Information / Resources Page

There are two species of introduced corellas that inhabit the Perth metropolitan area, the little corella and the eastern long-billed corella. These corellas have been identified as having a negative impact on biodiversity in the Perth metropolitan area by the Department of Parks and Wildlife.

Local communities are impacted by these corellas through noise issues and amenity loss, as well as financial costs to Councils, businesses and residents from infrastructure damage.

The Pest Bird Portal was created as part of a larger pest bird initiative which is aimed at fostering a coordinated approach to control introduced corella numbers in the Perth metropolitan area and surrounds.

The aim of this portal is to provide Local Governments and other government agencies with information about pest birds in WA. If there are resources that your Local Government has produced that would be useful to other Local Governments please feel free to send them to environment@walga.asn.au for inclusion on the portal.

Corella reports endorsed by councils:

City of Bunbury:

- [Management of Exotic Corellas at Horseshoe Lake- Council Minutes Extract \(August 2011\)](#)
- [Management of Exotic Corellas at Horseshoe Lake- Advice Note \(August 2011\)](#)
- [Petition - Corellas at Horseshoe Lake- Council Minutes Extract \(December 2010\)](#)
- [Petition - Corellas at Horseshoe Lake Supplementary Information \(December 2010\)](#)

City of Busselton:

- [Control of the little and eastern long-billed corella in the City of Busselton - Council Minutes \(October 2011\)](#)













Local Government Reports, Forms, Memos:

- [City of Bunbury Introduced Corella Issues Paper \(April 2014\)](#)
- [City of Bunbury- Exotic Corella Working Group Potential Control Options table](#)
- [City of Bunbury- Memo requesting permission to commence corella control](#)
- [City of Bunbury- Memo requesting CEO signature on application to take fauna](#)
- [City of Swan- Information to Contractors and Application Form for Rainbow Lorikeet Culling on City of Swan Controlled Land](#)
- [City of Rockingham- Standard Operating Procedure for Corella Control](#)

Department of Parks and Wildlife Documents:

Pest Birds List

CREATE

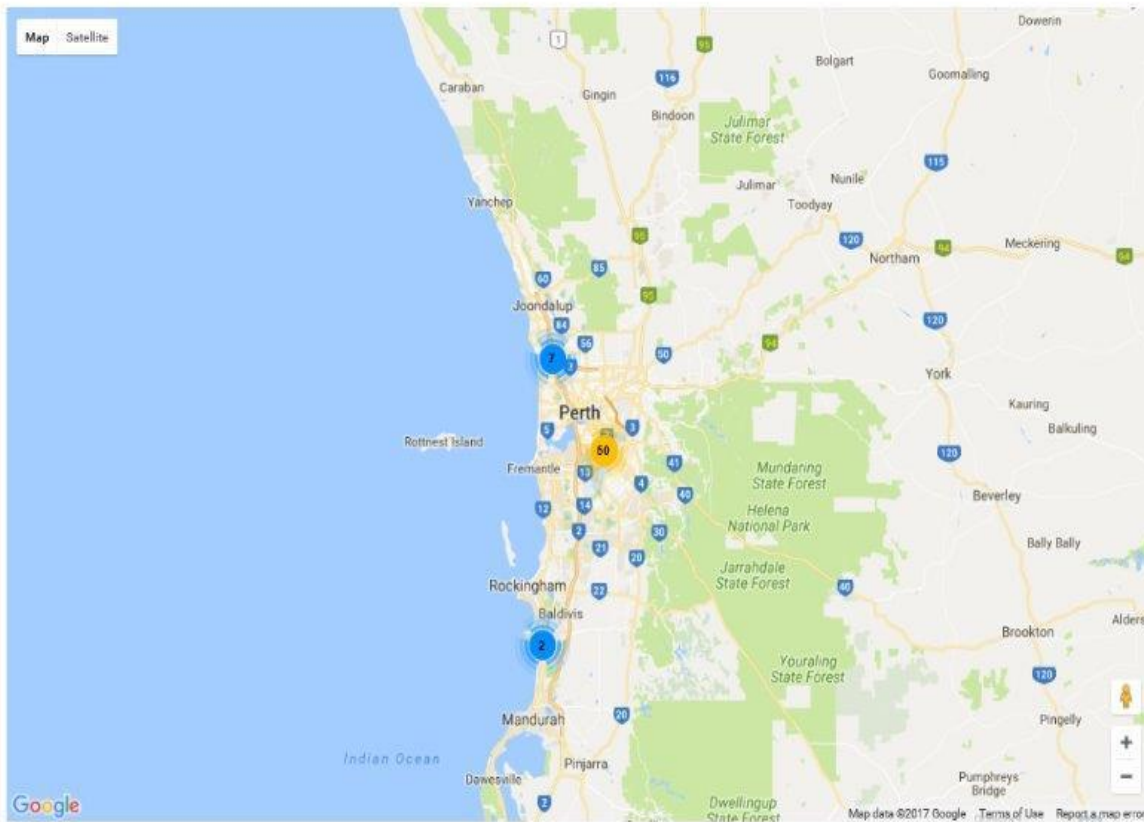
Species	Site Type	Geo Location	Location	Date Observed	Time Observed	Tagged Birds?	# of Birds	Action
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.9719, 115.7876	9 Ashton Ave, Claremont	17/01/2017	05:30 AM	No	99	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.9719, 115.7876	9 Ashton Ave, Claremont	24/02/2017	04:00 AM	No	100	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.8482, 115.7904	Debden Pl, Carine	22/02/2017	05:30 AM	No	150	 
Little Corella	Control Site	-32.3912, 115.7616	Sportsplex Pkwy, Port Kennedy	05/04/2017	05:00 AM	No	89	 
Little Corella	Control Site	-32.3912, 115.7616	Sportsplex Pkwy, Port Kennedy	12/04/2017	05:00 AM	No	59	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.8482, 115.7904	Debden Pl, Carine	01/03/2017	11:28 AM	No	122	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.8482, 115.7904	Debden Pl, Carine	13/03/2017	05:00 AM	No	142	 
Little Corella	Roost	-31.8448, 115.7876	6 Plumosa Mews, Duncraig	14/04/2017	07:30 PM	No	300	 
Little Corella	Control Site	-31.8482, 115.7904	Debden Pl, Carine	12/01/2017	04:20 AM	No	116	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.8498, 115.7932	Debden Pl, Carine	19/01/2017	05:30 AM	No	67	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.8482, 115.7904	Debden Pl, Carine	20/01/2017	06:30 AM	No	112	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.9719, 115.7876	9 Ashton Ave, Claremont	24/01/2017	05:30 PM	No	114	 
Little Corella and Eastern Long-billed Corella	Control Site	-31.9719, 115.7876	9 Ashton Ave, Claremont	29/03/2017	06:50 AM	No	103	 
Little Corella	Feeding Site	-31.9066, 115.7918	39 Birchwood Ave, Woodlands	13/05/2017	04:30 PM	No	200	 

WALGA

Map

List

Pest Birds Map



Quick Filter

City of Bunbury

1) Corella, Control Site

City of Canning

- 1) Little Corella, Feeding Site
- 2) Eastern Long-billed Corella, Feeding Site
- 3) Corella, Feeding Site
- 4) Corella, Roost
- 5) Corella, Feeding Site
- 6) Corella, Feeding Site
- 7) Corella, Feeding Site
- 8) Corella, Feeding Site
- 9) Corella, Roost
- 10) Corella, Roost
- 11) Corella, Feeding Site
- 12) Corella, Feeding Site
- 13) Corella, Feeding Site
- 14) Corella, Feeding Site
- 15) Corella, Feeding Site
- 16) Corella, Feeding Site
- 17) Corella, Feeding Site
- 18) Corella, Feeding Site

Policy Position



- Local Government believes that **State Government has responsibility** for the following parts of a biosecurity system:
 - Pre-border and border biosecurity measures and contingency funds to deal with new pest outbreaks;
 - Assistance to the private sector for newly established, industry-specific pests
 - Assistance to land managers for newly established pests (where the incursion has occurred despite the land owner's best biosecurity management effort);
 - Establishment of a biosecurity network and regional cooperative arrangements;
 - Enforcement of regulations;
 - Compliance with regulations on State Government managed land;
 - Specific research projects and specialised diagnostic services; and
 - Enhancement of barrier fences.
-
- Local Government are not supportive of Recognised Biosecurity Groups (RBGs).

Policy Position



Local Government calls on the State Government to either reinstate the Agriculture Protection Board or develop a model similar to the *NSW Local Land Services Act (2013)* approach, and in consideration of either model that:-

- There are State Government approved strategic and operational plans which can be understood by landowners and other stakeholders, including Local Governments;
- There is direct contact with Local Governments, State Government agencies and departments, and major industry groups;
- That either model is resourced by State Government to undertake the required activities.
- That either model be funded under the current funding arrangements as outlined in the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act (2007)*; and
- That it assists in the delivery of national, state and local priority species management.”
- That as matter of priority, the Government undertake a review of the operation and effectiveness of the *Biosecurity and Agriculture Management Act (2007)* and its regulations

Policy Issues



- BAM Act – Review due 2020/2021
- Biosecurity Council and WALGA calling for wide ranging review BAM Act
- RBG's are a model of last resort
- BAM Act didn't adequately foreshadow avian issues or impacts on environmental, public amenity or urban assets and values
- Biodiversity Conservation Act Regulations amended 2019
- WALGA on Biosecurity Senior Officers Group 2019

Concerns and options



- An unrealistic expectation by DAFWA of community capability and resourcing for and within RBGs;
- The RBGs are being created as an option of last resort by frustrated members of the community, which does not engender any good will nor is a strategic approach;
- There is little relationship with State post border biosecurity priorities;
- There is little example of coordinated governance between RBGs, state government agencies and other stakeholders;
- No ability for RBGs to input into either research and development priority setting or indeed broader strategic state priorities for biosecurity investment;
- Confusion and uncertainty as to how the state government will integrate its regulation and enforcement activities into the RBG model; and
- No clear pathway for coherent and strategic monitoring and reporting on the temporal or spatial distribution of declared species that can reliably inform investment decisions and on-ground works

Concerns and options



- Greater alignment with existing community based Natural Resource Management organisations (e.g. NACC)
- Government give consideration to revisiting the former NRM governance framework for Western Australia, and apply it to post border biosecurity (i.e. a Ministerial Council supported by both a revitalised CONRACE)
- Improved communication - it is recommended that the DAFWA website be updated to ensure biosecurity information it is relevant, up to date, clear and easy to navigate. Annual forum to support inter-biosecurity group communication
- Improved compliance and enforcement – requires statutory amendment
- Input into research and development – no mechanism exists
- Review of the Act and the Terms of Reference

Discussion